For Official Use Only



CENSUS OF INDIA 1981

SERIES 25

ARUNACHAL PRADESH

PART I-A & B

ADMINISTRATION—REPORT
ENUMERATION & TABULATION

M. B. RAI
OF THE INDIAN ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE
Director of Census Operations
Arunachal Pradesh
Shillong - 793003

POSITION OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH IN INDIA, 1981

Boundary, International ..... Boundary, State / Union Territory .....

Capital of India ★ Capital of State/Union Territory ●

Kilometres
100 0 100 200 300 400

AFGHANISTAN
PAKISTAN
JAMMU AND KASHMIR
Srinagar
HIMACHAL PRADESH
Shimla
PUNJAB
Chandigarh
CHANDIGARH
HARYANA
DELHI
Delhi
Jaipur
RAJASTHAN
UTTAR PRADESH
Lucknow
CHINA
NEPAL
SIKKIM
Gangtok
BHUTAN
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
Itanagar
ASSAM
NAGALAND
Kohima
Dispur
Shillong
MEGHALAYA
Imphal
MANIPUR
BANGLADESH
TRIPURA
Agartala
Aizawl
MIZORAM
Patna
BIHAR
WEST BENGAL
Calcutta
Gandhinagar
GUJARAT
INDIA
Bhopal
MADHYA PRADESH
G. D. & D.
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
Silvassa
MAHARASHTRA
Greater Bombay
ORISSA
Bhubaneswar
New Moore I. (INDIA)
BAY OF BENGAL
BURMA
ARABIAN SEA
Hyderabad
ANDHRA PRADESH
KARNATAKA
Panaji
GOA, DAMAN & DIU
LAKSHADWEEP SEA
LAKSHADWEEP (INDIA)
Kavaratti I.
Bangalore
Madras
KERALA
TAMIL NADU
Pondicherry
PONDICHERRY
Trivandrum
SRI LANKA
INDIAN OCEAN
ANDAMAN AND NICOBAR ISLANDS (INDIA)
Port Blair
ANDAMAN SEA
PYGMALION POINT (LA HENCHING)

The administrative headquarters of Chandigarh, Haryana and Punjab are at Chandigarh.

G. D. & D. GOA, DAMAN & DIU
P PONDICHERRY

72° East of Greenwich 76° 80° 84° 88° 92°

Based upon Survey of India map with the permission of the Surveyor General of India.

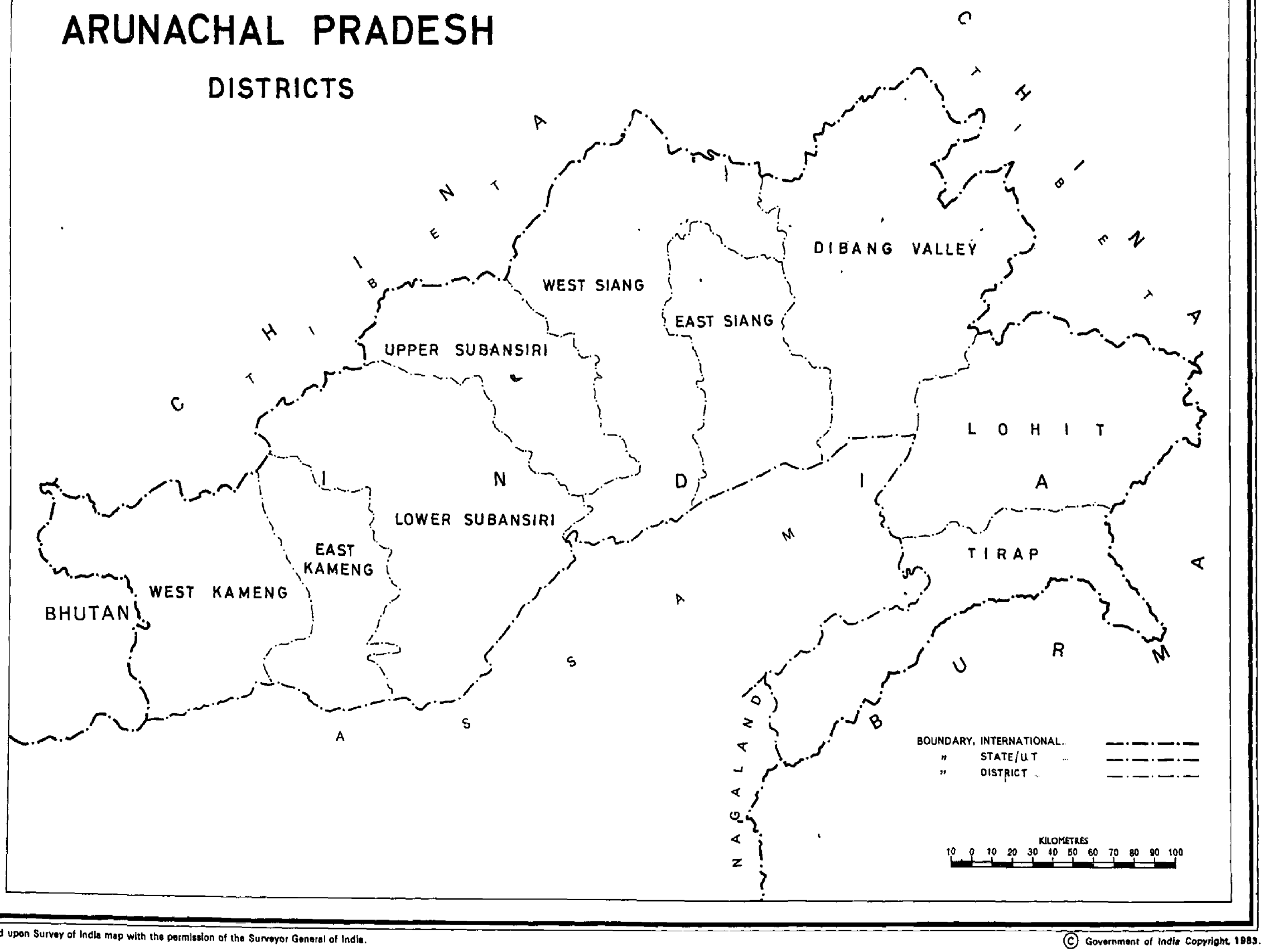
The territorial waters of India extend into the sea to a distance of twelve nautical miles measured from the appropriate base line.

The boundary of Meghalaya shown on this map is as interpreted from the North-Eastern Areas (Reorganisation) Act, 1971, but has yet to be verified.

© Government of India Copyright, 1983.

ARUNACHAL PRADESH

DISTRICTS



Based upon Survey of India map with the permission of the Surveyor General of India.

© Government of India Copyright, 1983.

CONTENTS

Page

LIST OF MESSAGES

Message from the Prime Minister of India v

Message from the Home Minister of India vii

Message from the Chief Minister of Arunachal Pradesh ix

PREFACE . . . . . xi—xii

PART I-A ADMINISTRATION REPORT—ENUMERATION

CHAPTER

I Introduction . . . . . 3—4

II Preparatory Steps . . . . . 5—10

III Preparations for the Census . . . . . 11—12

IV Building up of the Organisation . . . . . 13—16

V Touring and Training Programme . . . . . 17—18

VI Census Schedules—Translation, Printing and Distribution . . . . . 19—22

VII Procurement of Maps 23

VIII Preparation of Rural and Urban frame work 25

IX Enumeration Agency . . . . . 27—43

X Houselisting Operations . . . . . 45—48

XI Enumeration . . . . . 49—51

XII Directives issued by State Government 57

XIII General Administration, Accounts, Stores & Stationery . . . . . 58—61

XIV General . . . . . 63—64

XV Conclusion and Acknowledgement . . . . . 65—66

APPENDICES

I Notification of appointment of the Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong . 69

II Circular regarding taking over charge by the Director of Census Operations 70

III List of Directors, Deputy Director and Assistant Directors of Census Operations . . . 71

IV Circular regarding First Pretest of Census Schedules in preparation for the 1981 Census . . 72—73

V Houselist form . . . . . 74—75

VI Houselist Abstract form 76

		Page
VII	Household Establishment Schedule	77
VIII	Individual Slip	79—80
IX	Degree Holders & Technical Personnel Survey Schedule	81—82
X	Circular issued by the Registrar General, India to the Chief Secretary of Arunachal Pradesh on Pretest	83
XI	Circular regarding the time-schedule of Pretest	84—85
XII	Rural & Urban blocks selected for the First Pretest	86
XIII	Organisation of Second Pretest Operations and its time schedule	87
XIV	Circular to the Chief Secretary regarding the Second Pretest	88
XV(a)	Individual Slip (Universal)	89
XV(b)	Individual Slip (Sample)	90
XV(c)	Houselist	91
XV(d)	Household Schedule : Part I—Household Particulars	93
XV(e)	Household Schedule : Part II—Population Record	94—95
XV(f)	Abstract of Population Record	96
XVI	Selection of rural and urban blocks for Second Pretest	97
XVII	Organisation of the Second Pretest Operations in connection with the 1981 Census	98—99
XVIII	Organisation of the Second Pretest Operations in connection with the 1981 Census	100—101
XIX	Circular regarding procurement of Up-to-date maps & regarding changes in jurisdiction etc.	102
XX	Boundaries of administrative units fixity during 1981 Census Operations	103
XXI	Notification regarding the taking of the 1981 Census	104
XXII	Circular No. 1 : Planning for the 1981 Census—Jurisdictional changes & list of villages	105—111
XXIII	Circular No. 2 : Appointment of Census Officers—issue of notifications	112—114
XXIV	Circular No. 3 : Organisation of 1981 Census in Arunachal Pradesh—general instructions	115—116
XXV	Census Calendar for 1981 Census, Arunachal Pradesh	119
XXVI	Boundaries of administrative units—fixity during 1981 Census Operations	120
XXVII	Boundaries of administrative units—fixity during 1981 Census Operations	121
XXVIII	Planning for the 1981 Census—list of forest villages	122
XXIX	1981 Census—deployment of Government Staff	23
XXX	Census 1981—regarding transfer of Government Staff engaged in Census work	124
XXXI(a)	Houselist	125
XXXI(b)	Houselist Abstract	126
XXXII(a)	Enterprise List	127
XXXII(b)	Enterprise List Abstract	128
XXXIII	Household Schedule Part I—Household Particulars	129

APPENDICES

		Page
XXXIV	Part II : Population Record	130—132
XXXV(a)	Individual Slip (Universal)	133
XXXV(b)	Individual Slip (Sample)	134
XXXVI(a)	Circular No. 16 : Training of Census Personnel for actual enumeration	135—136
XXXVI(b)	Addendum to Circular No. 16	137
XXXVII	Tour performed by the Director, Deputy Director and Assistant Director of Census Operations	138
XXXVIII	Constitution of new administrative units	139—140
XXXIX	Boundaries of the reorganised districts of Arunachal Pradesh	141—142
XL(a)	R.G's Circular No. 19 regarding preparation of district and tehsil/police station/CD Block/Circle maps for District Census Handbooks 1981 Census	143—145
XL(b)	Abstract of Circular No. 9	146
XLI	Classification of Rural and Urban Units 1981 Census	147
XLII	Circular No. 17 : List of villages with revised location codes for actual enumeration	148—151
XLIII	Charge Register : Houselisting stage	152—153
XLIV	Circular No. 4 : Houselisting Operations in Arunachal Pradesh	154—155
XLV	Circular No. 6 : Location Code Numbers	156—159
XLVI	Appointment Order and Identity Card for Supervisor	160—161
XLVII	Appointment Order and Identity Card for Enumerator	162—166
XLVII(a)	1981 Census and Talking Points	
XLVIII	*Introducing 1981 Census in Arunachal Pradesh*	167
XLIX	Circular issued by the Chief Secretary of Arunachal Pradesh	168
L	Circular issued by the Chief Secretary regarding extension of help in making 1981 Census a success	169
LI(a)	Circular issued by the Union Home Minister of India to the Chief Minister/Governor of States/ Union Territories	170
LI(b)	Registrar General's Circular on the strength of the Home Minister's letter	171
LII	Home Minister's letter Circular by Chief Secretary of Arunachal Pradesh on Census 1981 regarding	172
LIII	Transfer of Government Staff engaged in Census work	173
LIV	Instructions issued by the Principal Census Officer, Tirap District, Khonsa on 1981 Census	174
LV	Circular issued by the Principal Census Officer, East Kameng, Seppa on 1981 Census	175
LVI	Instructions issued by the Deputy Commissioners, West Siang District, Along regarding 1981 Census enumeration	176
LVII	*Circular issued by the Principal Census Officer, Upper Subansiri District, Daporijo, on 1981 Census* enumeration	177
LVIII	Circular issued by the Principal Census Officer, Lohit District, Tezu on 1981 Census enumeration	178
LIX	Circular issued by the Deputy Commissioner, Ziro on deployment of Government Staff during 1981 Census	179—180
LX	Circular issued by the Principal Census Officer, Dibang Valley District, Anini on 1981 Census	181
LXI	Circular issued by the Principal Census Officer, East Siang District, Pasighat on 1981 Census	182
LXII	Circular issued by the Additional Deputy Commissioner Changlang on 1981 Census	183
LXIII	Staff position as on 1-10-1979	184—187
LXIV	Circular regarding recognition of good work performed during 1981 Census	188
LXV	Census Awards	189

Page

PART I-B ADMINISTRATION REPORT—TABULATION

CHAPTERS

I Introduction 193

II Editing and Tabulation of the Houselist forms . . . . . 194 —195

III Regional Tabulation Office 196

IV Tabulation (Primary Census Abstract & Special Tables on Scheduled Castes/Scheduled Tribes) . . . . 197—198

V Central Tabulation Unit 199

APPENDICES

I Tabulation Circular No. 9 . . . . . 203—206

Appendix—1 to Appendix-I Urban/Village Primary Census Abstract 207

Appendix—2 to Appendix-I A 1 Area Houses and Population 208

Appendix—3 to Appendix-I Block Compilation Sheet. 209

Appendix—4 to Appendix-I Blockwise Master Primary Census Abstract—RURAL 210

Appendix—5 to Appendix-I Blockwise Master Primary Census Abstract—URBAN 211

Appendix—6 to Appendix-I Compilation Sheet for Appendix 3 to Table A-1 212

II Tabulation Circular No. 6 . . . . . 213—221

III Flow chart showing organisation of different teams to process General Primary Census Abstract 223—224

PRIME MINISTER OF INDIA

New Delhi

December 17, 1980.

The decennial Census is being conducted from 9th February 1981 to the 5th of March, 1981. Between now and the commencement of the Census a vast organisation has to be built up and geared for the task. It is obvious that the Census Operations should be conducted with maximum smoothness and precision. I suggest, therefore, that instructions be issued to ensure that nothing is allowed to come in the way of the successful conduct of the Census. In particular, it may be necessary to see that elections to local bodies and transfers of officials are put off until after the Census is over. School and College examinations may also have to be suitably adjusted.

Sd/-

Indira Gandhi

HOME MINISTER OF INDIA

March 10, 1980.

As you are aware, the next Census of India is being taken in February, 1981. In effect, the Census Operations must be considered as already having commenced because the houselisting operations are being held this year. From now on the tempo of Census work will increase enormously culminating in the enumeration in February, 1981 and the entire work is being conducted through the State hierarchy. The Census Operations are a highly controlled exercise where attention to detail and complete familiarity with jurisdictions of the officers concerned is essential. All Officers, including the Collectors and Deputy Commissioners, Tehsildars, Sub-Divisional Officers, Block Development Officers and others, particularly teachers, are being trained in this work. It would seriously tell upon both quality and coverage if at this stage large scale transfers were to take place of such officers since continuity of administration of the Census is essential till March, 1981. I am, therefore, writing to request you to be so good as to issue necessary instructions for postponement of such large-scale transfers of officers and others, particularly teachers, involved in Census work till March-April, 1981. I am sure you will appreciate the need of such a postponement particularly as the State Government is the largest beneficiary of the Census data and doubtless shares with us our anxiety to ensure the quality of the Census.

Sd/-

Zail Singh

CHIEF MINISTER,
ARUNACHAL PRADESH

You are all aware that the decennial Census begins from 9th February, 1981 and will continue upto the 28th February, 1981 in the synchronous areas of Arunachal Pradesh with a revisional round between 1st and 5th March. During this period of enumeration, enumerator and supervisor will be visiting your household for canvassing Household Schedules and Individual Slips. The information so collected through these slips will be treated as strictly confidential, and shall not be divulged to anybody, and even shall not be adduced as evidence in any court of law. So I request you all to cooperate with the enumerator in furnishing the required information correctly and ungrudgingly. The data thus collected through Census are very much needed by the public and Government Organisations for many aspects of administrative, economic and social planning and form the very basis for the delineation of electoral constituencies etc. The entire planning of the country depends on the accuracy of data. You are all requested to give the information correctly to the enumerator so as to make the Census in Arunachal Pradesh a very success.

Itanagar,
February 10, 1981.

Chief Minister

PREFACE

In the North-East, ensconced in the Cis-Himalayan ranges, the Union Territory of Arunachal Pradesh stretches roughly between 26° 28′ N and 29° 31′ N latitude and 91° 30′ E and 97° 30′ E longitude touching the International Boundaries of four countries—Bhutan, China, Tibet and Burma. It covers an area of about 83,743 sq. Km. which is very sparsely populated. It has difficult terrains intersected by innumerable rivers. The river Brahmaputra flows across this Union Territory before it debouches into the plains of Assam.

2. Till the 20th January, 1972 this Union Territory was known as North East Frontier Agency. The President of India directly administered this Agency through the Governor of Assam, who acted as his Agent. The Governor of Assam was, in turn, assisted by an Adviser to run the day to day administration of this Agency with his Secretariat located in Shillong.

3. On 21st January, 1972 the North-East Frontier Agency was given the status of Union Territory and renamed as Arunachal Pradesh. Initially it was placed under the Chief Commissioner as its Administrator which continued till 14th August, 1975.

4. On 15th August, 1975 Arunachal Pradesh got its own elected Legislative Assembly, and simultaneously the Chief Commissioner was replaced by Lt. Governor, assisted by a Cabinet of Ministers, to run the Govt. of the Union Territory. Its Legislative Assembly consists of thirty three members. In the centre it is represented by two Members of Parliament.

5. In 1971 Census Arunachal Pradesh consisted of five districts. Each district was placed under the administrative control of Deputy Commissioner. Beside these five districts there were five major subdivisions which were placed under the administrative control of Addl. Deputy Commissioners. Out of these five subdivisions, four were independent subdivisions where the Addl. Deputy Commissioners exercised all the financial powers of the Deputy Commissioner of a district. The fifth subdivision was under the administrative control of the Addl. Deputy Commissioner, but he was not given any financial powers as in the case of the four independent subdivisions. So in 1971 Census the position of the administrative units of Arunachal Pradesh from district down to the circle level was as shown below :

1971 CENSUS

Sl. No.	District under Deputy Commissioner	Independent subdivisions under Addl. Deputy Commissioners	Subdivisions under Addl. Deputy Commissioners	Subdivisions under Extra Asstt. Commissioners	Circles
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Kameng	1	1	1	15
2.	Subansiri	..	..	2	12
3.	Siang	2	..	3	24
4.	Lohit	1	..	2	15
5.	Tirap	..	..	2	14
Total . . .		4	1	10	80

6. During 1981 Census till Houselisting Operations same districts and subdivisions, under Addl. Deputy Commissioners, continued which were in existence during 1971 Census. But after the Houselisting Operations and before actual enumeration, Arunachal Pradesh Govt. created four more districts under the Arunachal Pradesh Reorganisation of Districts Act, 1980. So during enumeration we had altogether nine districts. In fact all the four earlier independent sub-divisions were converted to full-fledged districts. Within the last decade the numbers of sub-divisions and circles also increased. At the time of 1981 Census there were not even a single independent sub-division under the charge of Addl. Deputy Commissioners. In 1981 Census the actual position of the administrative units was as shown below :

1981 CENSUS

Sl. No.	District under Deputy Commissioner	Subdivisions under Addl. Deputy Commissioners	Subdivisions under Extra Asstt. Commissioners	Circles
1	2	3	4	5
1.	West Kameng .	1	3	11
2.	East Kameng .	..	2	8
3.	Lower Subansiri .	1	3	15
4.	Upper Subansiri .	..	2	8
5.	West Siang . .	..	4	16
6.	East Siang . .	..	2	8
7.	Dibang Valley .	..	2	6
8.	Lohit . .	..	3	11
9.	Tirap . .	1	3	14
Total . . .		3	24	97

7. In Arunachal Pradesh a district consists of one or more subdivisions and each sub division consists of circles. A sub division is normally headed by an Extra Asstt. Commissioner, only with an exception to Changlang subdivision in Tirap district, Tawang subdivision in West Kameng district and Itanagar in Lower Subansiri district which are placed under the administrative control of Addl. Deputy Commissioners. Each circle is under the charge of a circle officer which is a gazetted post. A Circle consists of villages. Thus in Arunachal Pradesh the lowest Administrative Unit is a Circle. During 1981 Census there were forty eight Community Development Blocks. In most of the cases a Community Development Block consisted of more than one circle combined together. The Circle Officers also acted as an ex-officio Block Development Officers. In some cases Extra Asstt. Commissioners were also declared as ex-officio Block Development Officers.

8. The creation of four more districts did not effect its original jurisdictions as these were the earlier independent subdivisions declared as districts en-block, keeping its original jurisdictions intact. In other words, no circles or villages were adjusted with the adjacent district or districts while converting these independent subdivisions into full fledged districts.

9. So during 1981 Census Arunachal Pradesh consisted of :

1.	Districts	(i) During Houselisting Operations	5 districts	
		(ii) During Enumeration	9 districts	
2.	Subdivisions	(i) Under Addl. Deputy Commissioners	3	27
		(ii) Under Extra Asstt. Commissioners	24	
3.	Circles	Under Circle Officers	97	
4.	Community Development Block		48	
5.	Urban Areas		6	
6.	Villages		3257	

PART I-A

ADMINISTRATION REPORT---ENUMERATION

CHAPTER I

INTRODUCTION

I was appointed as Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh vide Registrar General India's letter No. 11/83/79-Ad. I dated 9-7-79, reproduced in Appendix-I. Government of Mizoram released me on 5-7-1979 in order to enable me to join my new assignment in Shillong where I took over charge of the office of the Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh on July 9, 1979. Government of Arunachal Pradesh and all district authorities were intimated accordingly vide this office Order No. ARA. 12017/2/76-ESTT. dated 11-7-1979, reproduced in Appendix-II.

2. On assuming this new assignment I felt myself duty bound to call on the Head of the Union Territory and other senior officials of the Government. So I proceeded to Itanagar on August 6, 1978. There I called on Shri R.N. Haldipur, Lt. Governor, Shri I.P. Gupta, Chief Secretary and other senior officials. During my meetings with the above officials I briefly mentioned about the ensuing Census Operations in Arunachal Pradesh, and expressed my firm conviction for the generous cooperation that would be forthcoming from various departments of the Government of Arunachal Pradesh in order to assist this Directorate in carrying out the 1981 Census Operations successfully.

3. During the Census Operations of 1981 the headquarters of this Directorate was located in Shillong in the State of Meghalaya. This was, most probably, the only Directorate which had to conduct a gigantic operation like Census from its headquarters situated in a separate State, hundreds of kilometers away from its field of operations. During the Census of 1961 this office was headed by one of the senior officers of erstwhile NEFA administration as an ex-officio Superintendent of Census Operations. It was then, more or less, a part of the NEFA Secretariat which was located in Shillong and was attached to the Department of Economics and Statistics. Most of the staff were also provided by this Department to carry out the 1961 Census. It was only during the 1971 Census a separate post of the Supdt. of Census Operations was created and Shri S.M. Krishnatry, IFAS took over the charge. Later Dr. J.K. Barthakur took over from him on 21-11-69, who conducted the 1971 Census Operations. During this Census the Superintendent of Census Operations was also re-designated as *Director of Census Operations.* For the first time the Census office became a separate entity. At that time the main Secretariat and all its Major and Minor Departments were in Shillong. So naturally this Directorate Office had to be in Shillong. In Arunachal Pradesh first Census was carried out in 1961. Names of Directors, Deputy *Directors and Asstt. Directors appointed during* various Census Operations are given in Appendix-III in chronological order.

4. When NEFA was given the status of Union Territory in January, 1972 and renamed as Arunachal Pradesh, the then Chief Commissioner, Shri K.A.A. Raja, IAS., selected Itanagar as its capital and gradually started shifting the headquarters from Shillong to Itanagar. By the time I joned this Directorate almost all the main Secretariat and most of the Major Departments had already moved into Itanagar. Shri P. Padmanabha, Registrar General and Census Commissioner of India, who visited Itanagar and Shillong in the month of January 1979, prior to my joining, did then realise the problems this Directorate would be facing during the ensuing Census in 1981 if its headquarters continued to remain in Shillong. Therefore he was very keen to shift this Directorate to Itanagar. But unfortunately Arunachal Pradesh Government were not in a position to spare any Government accommodation for this organisation. Neither there were any private buildings available at Itanagar that could be taken on rent to house this Directorate Office and accommodate its staff members. At Itanagar, being a newly built capital, there were, in fact, no sufficient quarters for the Arunachal Pradesh Government itself to accommodate their own offices and employees. A part of their Secretariat and a few minor departments were still continuing in Shillong due to want of accommodation at Itanagar. So the headquarters of this Directorate had to remain in Shillong during the 1981 Census also.

5. During the inter-censal period this office was headed by one Assistant Director of Census Operations, Shri K.C. Kar, a deputationist from the Government of Arunachal Pradesh and a member of the Arunachal Pradesh Civil Service. He was reverted to Arunachal Pradesh Administration on 1st May, 1978. After his release from this Directorate no other officer was posted. Shri V.P. Rustagi, the Assistant Director of Census Operations, Meghalaya, was entrusted by the Registrar General and Census Commissioner of India to look after the daily routine works of this office in addition to his own work. So till Shri B. Kumar, an officer of the Arunachal Pradesh Civil Service Cadre, took over as Deputy Director of Census Operations on 3rd July, 1979 this office was being looked after by the Assistant Director of Census Operations, Meghalaya.

6 RGI/82- -3

6. Though it was not a problem for me to establish proper rapport with the staff members, as I had already served with them as Assistant Director of Census Operations during 1971 Census, yet I was a little bit perturbed when I received quite a number of grievances from the staff members on the very first day of my attending the office. I found most of them disgruntled, demoralised and apprehensive of their future carrier in this Directorate. Some of these staff had been serving in this office since the 1961 Census and therefore had gained sufficient experience. To me it was very obvious that in order to carry out the ensuing census successfully I had to very much depend on these staff and on their sincere and undivided devotion to the jobs entrusted to them. Therefore, to restore their confidence, they had to be assured of necessary steps that would be taken up to redress their grievances. Meanwhile, Shri S.B.V. Rao also joined us on 28-8-1979 as Assistant Director of Census Operations on being transferred on promotion from the office of the Director of Census Operations, Andhra Pradesh. Our first task was, therefore, to gradually take necessary steps to restore confidence among the staff members. The Registrar General and Census Commissioner of India was also very much aware of the grievances of the staff members of this Directorate. Therefore realising the situation he did us a great favour by taking up their cases with a very sympathetic approach. His singular consideration in favour of the aggrieved staff ultimately restored their full confidence who were, otherwise, completely frustrated and demoralised as I found them when I first joined this Directorate.

7. Two pre-tests on the schedules and forms devised to be used during census 1981 were already carried out in Arunachal Pradesh by the time I joined this organisation. The data collected during the second pre-test were in the process of being tabulated: The office was mostly busy in connection with the result of this second pre-test. Till then the office was being run with the intercensal staff, who had been continuing since the 1971 Census. No additional posts to conduct the 1981 Census were created. Detailed programmes to conduct 1981 census had yet to be finalised which was to be decided in the Delhi conference of all Directors of Census Operations from 24th to 29th August, 1979. In fact, a letter from the Registrar General, India intimating all Directors about this conference, was coincidently received in the office the same day I joined.

8. Fortunately, there was nothing much of the back-log of 1971 Census. Dr. J.K. Barthakur, who was the then Director of Census Operations, was able to clear all the 1971 Census undertakings during his tenure. For this the credit entirely goes to Dr. J.K. Barthakur. Therefore nothing much was left for me to attend to any pending works of 1971 Census except printing of a few 1971 Census publications.

9. Because of its Headquarter's peculiar situation, the Directorate office being in Shillong in Meghalaya State and its field of operations away in Arunachal Pradesh, it was obvious what problems this sort of situation could pose for us in conducting the Census Operations smoothly. To maintain close coordination with the Government of Arunachal Pradesh and its various Departments, which was so important and necessary, was a constant problem this Directorate had to face. It was further aggravated by a sudden and unexpected outbreak of disturbances in the North-East Region during the year 1979-80. Very often it disrupted train, bus, telegraph and postal services rendering communication with Itanagar and District headquarters of Arunachal Pradesh very difficult. Monsoon hevocs in the North-East Region being a regular occurrence added to our already many existing problems. On many occasions we were compelled to cancel at the last moment out well-planned tours in the interior of Arunachal Pradesh to attend to the preliminaries that were so essential for the impending Census Operations. However, in spite of all such impediments, whenever, it became inevitable, our census staff taking all risks and braving all sorts of situations, went in the interior areas of Arunachal Pradesh to carry out the tasks entrusted to them. Such was the general situation prevailing on the eve of the 1981 Census.

10. Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh have allotted approximately 6 (six) acres of land in New Itanagar Capital Complex for this Directorate. Sanction of funds for the construction of office building and staff accommodation was already under correspondence with the office of the Registrar General, India, at the time of writing this Report. Therefore, it is hoped that, unlike in 1981 Census, the next Census in 1991 would be conducted from Itanagar, the Capital of Arunachal Pradesh

CHAPTER II

PREPARATORY STEPS

1. The Registrar General, India held Data Users' Conference in Delhi from 13th to 15th February, 1978. The Conference was attended by the representatives of various Central and State Government organisations, Universities and Institutions. The census questionnaire, schedules and forms to be adopted during the 1981 Census were thoroughly discussed in this Conference. Basing on the various suggestions and recommendations received from the participants, the Registrar General India's Office prepared a set of questionnaire, schedules and forms. These were put to intensive field tests in all states and union territories in the two pre-tests organised in the later part of 1978 and beginning of 1979.

2. *First Pre-test* : Preparatory steps for the 1981 Census in Arunachal Pradesh can be said to have started with the first Pre-test in 1978. The Registrar General, India proposed in his letter No. 9/7/78-CD (CEN) of 7th July, 1978, reproduced in Appendix IV, to hold a first pre-test all over the country during September-October, 1978. In this pre-test it was proposed to go through the full drill of census taking in a limited area where all the phases of census, i.e., houselisting, preparation of notional maps, canvassing of household schedules and individual slips, filling up of population records etc., were to be carried out. Further, it was also proposed to take up methodological and sampling studies during this pre-test. Therefore the main purpose of this pre-test was to test in the field all the census schedules and forms proposed to be used in 1981 Census and later modify wherever necessary. Also, intention was to find out any operational difficulties encountered, or any administrative or organisational problems faced that could be rectified well in time.

3. In order to carry out this pre-test the Registrar General, India divided all the states and union territories into two groups Group I and Group II. These groupings were mainly based on the size of the states. States of the bigger size were placed in Group I and smaller states and union territories, excluding Lakshadweep, Mizoram, Dadra & Nagar Haveli and Pondicherry, were placed in Group II. Arunachal Pradesh fell in Group II. 15th to 30th October, 1978 was fixed for holding the proposed pre-test in this union territory. The pre-test was to be carried out in 5 urban and 5 rural blocks of one district only. It was proposed to carry out this pre-test entirely with the help of our own census office staff.

4. In order to select enumeration blocks the following criteria were laid down :—

(i) Some of the blocks would be selected in such a manner as would ensure sufficient influence of urbanisation for the generation of tables based on each topic canvassed during the pre-test.

(ii) It was not proposed to put any locational constraints and there should be no harm in selecting blocks which were convenient to visit and where communications were adequate. This would reduce organisation problems.

Criterion (iii) was mainly meant for the states of U.P. and Bihar and, therefore, it is deemed not necessary to reproduce here.

5. In accordance with the criteria laid down above, 5 urban and 5 rural blocks were selected in Siang district (now divided into two districts- East Siang and West Siang) as shown below :

1. District Siang	(1) Urban Blocks -	(i) Along town		2 blocks
		(ii) Pasighat		3 blocks
			Total	5 blocks
	(2) Rural Blocks –	(i) Darka of Along Circle		1 block
		(ii) Basar and Bame of Basar Circle		2 blocks
		(iii) Balek and Bilat of Pasighat Circle		2 blocks
			Total	5 blocks

6. The following census schedules and ferre which were to be used during 1981 Census, om tested in the field during this pre-test.

1.	Houselist form . . .	Appendix-V
2.	Houselist Abstract . . .	Appendix-VI
3.	Household Establishment Schedule .	Appendix-VII
4.	Individual Slip . . .	Appendix-VIII
5.	Degree holders and Technical Personnel Card. . . .	Appendix—IX

7. At the instance of the Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, Degree holders and technical personnel cards were also distributed by the enumerators among the eligible persons of the households visited by them during this pre-test. A special feature of this pre-test was the introduction of the collection of data in respect of physically handicapped persons of the following categories :—

(i) Totally blind persons.

(ii) Totally dumb persons.

(iii) Totally disabled persons.

8. During the first pre-test above items of information on the handicapped persons were included in the houselist form and had to be canvassed by the enumerators at the time of housenumbering and houselisting operations. Individual slip had two parts—Universal and Sample, containing all questions likely to be asked during 1981 Census. The universal slip naturally had to be canvassed in entire area of the selected blocks of all states and union territories, whereas the sample slip had to be canvassed only in the selected sample households of the bigger states falling in Group I, in the smaller states and union territories of Group II it was to be canvassed in the entire area of the selected blocks, just as in the case of universal slip. Therefore, in Arunachal Pradesh we had to canvass both universal and sample slips in all the ten selected urban and rural blocks.

9. About two months before the taking place of this first pre-test Registrar General, India in his D.O. letter No. 9/7/78-CD(CEN) of 26th August, 1978, reproduced in appendix-X, informed the Chief Secretary, Arunachal Pradesh of the proposed pre-test to be conducted from 15th—30th September, 1978, and requested him to extend all help to the census staff to be engaged to carry out this pre-test. He also requested him to issue necessary instructions in this regard to the field staff of Arunachal Pradesh Government. The above dates were subsequently changed to 15th—30th October, 1978 vide Asstt. Registrar General of India's letter reproduced in appendix XI. In the beginning of September, 1978 the Deputy Commissioner, Siang and other concerned officers of that district were informed of the 10 urban and rural blocks selected in his district where the first pre-test would be conducted. The letter is reproduced in appendix-XII.

10. As already mentioned in the foregoing paras the pre-test in Arunachal Pradesh had to be carried out from 15th to 30th October, 1978 for which reference date was the Sunrise of the last date of the enumeration, *i.e.*, 30th October. Revisional round started after the sunrise of the reference date, *i.e.*, after the sunrise on 30th October, 1978, till the sunset on 31st October, 1978. During this pre-test all the phases of census, *i.e.*, housenumbering and preparation of notional maps, houselisting and enumeration, including canvassing of household establishment schedule, population record and individual slip, had to be carried out simultaneously. All Census schedules and forms were supplied by the office of the Registrar General, India. For the purpose of housenumbering chalks were used. Expenditure on this being very small it was supplied by this office from out of its contingency fund.

11. All available staff of this office were engaged in carrying out this pre-test. Computors and selected Asstt. Compilers were appointed as enumerators. Tabulation Officers and Statistical Asstt. were appointed as Supervisors. The only Assistant Director of Census Operations, and the then Head of the office, exercised overall supervision of the pre-test operations. No. honorarium was paid to the supervisors and enumerators as it was taken as at part of their normal duty. In connection with this pre-test a training was organised by the office of the Registrar General, India in Calcutta from 4th to 6th September, 1978 for the Directors of Census Operations and Asstt. Directors of Census Operations, of Eastern Zone. The Assistant Director of Census Operations of this office attended this training. After his return from Calcutta an intensive training programme was prepared to train up our census staff. It was arranged in the office building in the middle of September' 1978. The booklets on "Instructions to the enumerators for filling up houselist household, establishment schedule and Individual Slip" issued by the office of the Registrar General, India were very helpful in imparting training to our staff, and later in the field it served as guide book to the enumerators wherever there was any confusion. After their training these staff were positioned in their respective places by the first week of October, 1978. The Deputy Commissioner, Siang District and other concerned officers were informed accordingly who extended full cooperation to our staff. Following were the staff members of this office who were engaged in the first pre-test : -

1. Pasighat	1. Shri A.K. Paul, Tabulation Officer.
	2. Shri A. Roy Chaudhury, Statistical Asstt.
	3. Shri B.K. Goswami, Statistical Asstt.
	4. Shri A.C. Kar, Assistant Compiler.
	5. Shri J. Bhattacharjee, Assistant Compiler.
2. Along	1. Shri A. Medhi, Tabulation Officer.
	2. Shri H.K. Kotoky, Statistical Assistant.

	3. Shri P.C. Das, Computer.
	4. Shri A.C. Bhattacharjee, Asstt. Compiler.
3. Basar	1. Shri I.N. Gohain, Tabulation Officer.
	2. Shri A. Goney, Computor.
	3. Shri H.C. Das, Assistant Compiler.

12. A second data users' conference was organised in New Delhi under the Chairmanship of Registrar General, India from 21st to 23rd December, 1978. In this Conference the Census questionnaire, schedules and forms tested during the first pre-test were once again presented before the participants for deliberations. After thorough discussions in detail necessary additions and alterations were made on the basis of the suggestions and recommendations made by the participants. These modified questionnaire, schedules and forms were once again put to intensive field test in the second pre-test which was proposed to be conducted in the second fortnight of June, 1979 vide the letters of the Registrar General, India reproduced at appendices XIII and XIV.

13. Keeping an eye on the operational requirements of easy understanding, feasibility of canvassing under local conditions, comparability of data with those of previous censuses and information for current requirements, a final shape of questionnaire was given for actual census enumeration. Folllowing were the final main schedules and forms adopted in the second pre-test which are reproduced in appendices XV(a) to (f).

1. Individual slip and Sample slip.
2. Houselist.
3. Household schedule.
4. Population Record.
5. Abstract of Population Record.

14. Second Pre-test : As in the first pre-test in the second pre-test also the Individual Slip was divided into two parts –universal slip and sample slip. Sample portion of Individual Slip contained the questions relating to migration and fertility. In Arunachal Pradesh both the portions of the Individual Slip were canvassed universally in all blocks.

15. In the second Pre-test also attempt was made to collect at least some essential data on totally blind, totally crippled and totally dumb persons. Questions pertaining to it were, therefore, included in the Houselist in order to collect these information, which were going to be special features of the 1981 census.

16. Besides the main schedules and forms mentioned in the foregoing para, some ancillary forms were also used. These are shown below:-

1. Village Layout.
2. Village Notional Map.
3. Abridged Houselist.
4. Houselist Abstract.
5. Enumerator's working sheet.
6. Enumerator's Abstract.

17. Unlike the first pre-test, the second pre-test was conducted with the help of the State Government employees, namely, teachers, village level workers etc., under the supervision of the officials of this Directorate. The Chief Secretary was intimated about the second pre-test with a request to extend all possible assistance in conducting this operation. The letter is reproduced at appendix XVI. Lumpsum honorarium at the rate of Rs. 25.00 for each block was paid to the enumerators. TA/DA was paid by this office as per Arunachal Pradesh Government rules. The state hierarchy, namely, Circle Officers, Extra Asstt. Commissioners, District Statistical Officers, Inspectors of Statistics in-charge of Subdivisions, Addl Deputy Commissionrs, Deputy Commissioners etc. were informed well ahead. The letters are reproduced at appendices XVII & XVIII.

18. For the second pre-test, five urban and five rural blocks of 1971 Census, total ten blocks, were selected from the then existing five districts as shown below:

District	Rural	Urban
Kameng		Bomdila Town:— (1) Block 1, and (2) Block 2
Subansiri	(1) Ziro (2) Bamin	
Siang		Along Town:- (3) Block 1, and (4) Block 2.
Lohit	(3) Loiliang	Tezu Town: (5) Block-1
Tirap	(4) Khonsa (5) Borduria	

19. The Enumerators selected for the purpose were imparted thorough training, including field training, at their respective District Headquarters, namely Bomdila, Ziro, Along, Tezu and Khonsa, by the officials of this Directorate with effect from 4th June, 1979 which continued for a week. During this period houselisting, housenumbering and demarcation of blocks, wherever necessary, were also completed. The reference date for the second pre-test was 26th June, 1979. This date was also fixed for revisional round.

20. The following time schedule for training of the Enumrators and actual enumeration was followed during second pre-test :—

Period	Programme of work
4th June to 8th June, 1979	1. Calling on the Deputy Commissioner by the Supervisor. 2. Imparting training to the selected Enumerators alongwith field training by the Census Supervisor.
9th June to 10th June, 1979	3. Houselisting, housenumbering and demarcation of blocks, wherever applicable, by the enumerators.
11th June to 26th June, 1979	4. Canvassing of household schedule, population record, individual slip and filling up of other ancillary schedules. 5. Enumeration of Houseless population on 26-6-1979.
26th June to 27th June, 1979	6. Revisional Round/Collection of filled in completed schedules from the enumerators.

21. The observations made with reference to the aims and objects of the two pre-test are stated below:—

Organisational aspect

There was no problem in conducting the enumeration except in a few cases. District and Subdivisional authorities had issued circulars to all the offices to render all possible cooperation and help in conducting pre-test. They had also made necessary arrangements for Radio announcement for general public from the local Radio Centres of All India Radio.

22. So far as handling of forms and schedules were concerned there was no difficulty. Each enumerator was provided with a piece of straw board for the convenience of writing. In the last census polythene covers were used to pack forms and schedules for necessary protection against rains and other damages. For the pre-test, however, this was not necessary since it was not in a large scale and our staff carried the packets by themselves. It was observed that certain problems were there regarding the local people's demand for identity of hamlet as a separate village, or identity of a separate settlement of some people of a village at quite far off places as the same village where-from they had originally migrated. So also there were some instances where the local people demanded the change of the administrative jurisdiction of their village. These problems were raised by the local leaders to the supervisors at the time of pre-tests. (Similar problems were faced at the last census in 1971 also). But these were purely administrative problems to be solved by the concerned local administrative authorities, who were duly informed of it.

23. There was no specific problem in filling up the forms and schedules except in case of certain questions of the Indivisual Slips and filling up of the Houselists. Few such problems faced during the two pre-tests are discussed below in details. While filling up the Houselist in certain cases, where all the members of the household were absent at the time of houselisting, total absent members of the household was wrongly reported by the neighbouring houses.

(i) *Recording of age:* Recording of age was found to be most difficult not only among the tribals and unsophisticated other illiterate people but also among the educated elites. The educated elites, as it was experienced, were mostly reluctant to disclose their actual age and they wanted to return their age as per their matriculation certificate. In such cases, whenever necessary, the actual age was ascertained by probing questions; But it was difficult to ascertain the age of the illiterate people, of the tribals in particular. Sometimes the age of the currently or ever married woman was reported as such that after probing questions it seemed that she gave birth to a child even before her marriage or before attaining puberty. However, if there were a few cases of child birth before actual marriage it was ascertained tactfully, whereve necessary. They could not return their co rrectage inspite of helping them to find out their age with reference to certain important events. In most of the cases they could simply say that they were born or they were "so big" before or at the time of certain event (particularly the big earthquake in 1950), or before or at the time of certain Deputy Commissioner or Additional Deputy Commissionr. When asked about their age they simply stated their time of birth with reference to the height of certain tree in the vicinity. Thus it was difficult to find out their actual age in such cases.

(ii) *Mother-tongue:* Quite a number of complicated cases of mother-tongue were reported; as for instance an Adi Woman married to a Bhojpuri man whose children speak neither Bhojpuri nor Adi with their parents. The mother said that she preferred to speak in Hindi with her children and vice-versa. The mother tongue of the children was eventually recorded as Hindi since the mother spoke only in Hindi to her children.

(iii) *Religion:* The Religion of a baby aged 3 (three) months whose father was a Hindu and the mother was Chirstian (Kashi who belonged to matrilinial society) was difficult to ascertain. His parents said that they did not know what religion their baby would take in future. Finding no other alternative the mother tongue and religion of the baby were, however, ultimately recorded as per his mother's mother tongue and religion respectively since the mother belonged to matrilinial Society.

(iv) Lot of probing questions were necessary to find out the work having a duration of a short period or of petty nature which could not give satisfactory economic gain to the respondent. In the case of students and educated unemployeds they did not report their private tuition as their economic activity. But later on eventually these were detected and recorded immediately. There was a tendency among them to report themselves as educated unemployeds, perhaps the intention was to secure a Government job.

(v) *Main work* : In the case of more than one type of economic activities during last year, it was difficult for the respondent to ascertain their main work particularly when the economic gain was almost equal in all the economic activities. In such cases the enumerators had to help them by probing questions and arguments and thus it took a lot of time.

(vi) In order to find out "*any other work any time last year*"—The problem was same as at serial V above as far as reporting of any one work other than the main work (in cases of more than one type of other main work) was concerned.

(vii) There was an interesting case. Some of the local tribal students met the enumerator next day of their enumeration and requested the

enumerator to include their names against the question for seeking work. It might be that they discussed among themselves that they might get Government job if their names were included in the list of unemployeds. However, our enumerator corrected the entry according to their request.

(viii) In the case of student who stated that he was seeking work during last week (1st Pre-test; Individual Slip—Q. No. 14 B), but later on it was found that he was teaching students during last week. This indicates that students and educated unemployeds who are looking for a Government job do not like to divulge their economic activity (particularly which are not recorded in the Govt. record) in order to get themselves included in the list of unemployeds as mentioned against serial No. IV above.

(ix) (a) In some of the cases it was seen that the age at marriage was reported so wrongly that on calculation of the age of her children the birth of a child was found to have taken place before her marriage or before attaining puberty. In such cases the enumerators had to find out the age at marriage tactfully whether those children were born after the present marriage or after the earlier marriage, if there was any, and according to the reply, the age at marriage had to be corrected. Again care was also taken to see that the respondent was not confused with her age at the time of first child birth, even if that child was born before her marriage, which is also socially allowed.

(b) In one case, age of two daughters were reported to be same. On putting probing questions it was later on found that they were not twin but one of them was adopted. In such case the enumerator may record instantly as 'twin' but as a matter of fact probing questions are necessary to find out the fact for correct recording.

(c) With regard to the number of children ever born tactful probing questions were necessary in many cases to find out the correct figure.

(x) In case of birth in hospital the respondent did not know whether it was registered or not. This was, however, clarified from the hospital that all the birth cases in the hospital were registered and accordingly the appropriate column was filled up.

24. *General Aspects* : During the first pre-test it was experienced that paid interpreters could be helpful, as in the last Census, at least in those areas where the enumerators do not know the local dialect. Specially it was felt necessary for the complicated economic and fertility questions. Our enumerators had to take resort to the help of interpreters in more than one case even in the twon area. The interpreters voluntarily worked on request. In the villages, of course, a few village people could help who had the working knowledge of Assamese. But it took time because the enumerators had to wait for such volunteer interpreters till they could spare time to assist. Another major problem faced in certain areas was that the people did not want to disclose the total number of their family members, and their individual names. Due to superstition they generally do not reveal the actual number of the family members and furnish fictitious names even to their own tribal friends who do not belong to their community. The enumerator therefore had to be very tactful in collecting information from these people.

25. From the experience gained during the last pretests it was felt that the underqualified Domicilliary-House Visitors (DHV), V.L.Ws. (Village Level Workers) and most of the matriculate primary School Teachers would not be able to collect information correctly from the respondents while filling up the Individual slip which consists of complicated questions. Therefore during actual census taking care was taken to select only suitable enumerators from above categories of Government employees.

26. In the tribal villages of Arunachal Pradesh, as in most of the tribal villages of other areas, there is always a problem in one form or the other to meet the people in the village for collection of information. They always go out early in the morning to their cultivation fields and return back only in the evening before dusk. As such for the collection of census data Sufficient time will be required for the enumerators. Apart from this, village people are frequently required to furnish various information to Govt. officials and other agencies. As a result they seemed to be disgusted and therefore very often asked the enumerators to collect the information from the local Deputy Commissioner's office. The enumerators had to explain to them at length about differences in the census data and the information collected by other agencies. It was, therefore, felt very essential for wide publicity among the villages on the importance of census and its various utilities.

27. With the two pre-tests being concluded satisfactorily, facing only a few minor problems, this Directorate was, more or less, well prepared for the ensuing 1981 Census with a clear perspective of the magnitude of the task lying ahead. The Arunachal Pradesh Govt. had laso to play a major part in this great national tash. In fact, in the Census Operations the Census Organisation only helps in organising field work, impart training to all field-workers, give them instructions and guidance in every stage of the operations and corodinate with the Govt. and its various departments and district authorities for proper functioning of the entire census field machinaries. It is the Govt. concerned and its various agencies who are to provide the actual field workers, such as, Charge Officers, Supervisors, Enumerators and various other officials in the district and Sub-dividsion levels and assist the Census directorate in smooth conduct of

Census Operations. It is in these contexts that State/ Union Territory Governments have to play a big role in the Census taking Operations. In fact, without their cooperation and assistance Census taking would be simply not possible.

28. With the only two pre-tests that were conducted in very limited areas it was naturally not possible for the Arunachal Pradesh Govt. to gauge the real magnitude of the task lying ahead during actual census operations in the length and breadth of the union territory. This being one of the greatest administrative exercises all possible resources available with the Govt. had to be geared up to meet the challenge. For this purpose it was essential to create consciousness of Census taking among the various Govt. functionaries well ahead by means of discussions in confernces, or by personal contacts whenever possible, or by means of letters and circulars etc. The Registrar General, India had, infact, addressed a D.O. letter to the Chief Secretaries of all States/Union Territories as far back as in June 11, 1978, reporduced in appendix XIX, wherein he briefly mentioned about the important preliminary steps to be taken for the ensuing census in 1981, and also assistance to be accorded to the Directors in carrying out the above tasks. The Additional Secretary, Ministry of Home Affairs also issued an important letter to the Chief Secretaries of all States/Union Territories, reproduced in appendix XX, laying more emphasis on the importance of not desturbing the boundaries of administrative units after the Census enumeration blocks were determined till such time the enumeration and tabulations were not completed. If any changes in administrative jurisdictions were felt necessary these were to be carried out before October, 1, 1979, because after that date the task of forming enumeration blocks would have commenced.

29. Census of 1981 had to be carried out in two-phases viz., 'Houselisting Operations' and 'Enumeration'. In Arunachal Pradesh the first phase of houselisting operations was to commence from lst March, 1980 ending on 30th April, 1980, which was later extended to 31st May, 1980. The Director joined this office only on 9th July, 1979. There were hardly about seven months for the Houselisting Operations to commence. Meanwhile letters and circulars were issued by this Directorate office to the Arunachal Pradesh Govt. and to its district authorities on the ensuing Census in 1981. On 20th November, 1979 a conference was held with all Deputy Commissioners and Additional Deputy Commissioners at Itanagar. In this conference the importance of Census was highlighted and the distrrict authorities were requested to take personal interest in proper organisation of Census work among various levels of district officials to be engaged in the ensuing census. Detailed discussions were held on Houselisting Operations and preparation of village lists. Also the method of the supply of Census schedules and other materials to the various charges, and retrievement of filed-in schedules from the charge officers to the office of the Director, Census in Shillong, were discussed and finalised.

30. On June 21, 1979 a copy of the Gazette notification issued by the Central Govt. on 1981 Census was forwarded to Arunachal Pradesh Govt. with a request to notify the same in Arunachal Pradesh Gazette for wide publicity. The letter with its enclosure are reproduced in Appendix XXI First circular on the planning for 1981 Census, dealing mainly on jurisdictional changes that might have taken place after 1971 Census and on the preparation of village lists, was issued on July 30, 1979 to all district authorities and Heads of departments. Six annexures were enclosed with the circular giving list of villages as existed during 1971 Census, instruction for listing of villages for 1981 Census, instructions on drawing of village notional map, model village notional map, symbols for village notional map and symbols for circle map. Circular No. 1 is reproduced in appendix XXII. Circular No. 2 was issued on July 31, 1979 on the appointment of Census Officers and its Gazette notification by the Union Territory Government as per provisions of Section 4 of the Census Act, 1948. This circular is reproduced in appendix XXIII. Circular No. 3 reproduced in XXIV contained general instructions on the organisation of 1981 Census. On finalisation of Census calendar it was issued to all concerned on September 11, 1979, reproduced in appendix XXV. Some important letters issued were on the jurisdictional changes reproduced in appendices XXVI and XXVII. Chief conservator of forests was apprised of the importance of Census and requested to furnish a list of forest villages/ settlements, if any, with nctional maps and approximate number of houses and population. The letter is reproduced in appendix XXVIII. On January 3, 1980 a letter was issued to Arunachal Pradesh Government and to all its district authorities and Heads of departments requesting them to spare as many of their staff as required by the Principal Census Officers to be engaged in the Houselisting Operations, the first phase of 1981 Census. It is reproduced in appendix XXIX. Another letter was addressed to the Chief Secretary requesting him not to transfer the Govt. staff engaged in Houselisting Operations till the end of March 1981. The letter is reproduced in appendix XXX.

31. The above were a few important steps taken in order to bring home to Arunachal Pradesh Govt. and to its various departments and district authorities the nature of tasks and responsibilities we had to shoulder during the impending Census 1981. The Arunachal Pradesh Govt. also understood the magnitude of work involved in Census taking and alerted all district authorities and various other departments functioning under her by issuing letters and circulars from time to time. These are dealt with in detail in a separate chapter. By and large, all the district authorities, on whom the main burden of taking Census fell, came to realise well in time the importance of the Census and the responsibility of the officials engaged, in this great national task. By the beginning of 1980 Arunachal Pradesh was well prepared to face the ensuing Census, which started with its first phase of operations, i.e., Houselisting Operations, from 1st March, 1980.

CHAPTER III

PREPARATION FOR THE CENSUS

The first conference of all Directors of Census Operations was held in New Delhi from 24th to 29th August, 1979. The venue of the conference was the India International Centre. This conference gave us the first opportunity to meet our colleagues who had come from all States and Union Territories, and also to acquaint with officers and staff of the Office of the Registrar General, India, whose guidance and advice were so much inevitable and essential during the Census Operations.

2. The conference was formally inaugurated on 24th August, 1979 by Shri Dhaniklal Mandal, Minister of State for Home Affairs. Sarva Shri T.C.A. Srinivasavardan, Secretary, Home and M.L. Kampani, Additional Secretary, Home were also present in the inaugural function. After the inauguration general session of the conference started on various agenda items.

3. The Census forms, questionnaire etc. were thoroughly tested in field tests which were carried out long before the actual Census took place in 1981, and accordingly these were finalised by the Registrar General, India. These were further discussed with the Planning Commission, Central Statistical Organisation and various other departments, and finally cleared by the Central Government. This first Conference was held mainly to discuss these Census forms and questionnaire. The agenda items contained both the phases of Census Operations, i.e., Houselisting Operations and Enumeration, including various matters of Administration and Organisation. Special features of 1981 Census were :

(i) Introduction of Sampling with regard to fertility and migration,

(ii) Economic Census to be canvassed through the Enterprise List, along with the Houselisting Operation,

(iii) Collection of data with regard to the handicapped persons, and

(iv) Collection of data of the persons "Seeking Work".

4. Mainly the various aspects of Houselisting Operations, and important steps to be taken before the start of these operations, were discussed in detail. Briefly the main items discussed in this conference on Housenumbering and Houselisting Operations were as follows:—

(1) Preparation of Village/Urban/Military Defence areas.

(2) Preparation of Notional Map of Enumeration Block.

(3) Location Code and its importance.

(4) Constitution of Blocks for Housenumbering and Houselisting in Rural and Urban areas.- The norm for the constitution of an enumeration block was fixed as follows:—

In Rural Area :— (i). 150 to 200 Households, or
(ii) 750 Population.

In Urban Area :— (i) 120 Households, or
(ii) 600 Population.

(5) Appointment of Enumerators and Supervisors.

(6) Preparation of Charge Register and its importance.

(7) Importance of intensive training to the Enumerators and Supervisors.

There was a detailed discussion on the various columns of the Houselist form to be filled up by the Enumerator. Minor changes were effected in a few columns of the Houselist form on the suggestion of some Directors. The Houselist form as finally approved is reproduced in appendix XXXI(a) and Houselist Abstract in appendix XXXI(b).

5. Dr. K.C. Seal, Director General of Central Statistical Organisation, briefly explained the Enterprise List which was to be canvassed alongwith the Houselist during Houselisting Operations. Form of enterpriselist is reproduced in Appendices XXXII(a) and XXXII(b). The Registrar General, India briefly went through the preparatory and organisational steps to be taken during enumeration. Shri K.S. Natarajan, Senior Research Officer explained the procedure to be adopted on the sampling introduced in this Census for the first time. Detailed discussions on enumeration were to be held in the next Conference.

6. Brief discussions were held on the various aspects of post enumeration check, census evaluation study, special studies, collection of data for Village and Town Directories, Tabulation Plan and Publication Programme. Lastly, the Registrar General, India reminded all Directors to adhere to the rules while giving appointments, promotion and confirmation strictly and to exercise financial and administrative powers delegated to them most judiciously. Various points raised by the Directors on administrative and organisational problems were noted down by the Registrar General, India for his consideration.

7. The second conference of Directors of Census Operations was held in Mysore from January 16th to 19th, 1980. The conference was inaugurated by Shri R.A. Naik, Revenue Commissioner of Government of Karnataka. Shri Jaya Kumar Anagol, Divisional Commissioner also attended the conference on 17th January, 1980. In his inaugural speech Shri R.A. Naik stressed on the proper conduct of Census with a view to collect information as each question was important from the planning point of view.

8. In the Conference filling up of Household Schedule, Population Record and Individual Slip, both universal and sample, were gone through in detail. These are reproduced in Appendices XXXIII, XXXIV and XXXV(a) & (b) respectively. Doubts raised by the participants were clarified. Also, detailed discussion was carried out on the filling up of Abridged Houselist, which was an important task to be carried out very carefully. Because of the time gap between Houselisting Operations and the population enumeration it was essential to up-date the Houselist where some changes could have taken place during this time gap. The formation of enumeration blocks was mainly based on the Houselisting Operations. So the updating of the Houselist had to be carried out in the Abridged Houselist form with great care. In short, this conference was mainly devoted on thorough discussions on filling up of Abridged Houselist, Houselist Schedule; Population Record and Individual Slip. The Registrar General, India clarified many points raised by the participants. The detailed and thorough discussions on each and every question relating to the above mentioned schedules and forms cleared various doubts, and I returned back to Headquarters with confidence to conduct the gigantic 'Census Operations' smoothly and successfully.

9. On 20th November, 1979 a Conference was held at Itanagar with the Deputy Commissioners and Additional Deputy Commissioners. The Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh briefly explained about the ensuing Census in 1981 and the responsibilities of the Deputy Commissioners in carrying out this great task of national importance in their respective districts. In the Conference, Houselisting Operation which was to commence from 1st March, 1980, was discussed in detail. Another Conference was arranged in the Arunachal Pradesh Secretariat building in Shillong from 21st July to 23rd July, 1980. This Conference was mainly for the population enumeration and was attended by the District Census Officers of all districts. The Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh addressed the Conference. Also during 1980, meetings were separately arranged in District Headquarters. The Deputy Commissioner and his staff and other district heads of departments took part in such meetings. The Director of Census Operations and Deputy Director of Census Operations attended the meetings.

CHAPTER IV

BUILDING UP OF THE ORGANISATION

The following was the strength of the office when I joined the post of Director of Census Operations.

Staff position in the Office of the Director of Census Operations Arunachal Pradesh as on 10th July, 1979

Sl. No.	Designation of post with scale of pay	Sanctioned strength	Staff in position	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5
	Director of Census Operations (Senior I.A.S. Cadre).	1 (One)	1 (One)	—
	Administrative Wing			
1.	Deputy Director (Rs. 1,100—1,600/-)	1(One)	1 (One)	—
2.	Asstt. Director (Rs. 700—1,300/-)	1 (One)	—	Vacant
3.	Head Assistant (Rs. 550—750/-)	1 (One)	1 (One)	—
4.	Accountant (Rs. 425—640/-)	1 (One)	1 (One)	—
5.	Upper Division Clerk (Rs. 330—560/-)	3 (Three)	3 (Three)	—
6.	Lower Division Clerk	4 (Four)	4 (Four)	—
7.	Sr. Stenographer (Rs. 425—700/-)	1 (One)	1 (One)	—
8.	Jr. Stenographer (Rs. 330—560/-)	1 (One)	—	Vacant
9.	Hindi Translator (Rs. 425—700/-)	1 (One)	—	Vacant
10.	Driver (Rs. 260—350/-)	1 (One)	1 (One)	—
11.	Jr. Gestetner Operator (Rs. 210—270/-)	1 (One)	1 (One)	—
12.	Daftry (Rs. 200—250/-)	1 (One)	1 (One)	—
13.	Peon/Chowkidar/Farash (Rs. 196—232/-)	8 (Eight)	7 (Seven)	1 Vacant
14.	Sweeper (Rs. 196—232/-)	1 (One)	1 (One)	—
	Technical Wing Census Side			
1.	Tabulation Officer (Rs. 550—900/-)	2 (Two)	1 (One)	1 Vacant
2.	Statistical Asstt. (Rs. 425—700/-)	5 (Five)	3 (Three)	2 Vacant
3.	Computor (Rs. 330—560/-)	5 (Five)	5 (Five)	—
4.	Asstt. Compiler (Rs. 260—400/-)	8 (Eight)	5 (Five)	3 Vacant
5.	Cartographer (Rs. 550—900/-)	1 (One)	—	Vacant
6.	Artist (Rs. 425—700/-)	1 (One)	1 (One)	—
7.	Draftsman (Rs. 330—560/-)	3 (Three)	2 (Two)	1 Vacant
8.	Ferro-Print Operator (Rs. 260—430/-)	1 (One)	1 (One)	—
	Sample Registration Scheme (Non-Plan & Plan)			
1.	Investigator (Rs. 550—900/-)	1 (One)	1 (One)	—
2.	Tabulation Officer (Rs. 550—900/-)	1 (One)	1 (One)	—
3.	Statistical Assistant (Rs. 425—700/-)	1 (One)	1 (One)	—
4.	Computor (Rs. 330—560/-)	8 (Eight)	6 (Six)	2 Vacant
5.	Asstt. Compiler (Rs. 260—400/-)	9 (Nine)	6 (Six)	3 Vacant

2. During 1971 Census Operations, no post of Deputy Director of Census Operation was created for this office. It was seen from the records that my predecessors took up the case for creation of a post of Deputy Director of Census Operations for this office but, some-how or other, it never materialised. However, during this census a post of Deputy Director was given to this office. Initially this post was transferred from the Office of the Director of Census Operations, Andaman & Nicobar Islands and subsequently the Registrar General, India allowed it to continue. It was a wise decision on the part of the Registrar General, India to transfer this post which gave much relief to the Director who had to go out on frequent tours in the districts for conducting constant supervision and training. During the absence of the Director, the Deputy Director looked after the work in the headquarters. It is felt very essential to maintain the post permanently.

3. The post of the Deputy Director was filled in by Shri B. Kumar, Extra Assistant Commissioner, an officer belonging to the Arunachal Pradesh Civil Services (Class I). He was on deputation and joined the office of the Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong on 3rd July, 1979. He was looking after the work of Administration and Technical branches.

4. One permanent post of Assistant Director of Census Operations was in position. After the repatriation of Shri K.C. Kar on 1-4-1978, an officer belonging to the Arunachal Pradesh Civil Services, the post was lying vacant. Shri V.P. Rustagi, a departmental Assistant Director of Census Operations, Meghalaya was holding the additional charge of this

office with effect from April, 1978 to 2nd July, 1979. This post was later filled in by a departmental officer, Shri S.B. Veerabhadra Rao, who joined on 26th August, 1979. He was transferred on promotion from the Office of the Director of Census Operations, Andhra Pradesh, Hyderabad. Shri Rao was incharge of the Administration Branch and was also entrusted with the work of Drawing and Disbursing Officer.

5. To strengthen the nucleus set up of the inter-censal period and in order to cope with the volume of work that would enormously increase during the 1981 Census, the Registrar General, India created additional posts in the cadres of group "B", "C" and "D"

The total strength of the office as built up in connection with 1981 Census Operations is given below. The Registrar General, India also created a separate Regional Tabulation Office to process the Primary Census Abstract work. To man the office, one post of Assistant Director of Census Operations was created alongwith other requisite staff. The staff sanctioned for the Regional Tabulation Office is shown below. This post of Assistant Director was filled in by Shri H.C. Sharma, an officer from the Government of Arunachal Pradesh, Department of Economics and Statistics. He was on deputation and joined this office on 3rd April, 1980.

6. The Strength of Census and Sample Registration Scheme Staff as stood on 1st April, 1981

Sl. No.	Name	Designation	Remarks
1	2	3	4
	M.B. Rai, I.A.S.	Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh, as Head of the Office	
	Administrative Section/Wing		
1.	Shri B. Kumar	Deputy Director	Joined on 3-7-1979
2.	Shri S.B.V. Rao	Asstt. Director	Joined on 26-8-1979
3.	Shri N. Sen Majumdar	Office Superintendent	—
4.	Shri P.B. Dutta	Head Assistant	—
5.	Smt. N. Sen Majumdar	Assistant	—
6.	Shri S. Choudhury	Accountant	—
7.	Shri R.R. Das	Upper Division Clerk	—
8.	Smt. Gita Das Astapati	Upper Division Clerk	—
9.	Shri S.R. Das Choudbury	Upper Division Clerk	—
	Administrative Section/Wing		
10.	Shri B. Das Gupta	Upper Division Clerk	—
11.	Shri D. Syiem	Upper Division Clerk	—
12.	Shri A.K. Paul	Lower Division Clerk	—
13.	Km. Sampa Chanda	Lower Division Clerk	—
14.	Smt. B. Barcah	Lower Division Clerk	—
15.	Shri S.K. Bhattacharjee	Lower Division Clerk	—
16.	Smti. M. Das Gupta	Lower Division Clerk	—
17.	Shri A. Pertin	Lower Division Clerk	—
18.	Shri Raju Tayeng	Lower Division Clerk	—
19.	Shri F. Kharbithai	Lower Division Clerk	—
20.	Shri A.C. Paul	Sr. Stenographer	..
21.	Shri P.V.C. Kuttay	Jr. Stenographer	—
22.	Shri A.K. Mishra	Hindi Translator	—
23.	Shri P. Rama Rao	Driver	—
24.	Shri H.B. Marbaniang	Jr. Gestetner Operator	—
25.	Shri K. Rabha	Daftry	—
26.	Shri Romal Thapa	Peon	—
27.	Shri K.K. Das	Peon	—
28.	Shri K. Ubin	Peon	—
29.	Shri A. Tayeng	Peon	—
30.	Shri Ram Narayan	Farash	—
31.	Shri Tek Bahadur Thapa	Farash	—
32.	Shri Eblin Star Nongbri	Farash	—
33.	Shri Puran Singh	Chowkidar	—
34.	Shri Usman Varia	Chowkidar	—
35.	Shri Joy Prakash Verma	Chowkidar	—
36.	Shri Dhian Singh	Sweeper	—
	Technical Wing		
1.	Shri A.K. Paul	Investigator	—
2.	Shri A. Medhi	Investigator	—
3.	Shri I.N. Gohain	Investigator	—
4.	Shri A. Roy Choudhury	Investigator	—
5.	Shri N.K. Bhattacherjee	Statistical Assistant	—
6.	Shri H. Kotoky	Statistical Assistant	—
7.	Smt. B. Purkayastha	Statistical Assistant	—
8.	Shri P. Choudhury	Statistical Assistant	—
9.	Km. F. Stafford	Statistical Assistant	—
10.	Shri D.K. Bhattacharjee	Statistical Assistant	—
11.	Shri J. Bhattacharjee	Statistical Assistant	—
12.	Shri P.K. Gogoi	Statistical Assistant	—
13.	Shri C.K. Burman	Statistical Assistant	—
14.	Shri Prafulla Ch. Das	Computor	—
15.	Shri Abdul Goney	Computor	—
16.	Shri A.C. Das	Computor	—
17.	Shri Parimal Ch. Das	Computor	—
18.	Shri A.C. Bhattacharjee	Computor	—
19.	Shri D.B. Rai	Computor	—
20.	Shri M. Taid	Computor	—
21.	Shri A.C. Haloi	Computor	—
22.	Shri A.C. Kar	Computor	—
23.	Shri H.C. Das	Computor	—
24.	Shri N. Sen Gupta	Computor	—

1	2	3	4
25.	Shri Tama Tage	Computor	—
26.	Shri D.N. Ram	Cartographer	—
27.	Shri K.J. Pandit	Artist	—
28.	Shri J. Bhattacharjee	Draftsman	—
29.	Shri S. Baishya	Draftsman	—
30.	—	Draftsman	Vacant
31.	—	Ferro-print Operator	Vacant
32.	Shri A.R. Deb	Assistant Compiler	—
33.	Shri Pradip Deb	Assistant Compiler	—
34.	Shri A. Choudhury	Assistant Compiler	—
35.	Shri Dibakar Dey	Assistant Compiler	—
36.	Shri P.C. Sharma	Assistant Compiler	—
37.	Shri A. Gohain	Assistant Compiler	—
38.	Shri Sonowal	Assistant Compiler	—
39.	Shri D.K. Das	Assistant Compiler	—
40.	Shri A. Paul	Assistant Compiler	—
41.	Shri S.K. Nag	Assistant Compiler	—
42.	Shri R.B. Deb	Assistant Compiler	—
43.	Shri B.P. Pokhrel	Assistant Compiler	—
44.	Shri Tage Tado	Assistant Compiler	—
45.	Shri I. Ali	Assistant Compiler	—
46.	Shri B.J. Dutta	Assistant Compiler	—
47.	Shri U.S. Thakur	Assistant Compiler	—
	Regional Tabulation Office (Headquarters)		
1.	Shri H.C. Sharma	Assistant Director of Census Operations	Joined on 3-4-1980
2.	Shri B.K. Goswami	Investigator	—
3.	—	Head Clerk	Vacant
4.	Shri L.T. Uma	U.D. Clerk	—
5.	Shri D.B. Mizer	L.D. Clerk	—
6.	Shri Taru Taker	L.D. Clerk	—
7.	Shri G.K. Chettri	Chowkidar	—
8.	Checker	3 (Three posts)	
9.	Tabulator	21 (Twentyone) posts	
10.	Contigent Labour	3 (Three) posts	

7. The Regional Tabulation Office was attached to the Headquarters and no separate establishment was maintained. This was a part of the Directorate.

8. Shri H.C. Sharma, Assistant Director of Census Operations gave thorough training to Investigators, Statistical Assistants and Computors under the supervision of the Director and Deputy Director. Shri Sharma, having already Statistical background, had no difficulty in imparting training to the Census staff, most of whom had themselves gone through the 1971 Census and had sufficient knowledge. Later on these Investigators and Statistical Assistants were great help in assisting the District authorities in training up Supervisors and Enumerators.

9. The Registrar General, India provided clerical assistance to each of the Deputy Commissioner in Arunachal Pradesh in connection with the 1981 Census Operations. All the Deputy Commissioners and Additional Deputy Commissioners, who were holding independent charge, were declared as Principal Census Officers in their respective districts/jurisdictions. Each Principal Census Officer (PCO) was provided with one post of Upper Division Clerk, one post of Lower Division Clerk and one post of Peon. In addition, each of the Extra Assistant Commissioner (EAC), who was incharge of Sub-division, was provided with one post of Lower Division Clerk in connection with 1981 Census. Altogether 22 (twentytwo) Extra Assistant Commissioners holding sub-divisions were provided with one Lower Division Clerk each during the 1981 Census.

10. The deployment of clerical assistants in the districts is shown below :—

1	Upper Division Clerk 2	Lower Division Clerk 3	Peon 4	Remarks 5
1. Deputy Commissioners (P.C.O.s)	5	5	5	1 UDC, 1 LDC 1 Peon for each D.C.
2. Additional Deputy Commissioners (independent Sub-divisions)	5	5	5	Do.
3. Extra Assistant Commissioners (Sub-divisional Census Officer holding Sub-divisions)		22		1 LDC for each E.A.C.
TOTAL	10	32	10	

11. The Government of Arunachal Pradesh were requested to create all the above posts on the pattern of pay scales then prevailing in the Union Territory. The Deputy Commissioners (Principal Census Officers) concerned were authorised to make appointments in the above posts. Initially they incurred the expenditure towards their pay and allowances and other contingent charges from their respective budgets. The whole of the expenditure so incurred was later reimbursed by the Census Department on the basis of the certificates issued by the Accountant General, Arunachal Pradesh. These posts were created only for 1981 Census, and therefore, these were abolished with effect from 31st May, 1981.

12. In addition to the clerical assistants provided to the District and Sub-divisional Officers, 7 (Seven) Statistical Assistants from this office were temporarily posted at Bomdila, Tezu, Itanagar, Pasighat, Ziro, Along and Khonsa. This was a temporary internal arrangement made just to provide technical assistance to the Principal Census Officers at the time of enumeration. For the sake of convenience these Statistical Assistants were locally designated as Census Officers (Technical) and were attached to the Deputy Commissioner/Additional Deputy Commissioner's office. They were withdrawn in the month of May, 1981.

13. The Regional Tabulation Office was created with effect from 3-4-1980 in order to generate Primary Census Abstract immediately after the enumeration. This office as well as posts created to man it were temporary and abolished from 28th February, 1982 (AN), when all the work on Primary Census Abstract (PCA) was completed.

14. It may be mentioned that this office was fortunate to have some experienced officials. Investigators S/Shri A.K. Paul, I.N. Gohain, A. Medhi A. Roy Choudhury had long experience in this department and therefore well adept in their jobs. In the Administration side Shri N. Sen Mazumdar, Office Superintendent was associated with this office since its inception and therefore had full knowledge of all office affairs. These seasoned staff were a great asset to this Directorate during the 1981 Census.

CHAPTER V

TOURING AND TRAINING PROGRAMME

1. As mentioned earlier, the headquarters of the Directorate was located in Shillong, the Capital of Meghalaya. Itanagar, the Capital of Arunachal Pradesh, could be covered comfortably in two days It could be made with strain in a single day Excepting supply and Transport Branches and two minor Directorates in Shillong all other branches of the Secretariat and major and minor departments were located at Itanagar. Deputy Director of Economics and Statistics, with his Headquarters in Shillong, was appointed as Liaison Officer for the Census Operations under the over-all charge of the Development Commissioner with his office at Itanagar. It, therefore, necessitated extensive touring to maintain close liaison with Chief Secretary, Development Commissioner and other heads of departments for smooth and successful conduct of Census Operations. Apart from visits to Capital, I was obliged to undertake tours to liaise with Deputy Commissioners and Additional Deputy Commissioners in charge of the district to see that instructions were clearly followed and implemented. During my tours I had the opportunity to meet all the district heads of departments and was able to elicit co-operation for utilising the services of maximum number of personnel of different departments to act as Supervisors and Enumerators. Charge Officers were, of course, the Administrative Officers, mostly Circle Officers, and in a few cases Extra Assistant Commissioners, who were holding charge of important circles. This also provided me an opportunity to have close contact with the Charge Officers who could be called to the headquarters at short notice. District Statistical Officers who were designated as Deputy District Census Officers were the main implementing officers from technical aspect. Difficulties experienced by these officers were personally sorted out with the assistance of the Deputy Commissioners and Additional Deputy Commissioners and also other concerned officers. In this connection it is needless to emphasise that maximum time of my tours was utilised for liaison, and personal discussions. Most of their problems were related to finance. Due to lack of proper and adequate communications in Arunachal Pradesh, instructions issued by Secretary Finance were not received by the districts in due time. I had to personally provide my own copies and hand over attested copies for reference whereever necessary.

2. None of the District Headquarters can be covered from Shillong in a single day. This Directorate had only one jeep at its disposal which could be utilised only for the Director or Deputy Director in turn. Government of Arunachal Pradesh was also not able to spare sufficient number of vehicles. With exercise of personal influence and good offices of the higher echelons in the Government of Arunachal Pradesh, only one jeep in working condition (but not in perfect order) was provided to us. Another vehicle was provided for duties at Shilling but that did not prove of major assistance to us. Heavy expenditure had to be incurred to maintain at least one jeep which could be made worthy for long journies

3. I had to utilise the services of the Assistant Director of Regional Tabulation Office to accompany me during tours because he was not pre-occupied those days. The Deputy Director visited the districts quite often. There had been some delay in imparting training to the Defence personnel and to those of other allied departments. He had to dash to those places and make necessary arrangements by contacting officers of various organisations. Circular No. 16 was specifically issued for the training of the Census personnel on actual enumeration. The circular is reproduced in Appendix XXXVI(a) and addendum to Circular No. 16 is reproduced in Appendix XXXVI(b).

4. I regret to state at this stage that some of the villages were about to be left uncovered in Lower Subansiri. This was brought to the notice of Deputy Director during his tour in the district. However, the residents of such villages were properly enumerated in due time. Charge Officers with their headquarters connected by road were provided with vehicles by Deputy Commissioners and Additional Deputy Commissioners. Charge Officers posted in the interior were provided with adequate porterage to ensure that Enumerators and Supervisors did not stay behind for lack of funds. Charge Officers also did visit the Enumerators' and Supervisors' headquarters. Investigators were deputed to manage smooth conduct of Census Operations in districts. They were able to sort out problems on the spot. Wherever they considered it necessary, they requested the Director or Deputy Director to visit the places for proper liaison. Shri A.K. Paul, I.N. Gohain, Shri A. Roy Choudury and Shri A. Medhi Investigators were responsible for the work in different districts.

5. Almost every Investigator was in the field on the reference day and also during the revisional round. The Deputy Director was also on tour during that period. It helped in ensuring full coverage of enumeration in the whole of Union Territory.

6. Details of tour showing the places visited along with the number of days spent by each officer are shown in Annexure-XXXVII.

7. I am constrained to mention that the single jeep provided to this Directorate was far from adequate. This could not have met the demand even ifthe headquarters were located in Arunachal Pradesh. At least two vehicles should be in the fleet of the Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh. In order to go from one district to another one has invariably to go through Assam State. Therefore, in view of the difficult inter-communication system in Arunachal Pradesh, two vehicles are the minimum requirement of this Directorate.

CHAPTER VI

CENSUS SCHEDULES—TRANSLATION, PRINTING AND DISTRIBUTION

1. The requirements of Census Schedules, both Houselisting and Enumeration Operations, were met by the Registrar General, India. English version of instructions and Census Schedules were used in Arunachal Pradesh, with the exception of a few places where Hindi version was also made use of. Hence, the question of printing and translation of forms, schedules and instructions did not arise. The method of arriving at the requirement of census schedules was communicated by the Registrar General, India. The working method was based on the projection of population for 1981 with an increase of 10 % for meeting the requirements of reserve stock.

2. The following two tables show the total requirement and districtwise distribution of census schedule and instructions for Houselisting as well as Enumeration Operations.

TABLE 1

Census Schedules and its distribution for Houselisting Operations

Union Territory/ District	FOR HOUSELISTING							ENTERPRISE LIST FORM (ECONOMIC CENSUS)		
	Instruction Booklets	Notional Maps including red (for training)	Abridged Houselist	Houselist Forms			Houselist Abstract forms	Instruction Booklet for operating Enterprise list	Enterprise list forms	Enterprise list Abstract Forms
				Black	Red	Total				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Schedules received through Registrar General, India .	3,000	10,000	4,500	34,000	3,000	37,000	4,000	1,000	4,000	4,500
Schedules supplied to the interior of Arunachal Pradesh .	2,995	9,390	4,400	31,600	2,995	34,595	3,992	1,000	4,000	4,49
1. West Kameng .	308	1,016	412	3,200	308	3,508	391	110	399	422
2. East Kameng .	273	946	383	2,800	273	3,073	350	110	350	393
3. Lower Subansiri .	478	1,156	939	4,400	478	4,878	903	120	903	949
4. Upper Subansiri .	354	1,108	474	2,800	354	3,154	440	110	440	484
5. West Siang . .	364	1,128	484	3,600	364	3,964	454	110	454	494
6. East Siang . .	168	736	268	3,600	168	3,768	251	110	251	268
7. Dibang Valley .	232	864	342	2,800	232	3,032	302	110	302	352
8. Lohit . . .	416	1,232	576	3,600	416	4,016	409	110	409	596
9. Tirap . . .	402	1,204	522	4,800	402	5,202	492	110	492	532

TABLE

Statement showing the Distribution of

State/District	Instruction		Household Schedules					
	Booklets		English		Hindi		Total	
	English	Hindi	Blue	Red	Blue	Red	Blue	Red
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Schedules received from R.G.I.	3,000	50	4,840 6,300 11,140	1,200	75 — 75	—	4,915(25) 6,300(10) 11,215(T)	1,200
Schedules supplied to the Interior of Arunachal Pradesh	2,990	48	10,945 4,840 6,105	1,165	75 75 —	—	11,020(T) 4,915(25) 6,105(10)	1,165
West Kameng	260	15	1,141 665 476	130	40 40	—	1,181 705 476	130
East Kameng	250	2	849 435 414	120	—	—	849 435 414	120
Lower Subansiri	740	5	2,270 758 1,512	145	—	—	2,270 758 1,512	145
Upper Subansiri	325	3	779 339 440	120	—	—	779 339 440	120
West Siang	335	3	1,278 691 587	135	—	—	1,278 691 587	135
East Siang	150	2	1,258 251 1,007	125	—	—	1,258 251 1,007	125
Dibang Valley	190	6	577 264 313	120	10 10 —	—	587 274 313	120
Lohit	380	9	1,266 591 675	130	25 25 —	—	1,291 616 675	130
Tirap	360	3	15,27 846 681	140	—	—	1,527 846 681	140

Note : In column 8 the distribution is as follows :—

25 slips pads of HHS.
10 slips pads of HHS.

Census forms and Schedules during Enumeration

Individual Slip pads						Enumerators' Working Sheets	Enumerator's Abstract forms	Notional Maps		D.H.F.P. Cards
English		Hindi		Total				Black	Red	
Blue	Red	Blue	Red	Blue	Red					
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
17,050	3,000	180	40	17,230	3,040	10,000	6,826	7,000	3,500	60,000
16,853	2,970	180	40	17,033	3,010	9,990	6,823	7,000	3,500	23,500
1,698	340	20	4	1,718	344	986	778	624	312	2,500
1,262	290	20	4	1,282	294	807	588	566	283	2,000
3,234	400	20	8	3,254	408	2,130	1,376	1,680	840	4,000
1,233	300	20	4	1,253	304	881	644	748	374	2,000
2,032	350	20	4	2,052	354	1.086	774	768	384	3,000
1,677	310	20	4	2,697	314	711	544	336	168	2,000
816	270	20	4	836	274	744	513	484	242	2,000
1,873	340	20	4	1,893	344	1,207	835	950	475	2,500
3,028	370	20	4	3,048	374	1,438	771	844	422	3,500

3. The major requirements of instructions and census schedules were met by the Director of Printing through the Office of the Registrar General, India. Only a small quantity of ancillary forms was printed locally to meet the immediate requirements, though the burden of printing was not with the Census Directorate. It was experienced that the required instructions and census schedules were not received by the office in good time which caused much delay in despatching schedules to some areas, where communication facilities were very difficult.

4. It is my suggestion for the next Census that the forms, schedules and instructions should be got printed fairly early so that these can be despatched to its destinations in time before launching of the actual operations. Early distribution of instructions and census schedules would enable the census workers to perform their duties efficiently.

5. There were some last minute demands of schedules and forms from some corners of Arunachal Pradesh which were met immediately by sending through special messengers. Such demands were received only from the areas where developmental activities, such as, construction and project works, were started. No major difficulties were faced in meeting the requirements of the districts during 1981 Census.

CHAPTER VII

PROCUREMENT OF MAPS

Arunachal Pradesh had 5 (five) districts when 1971 Census was conducted. All these were reorganised except Triap district. The Union Territory now comprises of 9 (nine) districts in accordance with the Memorandum No. GA/49/78 of May 30, 1980, reproduced at Appendix XXXVIII. No separate maps are available for the districts. The boundaries of four new districts created under the Arunachal Pradesh (Reorganisation of Districts) Act, 1980 were notified in the Arunachal Pradesh Gazette Notification No. Law/L.g. 12/79 of 13th May, 1980—Schedule I, Schedule II, Schedule III and Schedule IV reproduced at Appendix XXXIX. On receipt of the base map duly certified by the Directorate General, Survey of India, the boundaries of districts were demarcated on the map of Arunachal Pradesh.

2. The circle map was prepared after plotting the villages under its jurisdicton. These maps were notional because at that time the geographical boundaries of the circles were not defined and notified by the Arunachal Pradesh Government. After drawal of the maps of circles, district maps were drawn which incorporated circles under each concerned district.

3. There were only 6 (six) towns in 1981 Census. Maps of these towns were prepared after combining the maps of different enumeration blocks of the towns. In this case also the boundary was not well demarcated and as such the town maps were also notional. There is no city in Arunachal Pradesh. Circulars issued by the Registrar General and Director of Census Operations regarding preparation of maps are reproduced at Appendices XL(a) & XL(b).

4. Following were the staff sanetioned for the Mapping Section of this Directorate :—

1. Cartographer	1
2. Artist	1
3. Draftsman	3
4. Ferro-Printer	1
5. Peon	1

5. The Cartographer was posted only in May 1980. We had never complete strength of draftsman due to unsatisfactory pay scale and uncertainty of future prospects. Sometime qualified candidates were not forth-coming in adequate number to facilitate selection by competition. The result was that a few, who turned up in the interview, had to be selected. It also happened that a draftsman left the department whenever he got opportunity to serve in other departments with better avenues for future prospects. Nevertheless, somehow or other, the work could be managed with whatever strength we had at our disposal.

6. The lowest populated units, i.e., villages and its hamlets, are not cadastrally surveyed. It was, therefore, not possible to show the boundaries of villages in the map. Government of Arunachal Pradesh only declared the names of villages situated in a particular circle. Therefore, notional maps of villages including hamlets, if any, were prepared by the enumerators. These were checked and verified by supervisors and circle officers-in-charge of the administrative circles. They did their best to see that the maps were correct. On receipt of these maps, notional maps were redrawn for each village and then plotted in the circle maps. Although the accuracy of the location of villages cannot be ensured, yet it is expected that these will conform to a sufficient level of accuracy. It can be assumed that the district maps are correct in its boundaries, but cent per cent accuracy of village and circle boundaries, being notional, cannot be guaranteed. Most of the village boundaries were not demarcated which would accordingly reflect on the correctness of circle maps also.

7. The Department of Economies and Statistics of Government of Arunachal Pradesh had a mapping unit. All along this unit maintained a very good cooperation with this office. In case of any variation, the matter was discussed and maps were drawn to ensure precision to the maximum possible extent.

8. It is also considered necessary to mention that locations of villages, which were not shown in the topography sheets, are not exactly according to the latitude and longitude. However, every care has been taken to plot all such villages correctly to the extent possible in consultation with the persons who were equipped with technical knowledge in the field.

9. We always received cooperation from the Government officials of Arunachal Pradesh, and also rendered technical advice to them as and when required. No doubt, map showing locations of villages and hamlets drawn to scale is essential. However, with the efforts put in so far it is expected that the target will be achieved in the near future. The boundaries of districts are notified in the Gazette and these are accordingly drawn on the maps, but sub-divisions, circles and village boundaries will have to be notional for sometime till proper cadastral survey is carried out by the Government of Arunachal Pradesh.

CHAPTER VIII

PREPARATION OF RURAL AND URBAN FRAMEWORK

1. List of villages as available with us during 1971 Census was forwarded to the Deputy Commissioners and Additional Deputy Commissioners-in-charge of the districts and independent sub-divisions, Extra Assistant Commissioners-in-charge of subdivisions and Circle Officers-in-charge of circles. Lowest administrative unit is the circle in Arunachal Pradesh. They were requested to verify the list on ground and forward revised list showing names of villages in each circle, vide Circular No. 1 issued as early as in July 1979 (Appendix XXII). They were instructed to send the list of villages to this Directorate by the end of November, 1979. On receipt of the lists, scrutiny was carried out. If any discrepancies were discovered, these were referred back to the concerned circles for reverification. It was ensured that not a single village was missed or repeated. Three district headquarters, namely, Bomdila, Along and Tezu and one Subdivisional Headquarters, namely Passighat, under the charge of Additional Deputy Commissioner were declared towns during 1971 Census. Suggestions were received from different quarters that all other districts and some subdivisional headquarters should be declared as towns. In view of this, proposal was submitted to the Registrar General, India for declaration of Ziro, Itanagar, Basar, Namsai, Daporijo and Jairampur as census towns. It was also suggested that New Itanagar and Old Itanagar should be declared as urban agglomeration. The proposal was examined in the office of the Registrar General, India and accordingly only New Itanagar and Old Itanagar were declared as urban area during 1981 Census. It was communicated vide his letter No.2/8(Arun)/79-SS (Part) of 8th January, 1980, reproduced in Appendix XLI. Therefore during 1981 Census we had altogether six urban areas.

2. As mentioned earlier, villages and towns are not cadastrally surveyed in Arunachal Pradesh. Therefore frame of each town was decided by the Deputy Commissioner incharge of the district in which these towns are located. There is no municipality, notified area or cantonment board in Arunachal Pradesh. Agglomeration and standard urban areas are not yet formed in this Union Territory.

3. Despite clear instructions from Government of India to freeze the boundaries of the districts, subdivisions, circles etc. till the completion of Census Operations, Government of Arunachal Pradesh reorganised all the districts and increased their number to nine districts from five. Kameng district was divided into two districts, namely West Kameng and East Kameng; Subansiri into Lower Subansiri and Upper Subansiri; Siang into West Siang and East Siang and Lohit into Dibang Valley and Lohit. Somehow jurisdiction of the circles and sub-divisions did not reflect any change. Thus no problem of greater magnitude was faced by us. The only exception was with house listing operations which was carried out prior to reorganisation of the districts, therefore location codes had to be readjusted at the time of enumeration.

4. The location code comprised of state number district number, circle number, village number and enumeration block number. The constituent for urban area was state number, district number, town number, block number and enumeration block number. It has already been stated that the Union Territory has got no municipality and cantonment board etc. As such ward number in Old Itanagar and New Itanagar was allotted according to the wards demarcated by Central Public Works Department. In other towns ward was selected as suggested by the Deputy Commissioners of the districts in which the towns were situated. Location code numbers of the districts had to undergo change due to the reorganisation of districts. It was somehow not a major problem for us, in view of the fact that the districts were formed by carving out the sub-divisions headed by Additional Deputy Commissioners without effecting its boundaries.

5. Same system was adopted for writing the location code in District Census Handbooks. Only difference was that enumeration block number was not included therein. The numbers as allotted by the Directorate were invariably used by the Enumerators. There was no deviation. Location code numbers for each district, circle as adopted during 1981 Census are reproduced at Appendix XLII (Circular No.17).

6. The model form of Charge Register was prepared at the Directorate headquarters after detailed study of local conditions. These registers were forwarded to the Charge Officers to fill in the appropriate columns. In view of there not being a large number of charges, these were cyclostyled in the office and despatched to them. I must felicitate Charge Officers for ensuring correct entries in different columns of the register. These registers were thoroughly scrutinized in this office. It was found that all rural and urban areas were covered in the most appropriate manner. A copy of the model Charge Register is reproduced at Appendix XLIII.

CHAPTER—IX

ENUMERATION AGENCY

1. Enumeration agency consisted of the composition of teachers, village level workers, officials of medical department and the local administration. The sizeable part of about 66% and 55% of enumerators and supervisors respectively were drawn from among the school teachers followed by the officials of medical department. Compared to the number of villages and population, number of enumerators and supervisors seem to be in the higher side. This is due to the fact that the area is vast and the size of villages were very small and scattered.

2. The tables below give the distribution of Census Enumerators and Supervisors by broad categories during houselisting and Enumeration.

3. In selecting the Enumeration Agency there was some difficulty in getting fairly good, efficient and intelligent Enumerators and Supervisors, specially in rural areas. This was due to low rate of literacy among the local tribals who were absorbed in Government service in the rural areas. The quality of village officials available in the remote areas was also poor in comparision to the high standard of 1981 Census questionnaire where intelligence and capability to understand it were most essential. In urban areas, there was no difficulty in finalizing the enumeration agency.

4. Due to intensive training to the Enumerators and Supervisors most of the problems could be overcome on successfully conducting the Census Operations in the entire territory. The teaching staff played a very important role in Arunachal Pradesh in launching the Houselisting and Enumeration Operations.

5. The teaching staff, village level-workers and medical officials contributed much towards successfully and sincerely conducting the Houselisting and Enumeration Operations. Quality of teaching staff, specially of primary level, was quite satisfactory and their performance was highly commended by the district authorities also. At the time of processing of data in the Tabulation Office, the standard of filled-in schedules by the teachers was found very good. Standard of some village-level workers was also found to be of very high order. Unfortunately the availbility of such officials in the interior areas was very limited.

6. Creation of a total census atmosphere and proper training of officials are inevitable before launching of such a gigantic operation like Census to obviate any sort of eventuality. Accordingly training programmes were prepared for all Census officials, right from Enumerators to Charge Officers and District Census Officers. Such programmes were arranged in the respective District Headquarters.

7. In Arunachal Pradesh all officials engaged in Census executed their work sincerely without any complaint. There was not a single instance where any Census officials refused to do the work entrusted to them.

TABLE

Districtwise Distribution of Census Enumerators by Broad

Arunachal Pradesh/District	Total/ Rural/ Urban	Total	Education Department			Agriculture			
			Total	Teachers	ADEO	Total	AI	HFA	VLW
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Arunachal Pradesh	T	1,143	723	722	1	197	1	2	164
	R	1,089	704	703	1	189	1	1	158
	U	54	19	19	..	8	..	1	6
West Kameng	T	131	83	83	..	25	..	1	17
	R	123	82	82	..	23	..	1	15
	U	8	1	1	..	2	..	..	2
East Kameng	T	71	35	35	..	20	..	..	19
	R	71	35	35	..	20	..	..	19
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Lower Subansiri	T	207	103	103	..	47	..	1	41
	R	185	95	95	..	46	..	..	41
	U	22	8	8	..	1	..	1	..
Upper Subansiri	T	58	46	46	..	6	..	..	3
	R	58	46	46	..	6	..	..	3
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
West Siang	T	161	99	99	..	28	..	..	24
	R	153	96	96	..	25	..	..	21
	U	8	3	3	..	3	..	..	3
East Siang	T	100	78	78	..	14	..	..	12
	R	90	71	71	..	12	..	..	11
	U	10	7	7	..	2	..	..	1
Dibang Valley	T	64	44	43	1	6	1	..	4
	R	64	44	43	1	6	1	..	4
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Lohit	T	126	69	69	..	25	..	..	24
	R	120	69	69	..	25	..	..	24
	U	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Tirap	T	225	166	166	..	26	..	..	20
	R	225	166	166	..	26	..	..	20
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

1(a)

Categories during Housing Operation

Department		Medical Department							
VAS	VFA	Total	HA	PI	SI	MSI	MI	Pharmacist	DHV
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	29	
4	26	83	35	5	2	6	3	9	13
4	25	80	34	4	2	6	2	9	23
..	1	3	1	1	..	..	1	..	..
..	7	8	3	..	1	..	1	1	2
..	7	7	3	..	1	..	..	1	2
..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
..	1	4	1	..	..	1	..	2	
..	1	4	1	..	..	1	..	2	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	5	18	8	1	..	4	1	1	3
..	5	18	8	1	..	4	1	1	3
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
3	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
3	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	4	11	5	..	..	..	..	1	5
..	4	11	5	..	..	..	..	1	5
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	2	3	2	..	..	..	1	..	..
..	1	3	2	..	..	..	1	..	..
..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	1	9	4	1	..	1	..	2	1
..	1	9	4	1	..	1	..	2	1
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1	..	8	3	2	1	..	..	..	2
1	..	6	2	1	1	..	..	..	2
..	..	2	1	1	..	..	..	..	..
..	6	21	8	1	..	..	..	2	10
..	6	21	8	1	..	..	..	2	10
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	.

TABLE

Districtwise Distribution of Census Enumeration by Broad

Arunachal Pradesh/ District	Total/ Rural/ Urban	Administration								
		Total	SIS	Assistant	LDC	UDC	ELE	SK	Mandal	Operator
1	2	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
Arunachal Pradesh	T	75	2	1	26	12	3	2	4	1
	R	56	1	..	18	8	3	2	2	1
	U	19	1	1	8	4	..	..	2	..
West Kameng	T	10	..	..	6	1	..	..	..	..
	R	6	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..
	U	4	..	..	2	1	..	..	..	..
East Kameng	T	5	..	..	3	1	..	..	..	..
	R	5	..	..	3	1	..	..	..	..
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Lower Subansiri	T	27	1	1	8	6	2	1	..	..
	R	15	1	..	2	3	2	1	..	..
	U	12	.	1	6	3	..	..	..	..
Upper Subansiri	T	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..
	R	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
West Siang	T	12	..	..	4	4	1	..	..	..
	R	12	..	..	4	4	1	..	..	..
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
East Siang	T	3	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	R	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	U	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Dibang Valley	T	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	.
	R	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Lohit	T	9	..	..	1	..	..	1	2	1
	R	7	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	1
	U	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..
Tirap	T	7	..	..	3	..	..	..	2	..
	R	7	..	..	3	..	..	..	2	..
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

1(a)

Categories During Houselisting Operation

Department					Engineering Department				
AC	Radio Operator	RFO	FD	Forestor	Total	JE	DM	WC&WI	Other Government Employees
30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
2	1	3	3	15	13	1	1	1	52
2	1	3	2	13	10	..	..	1	50
..	..	..	1	2	3	1	1	1	2
..	..	1	1	1	1	..	..	1	4
..	..	1	..	1	1	..	..	1	4
..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7
..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	1	1	6	3	1	..	2	9
..	..	1	1	4	2	..	..	2	9
..	..	..	..	2	1	1	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	1	..	2	1	..	..	1	10
..	..	1	..	2	1	..	..	1	8
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	2
1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	2
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	2	2
1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	2	2
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	1	3	4	..	1	3	11
..	..	..	1	3	2	..	..	2	11
..	..	..	..	..	2	..	1	1	..
..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	2	3
..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	2	3
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

NOTE :—The following abbreviations are used in the table :—

ADEO	—	Assistant District Education Officer
AI	—	Agriculture Inspector
HFA	—	Horticulture Field Assistant
VLW	—	Village Level Worker
VAS	—	Veterinary Assistant Surgeon
VFA	—	Veterinary Field Assistant
HA	—	Health Assistant
PI	—	Primary Investigator
SI	—	Surveillance Inspector
MSI	—	Malaria Sub-Inspector
MI	—	Malaria Inspector
DHV	—	Domicilliary House Visitor
SIS	—	Sub-Inspector of Statistics
LDC	—	Lower Division Clerk
UDC	—	Upper Division Clerk
FI	—	Field Investigator
JE	—	Junior Engineer
DM	—	Draftsman
WC&WI	—	Work Charge/Works Inspector
SK	—	Store Keeper
AC	—	Assistant Compiler
RFO	—	Range Forest Officer
FD	—	Fishery Demonstrator.

Others include those Government Employees of whom Department to which they belong could not be specified.

TABLE

Districtwise Distribution of Census Supervisor

Arunachal Pradesh/District	Total/ Rural/ Urban	Total	Teacher			Agricultural Department							Engin
			Total	ADEO	Teacher	Total	IS/SI	VAS	VFA	VLW	AI	HI	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Arunachal Pradesh . .	T	438	225	4	221	68	3	15	2	7	38	3	56
	R	415	221	4	217	63	2	15	2	5	36	3	48
	U	23	4	—	4	5	1	—	—	2	2	—	8
West Kameng .	T	57	29	—	29	14	2	3	—	—	7	2	6
	R	53	28	—	28	12	1	3	—	—	6	2	6
	U	4	1	—	1	2	1	—	—	—	1	—	—
East Kameng .	T	40	25	1	24	6	1	—	—	2	2	1	2
	R	40	25	1	24	6	1	—	—	2	2	1	2
	U	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Lower Subansiri .	T	96	51	..	51	11	..	3	..	2	6	..	12
	R	85	50	..	50	10	..	3	..	1	6	..	5
	U	11	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	7
Upper Subansiri .	T	18	11	..	11	2	..	..	..	..	2	..	2
	R	18	11	..	11	2	..	..	..	..	2	..	2
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
West Siang .	T	62	27	..	27	10	..	6	..	1	3	..	13
	R	60	27	..	27	9	..	6	..	1	2	..	13
	U	2	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
East Siang .	T	39	24	..	24	6	..	..	..	1	5	..	2
	R	35	22	..	22	5	..	..	..	..	5	..	2
	U	4	2	..	2	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..
Dibang Valley .	T	15	9	1	8	2	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	R	15	9	1	8	2	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Lohit . .	T	45	17	1	16	6	..	..	..	1	5	..	8
	R	43	17	1	16	6	..	..	..	1	5	..	7
	U	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Tirap . .	T	66	32	1	31	11	..	3	2	..	6	..	11
	R	66	32	1	31	11	..	3	2	..	6	..	11
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

1(b)

by Broad Categories during Houselisting Operation

ring Department			Administration and Other Departments											
Junior Engineer	Technical Asstt.	Total	PEO	IFP	EO	Insp. W&M	PPI	IS	SA	Assistant	UDC	LDC	AFO	BAS
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
52	4	51	1	2	1	2	2	2	1	1	6	1	2	1
44	4	47	1	2	1	1	1	2	1	..	6	1	2	1
8	.	4	.	..	.	1	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
6	.	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..
6	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	..
2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	..	..	.	..
.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	..	..	..
12	.	7	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
5	..	5	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
7	..	2	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
2	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..
2	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	..	..	..	..
10	3	7	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..
10	3	7	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..
..	..	.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2	..	6	..	..	.	..	1	.	..	..	..	..	1	..
2	..	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	.	1	..
..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	1
..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	1
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
7	1	11	1	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	..	..
6	1	10	1	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	..	..
1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
11	..	9	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	..	1	..
11	..	9	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	..	1	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

TABLE

Districtwise distribution of Census Supervisors

Arunachal Pradesh/District	Total/ Rural/ Urban	Administration and other Department											
		Forester	DM	Store Keeper	Ranger	Mandal	CS	SI Supply	ACI	Com-putor	CO	EO	JA
1	2	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41
Arunachal Pradesh	T	1	1	1	5	1	1	3	1	1	3	1	1
	R	1	..	1	5	1	1	3	1	1	3	1	1
	U	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
West Kameng	T	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1
	R	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
East Kameng	T	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..
	R	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	.	.
Lower Subansirl	T	..	..	.	1	..	..	1	1	.	..	..	..
	R	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	.	..	..	.
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	.	.
Upper Subansirl	T	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	R	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
West Siang	T	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	R	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
East Siang	T	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	R	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Dibang Valley	T	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
	R	..	.	..	..	..	..	.	..	..	1	..	..
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Lohit	T	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
	R	..	.	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
	U	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Tirap	T	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..
	R	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	.

1(b)
by broad categories during houselisting operation

SI (Stat)	Total	Medical Department												Other
		SI	MI	SMI	MO	ST	HA	Asstt. Anto nomo-logist	Phar-macist	PI	NESP Inspec-tor	HE	MSI	
42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56
9	22	1	3	2	2	1	3	1	3	2	2	1	1	16
9	20	1	2	1	2	1	3	1	3	2	2	1	1	16
..	2	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	2	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	3
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1	8	1	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	1	1	..	7
1	8	1	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	1	1	1	..	7
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2	3	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	2
2	2	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	2
..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2	3	..	..	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	.
2	3	..	..	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2	2	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1
2	2	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

IS/SI	—	Inspector of Statistics/Statistical Inspector (Agriculture)	PEO	—	Programme Education Officer
VAS	—	Veterinary Assistant Surgeon	IFP	—	Inspector of Family Planning
VFA	—	Veterinary Field Assistant	EO	—	Extension Officer
VLW	—	Village Level Worker	W&M INSP	—	Inspector of Weights and Measures
AI	—	Agricultural Inspector	PPI	—	Plant Protection Inspector
HI	—	Horticultural Inspector	IS	—	Inspector of Statistics
ADEO	—	Assistant Distnct Education Officer	AFO	—	Assistant Fishery Officer
SI	—	Survillance Inspector	BAS	—	Bull Assistant (Senior)
MI	—	Malaria Inspector	DM	—	Draftsman
SMI	—	Senior Malaria Inspector	SK	—	Store Keeper
MO	—	Medical Officer	CS	—	Craft Supervisor
HA	—	Health Assistant	SI	—	Inspector of Supply
PI	—	Primary Investigator	ACI	—	Agricultural Census Inspector
NSEP, INSP	—	Inspector of National Small Pox Eradication Programme	CO	—	Circle Officer
HE	—	Health Education	SI	—	Sub-Inspector of Statistics
MSI	—	Malaria Sub-Inspector	JE	—	Junior Engineer
JA	—	Junior Assistant	TA	—	Technical Assistant

Others include those Government Employees of whom department to which they belong could not be specified.

TABLE

Districtwise Distribution of Census Enumerators

Arunachal Pradesh District	Total/ Rural/ Urban	Grand Total	Education Deptt.		Agricultural Department					Medical			
			Total	Teacher	Total	VLW	VFA	SVFA	FD	Total	DHV	MSI	SFW
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Arunachal Pradesh	T	1,356	891	891	183	143	27	5	8	91	23	7	1
	R	1,276	850	850	177	140	24	5	8	86	23	7	1
	U	80	41	41	6	3	3	..	..	5	..	..	..
West Kameng	T	164	112	112	24	16	7	..	1	9	2	..	1
	R	150	106	106	24	16	7	..	1	9	2	..	1
	U	14	6	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
East Kameng	T	81	40	40	21	18	2	..	1	8	..	3	..
	R	81	40	40	21	18	2	..	1	8	..	3	..
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Lower Subansiri	T	261	168	168	40	30	6	..	4	21	4	4	..
	R	231	150	150	39	30	5	..	4	19	4	4	..
	U	30	18	18	1	..	1	..	..	2	..	..	..
Upper Subansiri	T	63	48	48	9	8	..	1	..	1	..	..	..
	R	63	48	48	9	8	..	1	..	1	..	..	..
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
West Siang	T	164	124	124	19	15	4	..	..	11	3	..	..
	R	151	117	117	19	15	4	..	..	10	3	.	..
	U	13	7	7	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..
East Siang	T	139	117	117	12	10	1	1	..	3	..	..	..
	R	126	107	107	10	9	..	1	..	3	..	..	..
	U	13	10	10	2	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
Dibang Valley	T	89	14	14	3	3	..	..	..	1	..	..	..
	R	89	14	14	3	3	..	..	..	1	..	..	..
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Lohit	T	151	91	91	30	27	2	..	1	9	2	..	..
	R	141	91	91	27	25	1	..	1	7	2	..	..
	U	10	..	..	3	2	1	..	..	2	..	..	..
Tirap	T	244	177	177	25	16	5	3	1	28	12	..	..
	R	244	177	177	25	16	5	3	1	28	12	..	..
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

2(a)

by broad categories during enumeration period

Department							Engineering Department						Adm. & O Deptt.	
HA	IC	SI	MO Homoeo	PI	MI	Phar-micist	Total	Mate	DM	WI	Electri-cian	JE	Total	Forest
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
37	1	4	1	10	1	6	15	1	3	8	2	1	176	15
34	1	4	..	9	1	6	10	1	..	6	2	1	153	13
3	..	..	1	1	..	..	5	..	3	2	..	..	23	2
3	..	..	..	2	..	1	3	..	2	1	..	..	16	1
3	..	..	..	2	..	1	1	..	..	1	..	..	10	1
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	6	..
5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12	2
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
9	..	..	..	2	..	2	2	..	..	1	..	1	31	5
7	..	..	..	2	..	2	1	..	..	..	..	1	23	4
2	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	8	1
1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	1
1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	1
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
6	..	1	1	..	..	..	2	..	..	1	1	..	8	..
6	..	1	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	1	1	..	3	..
..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	..
2	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	..		6	1
2	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	1	..	..	5	1
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..
..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	70	..
..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	70	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
3	..	..	..	4	..	..	2	..	1	1	..	..	18	4
2	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	15	3
1	..	..	..	1	..	..	2	..	1	1	..	..	3	1
8	1	3	..	1	1	2	4	1	..	2	1	..	10	1
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

TABLE

Districtwise Distribution of Census Enumerators

Arunachal Pradesh/ District	Total/ Rural/ Urban	LDC	SD	CI	PO	UDC	Mundal	FA	FI	PMA	AFO	Administration and Co-operative Manager	Radio Mechanic
1		30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41
Arunachal Pradesh	T	29	3	2	1	15	5	2	4	1	1	1	1
	R	25	3	2	1	9	3	2	2	1	..	..	1
	U	4	..	..	..	6	2	..	2	..	1	1	..
West Kameng	T	4	..	..	..	2	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
	R	2	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	U	2	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
East Kameng	T	6	..	1	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
	R	6	..	1	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Lower Subansiri	T	9	..	..	..	9	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
	R	9	..	..	..	4	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
	U	..	..	..	..	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Upper Subansiri	T	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	R	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
West Siang	T	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	1	..
	R	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..
	U	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	..
East Siang	T	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	R	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Dibang Valley	T	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	R	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Lohit	T	2	2	..	..	..	3	1	1	..	..	..	..
	R	2	2	..	..	..	1	1	1	..	..	.	..
	U	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..
Tirap	T	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	..	..	..	..	..
	R	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	..	..	..	..	..
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

2(a)

by Broad Categories during Enumeration Period

Other Department														
AC	AWI	SK	SS	RCS	Libraian	Other	SIS	HFA	CS	SI	Inspector CRPF	Super-visor	LS	CT
42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56
1	2	1	1	1	1	78	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1
1	2	1	1	..	1	77	..	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
..	..	..	..	1	..	1	2	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	1	2	1	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	6	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	70	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	70	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1	2	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1	2	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

N.B. :—

VLW — Village Level Worker
VFA — Veterinary Field Assistant
SVFA — Senior Veterinary Field Assistant
FD — Fishery Demonstrator
DHV — Domiciliary House Visitor
MSI — Malaria Sub-Inspector
HA — Health Assistant
IC — Incheck Collector
SI — Survelance Inspector
PI — Primary Investigator
MI — Malaria Inspector
DM — Draughtsman
WI — Work Inspector
LDC — Lower Division Clerk
UDC — Upper Division Clerk
SD — Sericultural Demonstrator
CI — Crafts Instructor
PO — Project Officer
FA — Field Assistant
SARM, ARM — VLW
LS — Labour Supervisor
FI — Field Investigator
PMA — Paramedical Assisrant
AFO — Assistant Fishery Officer
AC — Assistant Compiler
ALW — VLW
HT — HA
AWI — Assistant Work Inspector
SK — Store Keeper
SS — Sericultural Supervisor
RCS — Registrar Co-operative Society
Others — Government officials but designation not mentioned
SIS — Sub-Inspector of Statistics
HFA — Horticultural Field Assistant
GS — Gram Sevika
SI — Supply Inspector
SFW — Survelance Field Worker
CT — Craft Teacher
MLO — HA
HV — DHV

TABLE

Districtwise Distribution of Census Supervisors

Arunachal Pradesh/ District	Total Rural/ Urban	Grand Total	Education Department			Engineering Department				Agricultural			
			Total	Teacher	ADEO	Total	JE	WI	DM	Total	HI	AI	VAS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Arunachal Pradesh	T	537	294	285	9	39	37	1	1	70	6	41	8
	R	479	267	264	3	27	26	1	..	64	6	37	7
	U	58	27	21	6	12	11	..	1	6	..	4	1
West Kameng .	T	62	33	32	1	6	6	..	..	10	2	7	1
	R	52	28	28	..	3	3	..	..	9	2	6	1
	U	10	5	4	1	3	3	..	..	1	..	1	..
East Kameng .	T	48	31	30	1	3	3	..	..	4	..	3	..
	R	48	31	30	1	3	3	..	..	4	..	3	..
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Lower Subansiri .	T	124	72	71	1	5	4	1	..	15	1	9	1
	R	106	63	62	1	3	2	1	..	15	1	9	1
	U	18	9	9	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..
Upper Subansiri .	T	21	16	16	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	R	21	16	16	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
West Siang .	T	66	36	35	1	6	6	..	..	9	1	2	3
	R	55	30	30	..	3	3	..	..	9	1	2	3
	U	11	6	5	1	3	3	..	..	..	..	..	..
East Siang . .	T	52	40	38	2	3	3	..	..	6	1	4	..
	R	42	35	35	..	2	2	..	..	4	1	3	..
	U	10	5	3	2	1	1	..	..	2	..	1	..
Lohit . .	T	54	22	20	2	6	5	..	1	9	1	5	1
	R	45	20	20	..	3	3	..	..	6	1	3	..
	U	9	2	..	2	3	2	..	1	3	..	2	1
Dibang Valley .	T	31	3	3	..	1	1	..	..	1	..	1	..
	R	31	3	3	..	1	1	..	..	1	..	1	..
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Tirap . .	T	79	41	40	1	9	9	..	..	16	..	10	2
	R	79	41	40	1	9	9	..	..	16	..	10	2
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

N.B. :— ADEO — Assistant District Education Officer.
JE — Junior Engineer.
WI — Works Inspector.
DM — Draftsman.
HI — Horticulture Inspector.
AI — Agriculture Inspector.
VAS — Veterinary Assistant Surgeon.
VLW — Village Level Worker
VFA — Veterinary Field Assistant.
IS — Inspector of Statistics
MI — Malaria Inspector.
SMI — Senior Malaria Inspector.
MSI — Malaria Sub-Inspector.
NSEPI — National Small Pox Eradication Programme Inspector
Ph. — Phamacist.
AA — Assistant Antonologist.
MO — Medical Officer.
SI .. Survelance Inspector.
UDC — Upper Division Clerk.

2(b)

by Broad Categories during 1981 Enumeration Period

Department					Medical Department										Adm. &O Deptt.	
VLW	Farm Manager	VFA	GTCO Instructor	IS	Total	MI	SMI	MSI	NSEP Inspector	Asstt. Antonologist	HH	MO	SI	Pharmacist	Total	Assistant
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
8	1	4	1	1	15	3	1	1	2	1	1	3	2	1	119	10
8	1	4	..	1	13	3	1	1	2	1	1	1	2	1	108	6
..	..	..	1	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	11	4
..	..	..	..	..	3	2	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	..
..	..	..	..	..	3	2	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	9	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..
1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	9	..
1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	28	10
4	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	1	1	1	..	..	1	21	6
4	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	1	1	1	..	..	..	7	4
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..
..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	4	..
..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	13	..
1	1	1	..	..	3	..	..	..	1	..	..	2	..	..	13	..
1	1	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	3	..
..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..
..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	15	..
..	..	1	..	1	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	14	..
..	..	1	..	1	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	1	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	26	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	26	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12	..
2	..	2	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12	..
2	..	2	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

PPI — Plant Protection Inspector.
SIS — Sub-Inspector of Statistics.
PI — Primary Investigator.
FI — Field Investigator.
Others — Government Officials but whose designation not mentioned.
LDC — Lower Division Clerk.
W&MI — Weight and Measure Inspector.
RFO — Range Forest Officer.
Dy. FRO Deputy Range Forest Officer.
ACI — Agriultural Census Inspector.
FA — Field Assistant.
SICS — Sr. Inspector of Cooperative Society.
TA — Technical Assistant.
PA — Political Assistant.
SACS — Sr. Assistant Craft Supervisor.
FBO — Forest Beat Officer.
EO — Extension Officer.
AFO — Assistant Fishery Officer.
FM — Farm Manager.
GTCI — Grams Sevak Training Instructor.

TABLE

Districtwise Distribution of Census Supervisors

Arunachal Pradesh/ District	Total/ Rural/ Urban	Administration and other Departments											
		Forester	UDC	PPI	IS	SIS	SI Supply	FI	Others	LDC	R&M Inspector	RFO	Dy. RFO
1	2	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43
Arunachal Pradesh	T	2	10	6	3	24	3	2	23	4	2	5	2
	R	2	8	5	2	23	3	2	23	4	1	5	2
	U	..	2	1	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
West Kameng	T	2	2	1	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	R	2	2	1	1	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	U	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
East Kameng	T	..	1	1	..	4	2	1	..	..	..	..	..
	R	..	1	1	..	4	2	1	..	..	..	..	..
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Lower Subansiri	T	..	2	1	..	4	..	..	2	3	1	1	1
	R	..	..	1	..	4	..	..	2	3	..	1	1
	U	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
Upper Subansiri	T	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	R	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
West Siang	T	..	1	..	..	6	..	..	..	..	..	3	..
	R	..	1	..	..	6	..	..	..	..	..	3	..
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
East Siang	T	..	..	1	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	R	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	U	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Lohit	T	..	1	1	..	3	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
	R	..	1	1	..	3	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Dibang Valley	T	..	1	..	1	..	..	1	21	1	..	..	..
	R	..	1	..	1	..	..	1	21	1	..	..	..
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Tirap	T	..	1	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	1	1	1
	R	..	1	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	1	1	1
	U	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

2(b)

By Broad Categories During 1981 Enumeration Period

Administration and other Department																
ACI	FA	Dy. SP-SRP	Librarian	SICS	TA	PA	SACS	Craft Supervisor	PI	FBO	EO	Inspector of Agricultural	Project Officer	Language Officer	Supervisor Kanango	AFO
44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	6	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	6	1	..	1	1	1	1	1
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	1	1	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	1	3	1	1	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	1	3	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	1	1
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	1	1
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

CHAPTER X

HOUSELISTING OPERATIONS

1. The conduct of 1981 Census in India has passed basically through two major stages—the first stage Houselisting Operations and the second stage Enumeration. 1981 Census has been the second census when Arunachal Pradesh maintained all-India uniformity by canvassing all-India Schedules of enquiry and methodology. Although time schedules for inaccessible and snow-bound places deviated for Enumeration Operation, but for Houselisting Operations all-India time schedule was maintained for all areas of Arunachal Pradesh. The Houselisting Operations in Arunachal Pradesh were commenced from the sun-rise of 1st of March 1980 and completed by the 31st May 1980. In fact, the Houselisting Operations as per Census Calendar had to be completed by the 30th April, 1980, but the time schedule of the Houselisting Operations had to be extended upto 31st May 1980 because of late receipt of forms and schedules from Delhi and thereby subsequent delay to send the forms to the various interior places of Arunachal Pradesh in a proper planned manner. It took about a month or so to receive all the Census documents by the Charge Officers of the respective places and it took furher fifteen days to handover the forms to Enumerators/Supervisors.

2. The main objective of Houselisting Operations is to locate all the places which are used or occupied, including those places also which were likely to be used or occupied by people in near future. The second objective is to use such Houselist for delineation of the basic Census enumeration areas, i.e., the Enumerator's Block. Houselisting Operations were not carried out in the Military and Defence areas. Circular No.4 reproduced at Appendix XLIV was specifically issued on Houselisting Operations.

3. Before commencement of the Houselisting Operations in Arunachal Pradesh the following important steps were initiated.

(i) Finalisation of the lists of villages and towns and preparation of circle and village/town maps,

(ii) Allotment of location code numbers to the villages and towns,

(iii) Delineation of Houselisting Blocks,

(iv) Preparation of Charge Registers,

(v) Selection and appointment of Enumerators and Supervisors,

(vi) Training of the Enumerators and Supervisors,

(vii) Arrangement for supply of forms and schedules to the District Census Officers.

4. Among the various preparatory measures required for launching the first phase of 1981 Censusl the first and the very important step in Arunachal Pradesh was to finalise the list of villages and towns. Circles and villages/towns maps were also drawn for the purpose of finalisation of list of villages. In this connection Census Circular No.1 (Appendix-XXII) on planning for the 1981 Census-Jurisdictional changes and list of villages was issued to the District authorities requesting them to furnish the information about jurisdictional changes which might have taken place after the 1971 Census. A proforma was also enclosed with the Census Circular No.1 in order to furnish the required particulars. A cyclostyled copy of the 1971 Census village list was also sent for necessary check up and up-dating the list.

5. The finalisation of the village list in Arunachal Pradesh presents a major problem. The people of Arunachal Pradesh at large practise shifting cultivation which is locally known as 'Jhum'. Jhum cultivation cannot be done in the same plot of land every year. After cultivating a particular plot of land for some years, this land has to be left fallow for a specific period. For current cultivation, the people have to select another plot of land for 'Jhumming', location of which may be far away from their dwelling places. To economise their labour and time they have developed a tendency to shift their habitations as close to the cultivation field as the circumstances permit. Before the advent of administration these people had tendency to migrate from one location to another for security reason as inter-village and inter-tribal feuds were common feature. But now this tendency is becoming a thing of the past. The shifting nature of the villages causes a peculiar problem for keeping tract of the inhabited villages. For these reasons the first effort was to compile a list of the existing villages of Arunachal Pradesh. The job was started in July 1979 and took about six months for completion. In collecting this first hand information the district authorities mostly utilised the services of the village level workers of Agriculture Department who listed the villages of a particular area or jurisdiction allotted to them by the concerned Circle Officers. In doing so they also consulted the 1971 village list which was supplied to them. Beside finalising the villages they also prepared a notional map of the village, collected information on the total number of houses and persons living in each village. The information was eventually posted systematically in the proforma enclosed with the Census Circular No. 1 and on compilation of such list for a district, same were furnished to this office. This information was extremely useful for planning and were best utilised for estimation of the requirements of schedules and instruction booklets.

6. After listing of the towns and the villages with their hamlets, if any, the second step was to assign numerical code numbers to each and every village/ hamlet falling under the administrative jurisdiction of a circle. The code numbers for circles, towns and districts were also given (Appendix-XLII). The location of a district is understood with respect to the agency, whereas the location of a circle relates to the district to which it belongs. The location of a town again is understood with respect to a district, and the location of a village is described with respect to the circle. The location code of an Enumeration Block was given a running serial number for a circle. The location code of a building or a Census house is described with respect to an Enumerator's Block. Naturally, location of a Household related to a house. The system of numbering districts, circles, towns, villages, Enumerator's Block, houses and Households were explained in Circular No.6 reproduced in Appendix-XLV. The location code is nothing but a system of indicating the smallest units to which an individual belongs by assigning numerical figures to different levels in such a manner that from the numerical code one could easily locate the State/Union Territory, District, Circle, Village, Town and Enumeration Block. Each circle within a district was assigned an Arabic numeral, whereas all the towns within a district were given Roman numerical in one continuous series without reference to the circle in which they were located. Villages in a circle were arranged in a serpentine manner for the purpose of assigning location code numbers. A village, together with its hamlets, is considered as the smallest unit in the rural area.

7. The next step was the delineation of Houselisting Blocks. For delineation of blocks instructions were issued to the district census authorities on the basis of the size of population of village/town. As per prescribed norm population of an Enumerator's Block was to be kept around 750 in case of rural areas and 600 for urban areas. Code numbers for Enumerator's Blocks were allotted by the Principal/District Census Officers under intimation to this office. Code numbers for Enumerator's Blocks were put within bracket following the village code.

8. Selection and appointment of Enumerators and Supervisors were done by the Principal/District Census Officers of the respective districts/sub-divisions. The Charge Officers were given the responsibility of training their Enumerators and Supervisors. However, the District Census Officers, Deputy District Census Officers, and the Census Officers (Technical) from Census Department also assisted in imparting training to the Enumerators and Supervisors of respective charges. The Census Officer (Technical) assisted Principal Census Officers specially in all the technical matters. The Census Charge Officers maintained the Charge Registers (Appendix XLIII).

9. The necessary forms and schedules for Houselisting Operations were received by this office during the month of February, 1980. The forms and schedules were sorted out and packed in the Directors office for each enumeration block separately. It took about two weeks to complete this task. Later these forms, including other census materials, were sent to the District Headquarters for onward despatch to the circles/charges concerned, and to the circles which were accessible by air.

10. The schedules canvassed and various abstracts prepared during the Houselisting Operations are as follows :—

(i) Houselist,
(ii) Houselist Abstract,
(iii) Enterprise list,
(iv) Enterprise list Abstract,
(v) Supervisors Abstract,
(vi) Charge Register Abstract,
(vii) District Charge Register Abstract.

11. Of all the schedules mention above, the Houselist and the Enterprise list were convessed by the Enumerators in the field and the rest were filled up later at the camp. The consolidated figures of the Houselist and Enterprise list were entered in the Houselist Abstract and Enterprise list Abstract respectively. The Supervisors Abstract gave the total figures of different blocks assigned to the Enumerators under a Supervisor. The Charge Abstract gave the total of its charge and the District Charge Abstract gave the total of the entire district.

The Houselist Form :-

12. This schedule was intended to provide a complete list of all Census houses and Households in every village and town, approximate population and information on the different categories of physically handicapped persons in a Household. The canvassing of the Houselist schedule formed the basis for the fixing of the population census enumerators blocks for 1981 Census in such a way as to ensure complete coverage without omission or overlapping of the Households. The Houselist form was uniformly canvassed for all the houses used for inhabitation or vacant, used for dwelling-cum-shop, and used for other non-residential purposes, such as cow-shed, garage etc.

13. The Houselist (Appendix-XXXI) form for 1981 census contained the following fourteen columns :

(i) Line Number,
(ii) Building Number (Municipal or local authority or Census Number),
(iii) Census House Number,
(iv) Purpose for which Census House is used (if wholly or partly non-residential, fill enterprise list),
(v) Household Number,
(vi) Name of the Head of Household,

(vii) Is the Household engaged in an enterprise outside this Census House and without premises. If Yes; fill Enterprise list,

(viii) to (x) Number of persons normally residing in Census House, Household under columns Male, Female, Total,

(xi) to (xiii) Is there a physically handicapped person in the Household ? If so, indicate number of those who are totally blind, crippled, dumb,

(xiv) Remarks.

14. *Enterprise list Form* (Appendices—XXXII(a) XXXII (b)

This was a new schedule canvassed for the first time in 1981 Census alongwith the Houselist Form. The Enterprise list form was canvassed alongwith Houselisting Operations on behalf of the Central Statistical Organisation. If any Enterprise had been listed in the Houselist form, the particulars of that enterprise was described in detail with all its particulars in the Enterprise list form.

15. The Enterprise list form consisted of the following eighteen columns.

(i) Line Number of Houselist (Col.1 of Houselist),

(a) Census House Number (Col.3 of Houselist),

(ii) to (iii) Sl. Number of Enterprise (Col. 4 of Houselist, Col. 7 of Houselist),

(iv) Description of activity of Enterprise,

(iv) (a) Code,

(v) Classification of Enterprise (Agri-1, Non-Agri-2),

(vi) Nature of operation (Perennial-1, seasonal-2),

(vii) Type of Ownership,

(viii) Social group of Owner (S.C.-1, S.T-2, Others-3),

(ix) Power/Fuel used for activity,

(x) to (xvii) Number of persons usually working daily. Non-agricultural Enterprises (Code-2 in Col.5), (Col. 10-15), Total (including unpaid workers Col.10-12). Males, Females, Total, Hired (Col. 13-15) Males, Females, Total, Agricultural enterprises (Code-1 in Col.5) (Col. 16 & 17) Total including unpaid workers) Hired.

(xviii) Remarks.

16. The particulars of the enterprises reflected in the Houselist form were entered in the enterprise list form in a systematic manner. The filled in enterprise lists were deposited with the Directorate of Economics & Statistics, Government of Arunachal Pradesh for processing, tabulating and report writing etc.

Housenumbering and Houselisting

17. Housenumbering and Houselisting are primarily required to be done for the purpose of locating a house and obtaining estimate of the population to be covered during actual Census taking.

18. The scope of Housenumbering and Houselisting Operations of 1981 Census was extended to cover enterprise listing required for Economics Census preparation of Notional maps and layout sketches of Houselisting Block were the first pre-requisite before undertaking actual Houselisting. The Enumerators were supplied with blank printed sheets to draw notional maps and layout sketches of Enumerator Block areas.

19. The actual process of Housenumbering and Houselisting required firstly to locate building and census houses of the village or a town block and marking same on the notional map. On completion of the job of preparation of notional map and layout sketch the Enumerator physically numbered the houses with indo-coat paint in a manner earlier described, The Housenumbering was followed by filling up Houselist.

20. The Enumerators and the Supervisors were given intensive training by the Sub-divisional Census Officers, District Census Officers and the Census Officers (Technical). In Arunachal Pradesh all the Enumerators and the Supervisors were Government servants. The statements of Enumerators and Supervisors engaged during Houselisting Operations are given in para 2 of Chapter IX—Table 1(a) and 1(b).

21. For numbering the houses necessary arrangement was made to supply the required materials. The Housenumbering mateials for 1981 Census was indo-coat-paint which was centrally purchased by the office of the Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong. It was despatched alongwith the forms and schedules to all places of the Union Territory. The materials and forms were collected by the district authorities according to their own arrangement. The District Census Authorities again sorted out the materials and supplied to the different Charge Officers. The Charge Officers then finally distributed to the enumerators and supervisors.

22. The integration of the enterprise list operation, did not pose much problem, but some of the Census Charge Officers felt that more intensive training should have been imparted. No difficulty was experienced for the distribution of materials and to impart training. While filling the enterprise list, the only problem which had to be faced by the Enumerators was about recording the head of such Households where the purpose of House was residence-cum-some enterprise. In Arunachal Pradesh, licence to run a business establishment is granted to local indigenous persons only, but in practice most of the

business establishments are run by the people from other States. So when the Enumerators asked question about the head of the Household, he was told the name of licence-holder and not the occupant. Only after some probing questions the actual facts were revealed.

23. During the Houselisting Operations no publicity measures were taken. It has to be stated here that although no publicity measures were adopted but before undertaking the Houselist Operations in the field, the importance of the Houselisting and the enterprise listing was fully explained to the chief persons of the villages by the Census Charge Officers. The people extended full co-operation and from nowhere any report of experiencing difficulty was received.

CENSUS TRAINING DURING HOUSELISTING OPERATIONS

24. No doubt the correctness of Census data depends on the sincerity and ability of the Enumerators and Supervisors. To ensure that the Enumerators and Supervisors fully and correctly understood the particulars they were going to collect depended very much on the type of intensive and effective training they could receive. Arunachal Pradesh being a hilly terrain, communication poses the biggest hurdle to conduct field operations. There are still some circle headquarters which take a month or so to reach from District headquarters. Such being the difficulties the training programme had to be planned accordingly.

25. The first training programme was organised in the office of the Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh at Shillong during the month of January 1980. Shri Madan Singh, Senior Research Officer from the Office of the Registrar General, India imparted theoretical as well as practical training to the officers and the staff of this office. The training materials alongwith the instruction booklets were also received by that time from the office of the Registrar General, India. The training classes continued for about 4 days. On completion of the training the officers and other technical staff of the Directorate were deputed to the interior places of Arunachal Pradesh as was planned earlier to impart training to the District Census Officer/Deputy District Census Officers and Census Charge Officers. The venue of such training was fixed in the respective District Headquarters. As per training programme chalked out earlier, the District Census authorities were requested to organise training, specially for the Charge Officers of their respective jurisdictions, in their district headquarters.

26. The Technical Officers of this Directorate attended the training classes and imparted necessary training to the District/Sub-division Census Officers and Charge Officers as per programme finalised by the office of the Director of Census Operations. The training was effectively imparted which continued for three days in all the district and sub-divisional headquarters. In some districts and sub-divisional headquarters the attendance of trainees was not so satisfactory. However, the Deputy District Census Officers were instructed to proceed to the circle headquarters of the Charge Officers who could not attend the training classes held in District Headquarters. In all the training classes held, due importance was given to the practical exercise on filling up census schedules from different types of establishments. Further, the duration of training period was kept 3 days in most of the places. The tranning classes started from 10.30 A.M. to 4.30 P.M. with one hour lunch-break from 1 P.M. to 2 P.M. All the theoretical aspects were thoroughly discussed as per instructions of the Houselist and Enterprise list. The critical things were discussed by showing illustrations and examples on the black board keeping in view the local situations. Besides training, other matters relating to distribution of schedules, preparation of Charge Register, preparation of provisional totals and other allied administrative problems were also discussed on the last day of the training.

27. The training system organised by the District Census authorities were mostly effective except in a few places where the technical staff of Census Directorate had to extend all help to impart training to the Enumerators and Supervisors. The Charge Officers were instructed to hold training classes for Enumerators and Supervisors twice with a duration of minimum three days in each training class. It was necessary to ensure that the Enumerators and Supervisors understood the schedules fully. The Statistical Assistants from Census Department were posted temporarily in the district headquarters during the enumeration to assist all kinds of technical help to the District Census authorities relating to Census matters. Locally these Statistical Assistants were designated as Census Officers (Technical). They also visited the Charge Officers headquarters in order to impart Census training to the Enumerators and Supervisors wherever necessary. In order to reach these Charge headquarters, Statistical Assistants (Census Officers, Technical) had to walk on foot for three to four days, or more in some cases, due to want of surface communications.

28. During the inspections carried out in houselisting operations, it was observed that some of the Enumerators made mistakes mostly in listing such Census houses which were used for residence as well as non-residential purpose, for example, shop-cum-residence. In case where a Census house was used partly for residence and partly for some other enterprise, the Enumerators while filling it up in the Houselist entered both residence and the enterprise run in the residence in the same line. In such case according to the instructions the enterprise being carried in the portion of that Census house should have given a number reflected in a separate line, just below the line where residence-cum-enterprise was entered. However, they were explained the correct way filling up whenever it was detected. There were no other major mistakes in filling up Houselist.

29. The necessary arrangements for collecting the forms from the districts were made by this office. The Census Charge Officers deposited the filled in schedules to the District Census Officers who took further action to send the schedules through their messengers to this office. The primary totals were generated from Houselist abstracts.

CHAPTER XI

ENUMERATIONS

1. Initially it was decided that the Abridged Houselist would be prepared by the respective Charge Officers after completion of Houselisting Operations and accordingly necessary guidelines were issued from this office. But later it was decided that this voluminous and timetaking as well as technical work should be done by the technical staff of census posted temporarily in District Offices. This decision was immediately taken up for execution of this time-bound and urgent work. The Census Officer (T) of all the District Offices were called to Shillong to train them up for the preparation of Abridged Houselist.

2. The Charge Officers handed over the filled in Houselist forms in duplicate to the District Census Officers. The Dirtrict Census Officers retained the duplicate copy of the Houselist form and forwarded its original copy to the Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong. Abridged Houselist was prepared from the duplicate copy of the Houselist retained by the District Census Officers. In this connection the services of the Lower Division Clerks, Upper Division Clerks and Assistant Compilers posted in the District Census Cells were also utilised. Abridged Houselist could be completed during the month of August, 1980. 20% sampling was not required to be done in case of Arunachal Pradesh in accordance with Registrar General's instruction. Sample Individual Slip was canvassed universally in Arunachal Pradesh.

3. The 1981 Census Enumeration Training Conference was organised for the first time in Arunachal Pradesh Secretariat Building at Shillong during the month of July 1980 where all the Deputy District Census Officers along with other officers and staff of Economics and Statistics Department and Census Directorate attended the same. Assistant Director of Census Operations (T) arranged imparting of training which continued for 3 (three) days. The Director of Census Operations addressed the training conference. He thoroughly explained the national importance of this gigantic operation as well as other allied administrative problems which were likely to arise in 1981 Census. This training was successfully completed.

4. Next training was organised during the month of September/October, 1980 in all the Districts and Sub-divisional Headquarters. This training was conducted by deputing the Technical Officers and staff of this office. The training programme was fixed with prior intimation to the District Census authorities. It was mainly meant for the Charge Officers, but other officers like District Census Officers, Deputy District Census Officers and Principal Census Officers also attended. In a few cases the attendance of the Charge Officers was not that satisfactory.

5. In case of non-synchronous areas the training was completed by the month of Septembr, 1980 while in case of synchronous areas the same could be completed by the month of October, 1980. In this training all the technical as well as administrative matters were thoroughly discussed so that the Charge Officers would be in a position to impart training to the Enumerators and the Supervisors. The Charge Officer accordingly, in most of the cases, could be in a position to impart training to their own Enumerators and Supervisors. Wherever the Charge Officers found difficulty in imparting training to their Enumerators and Supervisors, they sought direct assistance of the Deputy District Census Officers or the Census Officers (Technical) to impart training to the Enumerators and Supervisors. Normally the District Statistical Officers and the Census Officers (Technical) proceeded to the Charge Officers' Headquarters with prior appointment to impart training to the Enumerators and Supervisors. In most of the cases the second round training could be completed while in some circles one time training was done due to communication difficulties.

6. Training classes organised at Charge Headquarters meant for Enumerators and Supervisors continued for a minimum period of 4 days where both the theoretical as well as practical aspects were thoroughly discussed. More stress was given on practical side and relevant examples were cited with reference to local conditions prevailing in Arunachal Pradesh. On the last day of the training, Enumerators and the Supervisors were given practical training in a nearby block as selected by the Charge Officers. The Enumerators and the Supervisors were entrusted to canvass blank forms and scheduled as well as to prepare a notional and layout sketch giving House-numbers in the block. The work done by the Enumerators and the Supervisors was thoroughly checked by the Census Officers (Technical) and the District Statistical Officers. Any mistake committed by them was rectified, and doubts were removed to ensure clarification. On examination of the schedules, in case the same mistakes were repeatedly noticed, the Enumerators were directed to re-canvass the forms. Filled up schedules were re-examined and perfection was ensured. The training classes organised in District, Sub-division and Circle level were directly assisted by the District Statistical Officers and the Census Officers (Technical), Inspectors of Statistics and Statistical Assistant in imparting training.

7. In all the training classes necessary training materials, like the forms, schedules and instruction booklets, were properly supplied. Important things like blackboards etc. were arranged in all the training classes. Training classes continued from 10.00 A.M. to 4.30 P.M. with one hour lunch break from 1.00 P.M. to 2.00 P.M.

8. Normally no difficulty seemed to have been faced by the Enumerators, Supervisors and other Census Officers in respect of payment of T.A./D.A. etc. However, in certain cases, the Enumerators/ Supervisors reported non-receipt of T.A./D.A. in due time. It might had happened possibly due to delay in forwarding the T.A. and porterage bills by the Census Charge Officers to the District Census/ Principal Census Officers.

9. The appointment orders-cum-identity cards meant for the Enumerators and Supervisors were supplied by this office to all District Census Officers as per their requirement. Necessary instructions were issued by this office for filling up these orders. Rubber stamps of Principal Census Officers were also supplied by this office to be used on the Identity Cards as well as on other census documents. These printed blank Identity Cards/Appointment Orders were duly filled up in the District Census Offices by posting the names of all the Enumerators/Supervisors as selected by the Charge Officers for the entire district/sub-division. These were duly signed by the Principal Census Officers and issued to all the Charge Officers. Extra blank cards were also sent to the Charge Officers to meet immediate requirement so that any change of Enumerators and Supervisors could easily be met with, if and when such situation arose. These blank forms were also duly signed by the Principal Census Officers. These cards proved to be the Identity of the Enumerators and Supervisors. Identity Cards are reproduced in appendices XLVI & XLVII. For Supervisors such cards were printed in yellow colour and for Enumerators in pink colour.

10. During training classes special instructions were given to supervisors to ensure perfectness of the work and avoid lacunae of any sort. They were instructed to shoulder over-all responsibility of the Census work done by the Enumerators under them. Emphasis was laid in the classes to see on the spot whether any area remained uncovered or left out due to negligence of the Enumerators or whether any disputed area existed with any problem for census taking like border areas of the neighbouring State etc. In case this situation existed the Supervisor was instructed immediately to report to the Census Charge Officer. Again if any area was found over populated due to immediate increase of floating population like the labourers in a road construction company etc., which could not be possibly covered by a single Enumerator, the Supervisor was instructed to bring the matter to the notice of the Charge Officer in order to make suitable arrangements by supplying forms and schedules with the assistance of extra Enumerators. Supervisors were instructed to thoroughly check all the filled in forms and schedules canvassed by the Enumerators in the field.

11. During enumeration publicity measures were taken up by the various agencies through the District Census Officers via Directorate of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong. The District Census Officers issued special instructions to the Charge Officers to keep liaison with the village headman and to explain the essence of Census taking. The Census Charge Officers wrote to each and every village headman narrating in detail the importance of Census taking and requested them to fully cooperate with the Census Enumerator when he visits their village. The Charge Officers took great pains in personally contacting the villagers of his area and properly explaining them the utility of Census taking. They also requested them to fully extend all kinds of help and cooperation in furnishing the authentic information to the Census Enumerator for collection of Census data.

12. The Station Directors, All India Radio, wherever these functioned either in Arunachal Pradesh or in Assam which covered Arunachal Pradesh, took initiative in broad-casting Census slogans in different languages at different intervals before the Census taking was conducted. The talking points, reproduced in Appendix-XLVII(a), were prepared by the Office of the Director of Census Operations. These were translated into local dialects and broadcast through All India Radio Stations in Arunachal Pradesh and Assam. Talking points were made available to the district census authorities also. Some slides were also shown in the Cinema houses of Arunachal Pradesh.

13. Regional Publicity Office also arranged film shows, meetings, group talks etc. through their Field Publicity Officers of Arunachal Pradesh. They sought the cooperation of village headmen, Anchal Samity members, Gaon Panchayat members, Zilla Parishad members, Members of Legislative Assembly etc. who eventually clarified to the common laymen to extend cooperation to the Enumerators.

14. The Registrar General, India sent some important posters/pamphlets etc. to this office for immediate distribution for wide publicity. These were sent to the District Census Officers for display in prominent places for wide publicity on 1981 Census. Some articles were also printed in the newspapers and in Arunacal Pradesh News. These articles also helped as one of the agencies of census publicity for 1981 Census in Arunachal Pradesh.

15. There was full response from public to answer questions put by the Enumerators. No cases of reluctance or denial were reported. As such provisions of the Census Act were not at all required to be enforced. Nevertheless, visits of personnel of different agencies to collect data like, National Sample Survey etc. told on the patience of respondents. They considered it as unnecessary repetition. However, with extreme forebearance and tactful handling by Enumerators, whenever situation so warranted, the problem was solved without any complication. No incident of causing embarrassement to respondent or to the Enumerator was reported. Everything went on smoothly.

16. No difficulty was faced in collecting the demographic, social and economic data. In collecting the demographic data, like age, the Enumerator had to face difficulty in certain cases as most of the local people did not have any document to testify their age. However, the Enumerator collected this information on personal inquiry and on the basis of the important landmarks like earthquake of 1950, Chinese aggresion in 1962, visits of VIP, period of posting of Administrative Officers (which they generally remember) etc. etc.

17. District Census authorities were instructed to cover all the persons, including the houseless. The Charge Offices of a district/sub-division were fully instructed to cover all the areas falling under their administrative jurisdiction. As such special emphasis was laid down to ensure full coverage of each and every individual. No complaint was received from any corner regarding any area or a part of it having been uncovered or left out from counting. This was verified by Census Officers (Technical) and other officers of the Directorate during their visit to headquarters of the Principal Census Officers and the Charge Officers. In case of Lower Subansiri District there was certain conflict among the people of a charge who objected to be enumerated under that charge. The people could be later on convinced by the District Census authorities and they agreed for enumeration. Houseless persons are normally not found in Arunachal Pradesh. In certain areas where new construction works were going on, labourers engaged by the different agencies like Central Public Works Department, Rural Works Department or Private Contractors hired from different areas or even from the neighbouring States suddenly increased the population of the places where such construction works were going on. However, to enumerate those persons, special arrangement was made by the Charge Officers when such type of situation was encountered. Extra Enumerators were engaged to cover all those persons within the target date of enumeration.

18. In general Houseless persons were not detected. However, some labourers, who worked in Central Public Works Department, Rural Works Department etc., stayed in temporary huts. They used to shift from place to place on short intervals. They were enumerated wherever they were residing on the day of enumeration, or during revisional round.

19. Whole of Arunachal Pradesh had been bifurcated into two different zones for the smooth conduct of 1981 Census enumeration, i.e., synchronous and non-synchronous. Non-synchronous areas were having peculiar problems because of location and topographical difficulties, inaccessible and isolated conditions etc. Besides, some of these areas remained snow-bound for a few months during the year. Circles which were located in far flung places and were not approachable by vehicles had to be included in this category to ensure completion of the operation in schedule time with the consequence the number of such charges was abnormally high in the Union Territory. In view of the peculiar location of these areas, Census enumeration for these non-synchronous areas did not follow the uniform pattern of time schedule prescribed for the whole of India. The Census enumeration, as such, in those difficult areas started from October 1, 1980 to February 28, 1981, whereas in case of synchronous areas, the enumeration started from February 9 to February 28, 1981 following the All-India time schedule of the operation.

20. Following were declared as non-synchronous areas in Arunachal Pradesh for the conduct of 1981 Census.

(1) Tawang Sub-division (West Kameng District)

(2) Upper Subansiri District

(3) Mechuka Sub-division (West Siang District)

(4) Tuting Sub-division (West Siang District)

(5) Anini Sub-division (Dibang Valley District).

21. The provisional results were received from the Principal Census Officers of the respective districts. Also the provisional totals with respect to the circles were relayed by the Charge Officers to the Principal Census Officers and to the Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong by telegrams wherever it was possible. In other cases, the provisional totals were transmitted through the wireless nets operating in Arunachal Pradesh. It has to be mentioned that the Arunachal Pradesh Police and Central Reserve Police Force extended full cooperation not only for transmission of Provisional Totals but also in transmitting other important messages connected with taking of 1981 Census in Arunachal Pradesh.

22. The Provisional Totals of the charges in a district were totalled up in the District Census Offices and despatched to this office. In some cases where inordinate delay was anticipated due to communication difficulties adequate precaution was taken to procure the information on Telephone or by W.T. Nevertheless hurdles could not be avoided for obvious reasons, but somehow the goal was achieved.

23. The Provisional Population Totals for Arunachal Pradesh was consolidated and transmitted to the Registrar General, India on 9-3-1981.

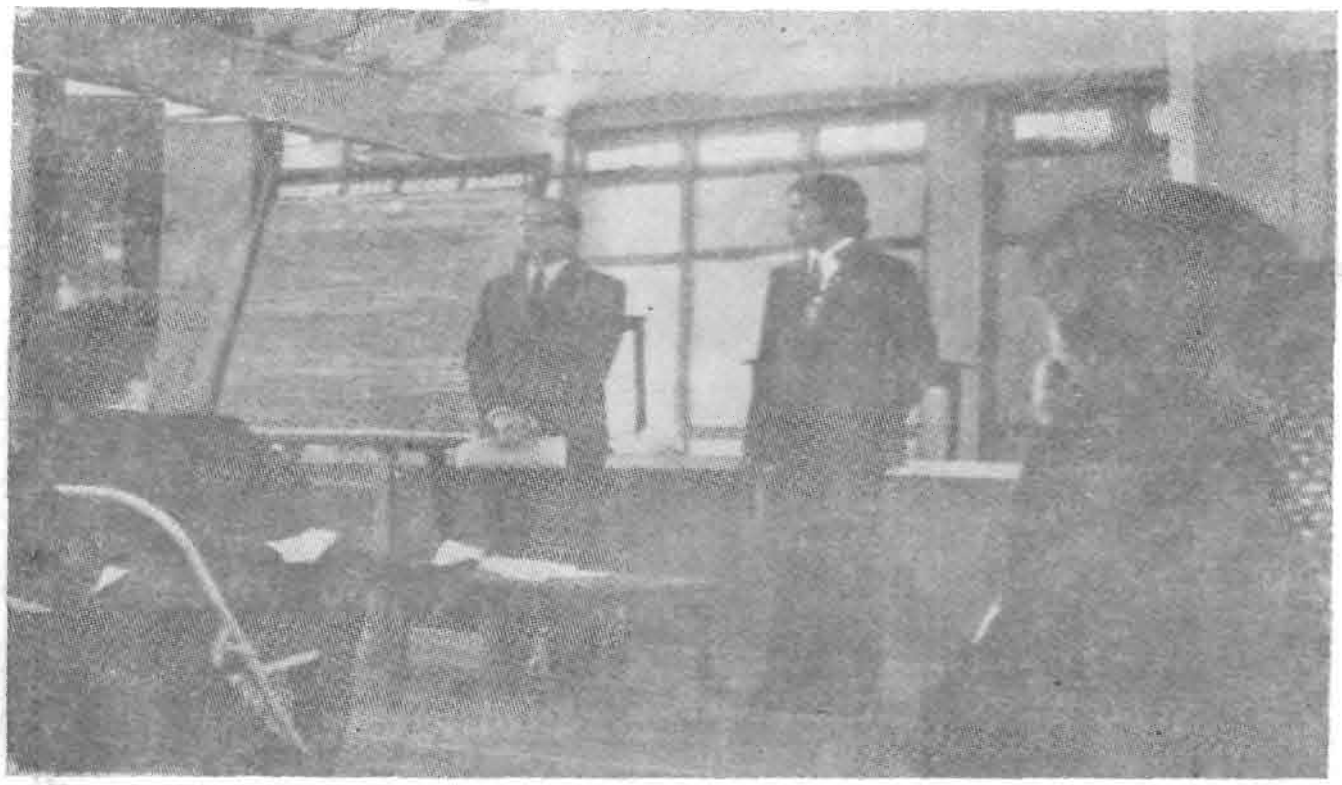
24. A supplement to the Paper-I of 1981, Provisional Population Totals, was released immediately after the Provisional Totals was sent to the Registrar General, India. Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong proceeded to Itanager on 23rd March, 1981. Provisional Totals were released in a Press Conference at Itanagar on 26th March, 1981. Copies of Provisional Population Totals, Paper-I, of 1981 Census were personally handed over to the Lt. Governor, Chief Secretary and to other Senior Officers by the Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh same day. Any details as required by the VIPs were explained. The paper was received with due appreciation and thanks. Members of the Press were kind enough to flash the figures in Newspapers without any delay.



North Eastern Regional Conference of the Directors held in Shillong from 23-1-1981 *to* 24-1-1981 *under the Chairmanship of the Registrar General, India. Participants from left to right (Sitting S/Shri L. Kharpuria, Deputy Director, M.B. Rai, Director, Arunachal Pradesh, P. Lalnithanga, Director, Mizoram, D. Kent, Director, Nagaland, P. Padmanabha, Registrar General, India, N.K. Choudhury, Director, Assam, R.K. Birendra Singh, Director, Manipur, J. Tayeng, Director, Meghalaya, and Abdul Sattar, Deputy Director, Manipur. (Standing—S/Shri H.C. Sharma, Asstt. Director, Arunachal Pradesh, S.B.V. Rao, Asstt. Director, Arunachal Pradesh, A.K. Paul, Investigator (now Asstt. Director), M.T. Singh, Asstt. Director, Meghalaya, J. Dutta, Asstt. Director, Nagaland, J.C. Bhuyan, Deputy Director, Assam, V.P. Rustagi, Deputy Director, Meghalaya, B. Kumar, Deputy Director, Arunachal Pradesh, A. Medhi, Investigator, Arunachal Pradesh. (Last Row—S/Shri N.K. Bhattacharjee, Statistical Asstt., I.N. Gohain, Investigator, Arunachal Pradesh, K. C. Acharjee, Office Superintendent, Meghalaya, P.B. Dutta, Head Assistant, Arunachal Pradesh and N. Sen Majumdar, Office Superintendent, Arunachal Pradesh.*



Participants of the Department of Economics & Statistics and Census Directorate in the Census Enumeration Training Conference.



Inauguration of a Census Training Class in a District.



Participants in the Census Training Class.





Training of Census Officer, Supervisors and Enumerators in the Districts.



Enumeration of the Principal Census Officers.



CHAPTER XII

DIRECTIVES ISSUED BY STATE GOVERNMENT

1. The first directive, introducing 1981 Census to all Deputy Commissioners, Additional Deputy Commissioners and to various other major and minor Departments of the Government, was issued by the Chief Secretary on May 8, 1979. It is reproduced in Appendix-XLVIII. In this directive the Chief Secretary briefly dealt with the second pre-test that was going to be held in the near future and on some preliminary steps that were necessary to be taken up immediately on the ensuing Census, 1981, by the district authorities in coordination with the Directorate of Census Operations. The Chief Secretaty issued second directive on February 19, 1980 in the form of a D.O. letter, which is reproduced in Appendix-XLIX. In this directive he briefly described the nature of Census Operations, and further, reminded the district authorities of its national importance and expressed his hope that the authorities concerned would extend all their help to make it a success.

2. The Union Territory Government instructed all district authorities and heads of departments to spare their staff members, if and when required, to be engaged in the Census work. The Chief Secretary in his D. O. letter in Appendix-XLIX clearly mentioned that reluctance by any departments to spare their staff members for this important national programme would be viewed with seriously by the Government. In fact all district authorities and heads of departments spared their staff ungrudgingly to be engaged as Supervisors and Enumerators. In order to bring about more impact on the officials engaged in this important operation the Chief Secretary issued a directive. in the form of a D.O. letter, to all district authorities and heads of departments suggesting them to make a special entry in ACR of the officials on the performance of Census work entrusted to them. The D.O. letter is reproduced in Appendix-L.

3. The Census Operations were conducted in two phases—Houselisting Operations and Enumeration. We had appointed Supervisors and Enumerators for the Houselisting Operations which were conducted in Arunachal Pradesh from the month of March to May, 1980. These Enumerators and Supervisors were already well acquainted with their respective blocks. Likewise, the Circle Officers, who were appointed as Charge Officers, had a thorough knowledge of their respective charges. Therefore, it was felt that if same staff also could be engaged during enumeration the operation could be conducted more smoothly. Accordingly the Registrar General, India forwarded to all Directors of Census Operations, Union Home Minister's D.O. letters to Chief Ministers/Lt. Governors with a request to liaise with the State Government for follow up action. The two D.O. letters of the Registrar General, India on this subject are reproduced in Appendices—LI(a) and LI(b), and the Union Home Minister's D. O. letter to the Union Territory Chief Minister/Lt. Governor are reproduced in Appendix-LII. This Directorate also requested the Union Territory Government not to transfer the staff engaged in Census work till the end of March, 1981 (Appendix-XXX). The Union Territory Government also took necessary action and issued a directive to all district authorities and heads of departments. In the directive the Union Territory Government specially mentioned to avoid transfer of the Enumerators till the second phase of the Census Operations, i.e., till enumeration was completed. The directive is reproduced at Appendix-LIII. Instructions on the conduct of 1981 Census issued by the Deputy Commissioners are reproduced in Appendices-LIV to LXII.

4. The Government treated the period spent by their employees in the Census work as on Government duty. T.A./D.A., involved were initially borne by the Government of Arunachal Pradesh which were subsequently reimbursed by the Central Government, Motorable roads in the Union Territory being very limited no specific instructions to spare Government vehicles to Census workers were issued by the Government. But however, whenever any necessity was felt for vehicle the district authorities never denied it. On our request the Union Territory Government placed one Government jeep at the disposal of this Directorate in Shillong during enumeration, because the only jeep of this Directorate was not sufficient to cope with the work as the Director of Census Operations, Deputy Director of Census Operations, and Assistant Director of Census Operations and other Census officials had to go out in the districts very frequently to supervise the progress of the enumeration and to attend to other important Census works in the districts.

CHAPTER XIII

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION, ACCOUNTS STORES AND STATIONERY

1. The Census Directorate can be broadly classified into two wings viz., Administration and Technical. Administration wing deals with personnel management, Accounts, Stores and all other miscellaneous matters. The technical wings looks after the work relating to Census Operations, Social Studies, Publications and Sample Registration Scheme.

2. Recruitment Rules of the staff were notified by the Government of India during 1973. As the nucleous staff was already in existence, the recruitment problem was very less. Except two posts, viz., Deputy Director and Assistant Director, all the other staff were taken by direct recruitment/promotion following the Recruitment Rules of 1973 as amended from time to time. About 12 Lower Division Clerks and 16 Assistant Compilers were recruited afresh for 1981 Census after 1-10-1979. A statement showing the staff position as on 1-10-1979 and staff sanctioned for 1981 Census is Appended at LXIII.

3. The posts of the nucleus staff were continuing since 1959. As such 90% of the posts continued upto 1-10-1979 had been declared permanent and eligible members of the staff holding the posts were made permanent, following the Recruitment Rules, 1973, and other administrative instructions issued from time to time by the Government of India. With regard to the recruitment of the staff in the posts of Lower Division Clerk and Assistant Compilers, the Employment Exchange Officers at Shillong and Itanagar (Arunachal Pradesh) and the Deputy Commissioners of all Districts in Arunachal Pradeash were requested to forward the names of eligible candidates.

4. With a view to have effective coordination and cooperation with the district authorities for the purpose of controlling the enumeration agency and carrying out special studies two senior Union Territory Government officials had to be taken on deputation, one against the post of Deputy Director and the other against the post of Assistant Director. However, this would hamper promotional avenues of the permanent members of this organisation, and therefore, most likely, in future taking officials on deputation from State Government might be discouraged by the Registrar General, India.

Accounting System

5. The whole system of Accounting was changed with effect from 1-10-1976. The present system of arrangement is known as departmentalisation of accounts. Under the present system the Accountant General was relieved of keeping the accounts of the Ministry and its departments. Payments hitherto made by the State Government treasuries were also taken over by the Ministeries and the Departments under it. The Pay and Accounts Officer (Census), Ministry of Home Affairs in New Delhi maintained the accounts of this department and was responsible for arranging all payments relating to this Department. The Head of the Office (or Drawing and Disbursing officer), was delegated with the powers to draw cheques on local branch of the State Bank of India only for pay and allowances including medical, T.A. and office contingencies against the quarterly letter of credit being issued by the Pay and Accounts Officer on the basis of the funds allocated to this office. For the office of the Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh, the Director of Census Operations, Meghalaya, Shillong was declared as cheque drawing authority. No doubt this arrangement caused a little difficulty, but with the cooperation of the Meghalaya staff, the problem was not felt that much serious.

Accounts Rules and Procedure

6. The expenditure on pay and allowances of the establishment of the Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh was charged directly to the Census Grant No. 51—Census under the Major Head of Accounts "25—A—Other Administrative Services" Non-Plan and the following were the Sub-heads.

A—Superintendence.

A—Enumeration.

A—Abstraction & Compilation.

A—Publication.

The expenditure against A—Superintendence covered the expenditure on pay and allowances of the officers and the staff on the Establishment side. The expenditure against Sub-head A—Enumeration was mainly connected with expenditure for conducting the Census work in the field towards clerical assistance to the State Goverament. No expenditure would be incurred during the intercensal period against this Sub-head. The expenditure pertaining to the Sub-head A—Abstraction and Compilation was mainly connected with the Census and the Tabulation of Census Data Establishment. The Census Organisation publishes Census Data and other publications. The cost of Stationery and Printing of these publications had to be met from the Sub-head—A Publications

6 RGI/82—10

7. The Government of India had to meet the expenditure not only towards the maintenance of the staff in Census Directorates but also it had to give sufficient clerical assistance to the State/Union Territory Governments. Similar assistance was also given during 1961 and 1971 Census Operations, but the system of accounting for 1981 Census was different from that of 1971. The system in 1981 was that the State Governments would first meet the expenditure on the staff engaged for census work in the districts and Sub-divisions and later to be reimbursed in lumpsum by the Central Government. For 1981 Census, Government of India sanctioned a lumpsum advance of Rs. 35,500 and 2,90,200 out of which an amount of Rs. 29,470 and Rs. 2,21,240 were incurred towards payment of honorarium for Houselisting Operations and actual population counting respectively. The Accountant General, Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong would refund the unspent balance, to the Pay & Accounts Officer (Census) by means of a Bank Draft.

8. The rate of sanction of honorarium to each category of officer sanctioned by the Registrar General, India is Appended at Annexure-LXIV.

9. Besides, an advance amount of Rs. 26,850 was sanctioned towards honorarium for canvassing Enterprise list. Out of this an amount of Rs. 22,985 was incurred and the balance amount was to be refunded by the Accountant General, Arunachal Pradesh to the Pay & Accounts Officer (Census) New Delhi. This expenditure was debited to Major Head 304—A Other Economic Services—(Plan) under Grant No. 72 Statistics. The rate of honorarium is at Annexure-LXV.

10. As per the sanctioned scale of clerical assistance by the Government of India, Arunachal Pradesh Government created the following posts in their order No. State (Census) 92/79 dated 21-12-1979.

Upper Division Clerk	1(One)	One each for the Deputy Commissioner's Headquarters and Additional Deputy Commissioner's Headquarters.
Lower Division Clerk	1(One)	
Peon	1(One)	

These posts were continued upto 31-5-1981. Besides, 22 posts of Lower Division Clerks were created—one for each Sub-division. All these staff members were borne on the District Establishment and they were under the administrative control of the Deputy Commissioners.

11. The whole expenditure incurred under the above clerical assistance, towards pay and allowances etc., was booked under "265—Other Administrative Services—Census Establishment 1981" and an amount of Rs. 10,76,815.94 was reimbursed by the Government of India towards this expenditure. The major expenditure on the present Census started from the year 1978-79 and ended with 1981-82. The year-wise final budget are furnished below:

Year	Head of Accounts	Budget grants (Final)
1	2	3
		Rs.
1978-79	1. AI(1)—Superintendence . .	1,71,330.00
	2. AI(3)—Abstraction and Compilation.	1,79,970.00
	3. AI(4)—Publication . .	5,530.00
		3,56,830.00
1979-80	1. AI(1)—Superintendence . .	3,06,270.00
	2. AI(3)—Abstraction and Compilation.	2,01,800.00
	3. AI(2)—Enumeration . .	20,470.00
	4. AI(4)—Publication . .	30,510.00
		5,59,050.00
1980-81	1. AI(1)—Superintendence . .	4,80,770.00
	2. AI(3)—Abstraction and Compilation.	3,46,860.00
	3. AI(4)—Publication . .	16,000.00
		8,43,630.00
1981-82	1. AI(1)—Superintendence . .	5,24,260.00
	2. AI(3)—Abstraction and Compilation.	5,02,880.00
	3. AI(4)—Publication . .	21,440.00
		10,48,580.00

Delegation of Financial Power Rules

12. The Delegation of Financial Power Rules to the Director of Census Operations were communicated by the Government of India Vide No. F2/16/59-Pub I(I) dated 13-11-1959 as amended from time to time. As per these Rules, the Director was empowered to create temporary posts in Group 'C' and 'D' for a period of not exceeding two years at a time subject to the provision in the budget. However, no post was created without the sanction of the Registrar General, India.

13. The Director was empowered to incur contingent expenditure upto Rs. 1,000 and Rs. 5,000 per annum in each case towards recurring expenditure and non-recurring expenditure respectively, subject to other conditions and instructions issued from time to time.

Permanent Advance

14. The Registrar General, India; Ministry of Home Affairs sanctioned a sum of Rs. 200 as Permanent advance for the office of the Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh. However, this amount of permanent advance was not sufficient to meet the expenditure on urgent and unforeseen expenditure.

15. Due to heavy expenditure of unforeseen nature during the period of enumeration and tabulation, the Registrar General, India, New Delhi enhanced the amount of permanent advance to Rs. 1,500/- in his letter Nos. G20017/5/80-Bud. Cell dated 11-12-1980 with effect from December, 1980 upto the end of April, 1982. The additional amount of advance of Rs. 1,300/- sanctioned was withdrawn from 18th May, 1982 and this amount was sent to the Pay & Accounts Officer, (Census) through a Bank Draft.

Telephone

16. The office of the Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh was having two telephones during the intercensal period. One meant for residence of the Head of Office and the other meant for the Office use. But both the phones were being used in the office. During 1981 Census Operations, one additional telephone was sanctioned for the Director of Census Operations under OYT scheme. The distribution of telephones are as follows:—

(1) Director—One Telephone.

(2) Deputy Director & Assistant Director (Technical)—one Telephone with extension to Sr. Stenographer.

(3) Assistant Director (Administration) with extension to the Office Superintendent—One Telephone.

The average annual expenditures for all the three telephones came to Rs. 3,500/-.

Travelling Allowance

17. The granting of a T.A. & D.A. to the Census staff was done as per rules applicable to the Central Government Employees. The expenditure on T.A./ D.A. was directly charged against the Census Budget in the respective Sub-head of Accounts as indicated above. The Director was declared as the controlling officer for all the staff borne on the establishment of the Directorate, including himself. In the case of the staff created by the Arunachal Pradesh Government for Census work, the concerned Deputy Commissioners were the Controlling Officers. An amount of Rs. 4,15,899/- was incurred towards the expenditure of travelling allowances during the census period by the District Establishments.

Stores and Stationery

18. As per rules, all stores and stationery articles are to be supplied by the Controller of Printing and Stationery, Government of India, Calcutta. But the supply was meagre and very irregular. Therefore this office had to depend mostly on the local purchase. The power of the Director of Census Operations for local purchase was only Rs. 1,000/- per annum. This office had to obtain special sanctions from the Registrar General, India, New Delhi to meet the urgent requirements.

Office Accommodation

19. The Headquarters of the Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh, was stationed at Shillong during 1981 Census. But this office has to shift to Itanagar as soon as the office building and the quarters for the staff are made available. Since there was no accommodation in Central Government Pool at Shillong, the office of the Director of Census. Operations, Arunachal Pradesh was accommodated in rented building. During the intercensal period the office was occupying a plinth area of 4338 square feet, but due to filling up of the vacant posts and creation of additional posts in connection with 1981 Census Operations, more accommodation was needed. With great difficulty one additional building was acquired with a space of 900 square feet. The total area now under occupation is 5238 square feet, as against the eligible entitlement of minimum 7000 square feet. The office is now housed in four building. Three buildings are situated in one compound and the fourth building is in proximity to the main office building. All these buildings are located in the Central part of the town. The monthly rent that was being paid by the office was Rs. 2,057.25 P.

Printing

20. As per rules of the Government of India, all printing works of the Central Government have to be assigned to the Government of India presses through the Directorate of Printing. In the event of inability of the Directorate of Printing to get the job executed through Government of India presses the job can be got executed through a State Government Press at the State Government Rates, failing which through a Private Press on the basis of competitive rates. Directors of Census Operations are authorised to entrust the work to the Private Presses in the case of extremely urgent jobs following the prescribed procedure.

21. Works of urgent nature like block making, printing forms, schedules, supplement to Paper-I of 1981 Provisional Population Totals etc. were got executed through the State Government Press and local Private printers. In case of private presses all the quotations in original, their comparative statement and the printer—bills were sent to the Registrar General, India for his approval when the amount exceeded Rs. 1,00,000 (i.e., the maximum limit of financial power of Director of Census Operations, per year). A total amount of Rs. 14,901.80 P. only was spent for the above mentioned jobs in the year 1980-81.

22. For 1981 Census publications the Director of Printing allocated various Government of India presses to all the Directorates of Census Operations with modified instructions so that the manuscripts of the publications together with the requisitions could be sent direct to the concerned presses. Office of the Registrar General, India had made necessary arrangements for supply of printing paper to these presses from the stock of Census Directorates located in the same place where the concerned Government of India Presses existed.

CHAPTER XIV

GENERAL

Census Circular

1. The Census was conducted in two separate phases : (1) Houselisting and (2) Actual Census Enumeration. The Houselisting Operations were carried out from March 1980 to May 1980, much earlier than the actual enumeration, which was conducted from 1st October, 1980 to 28 February 1981 in non-synchronous areas and from 9th February, 1981 to 28th February, 1981 with revisional round from 1st March to 5th March 1981 in synchronous areas. Such a vast and complicated operation like Census required eleborate planning from its initial stage till it is finally completed. Therefore, in every stage of Census taking it is very essential that the Census Directorates are given proper guidance by the Registrar General, India and, in turn, the Census Directorates issue proper instructions and guidelines to the officials engaged in Census work in the States/Union Territories on the lines of instructions received from tne Registrar General, India from time to time.

2. The Registrar General, India issued instructions on both the phases of the Census Operations, i.e, Houselisting and enumeration, and also on tabulation, in the form of circulars. Such Circulars contained detailed instructions on various stages of Census Operations. Instructions on similar lines were issued by this Directorate in various circulars to all Principal Census Officers and the Census officials in the districts, both during Houselisting Operations and Enumeration. Also copies were sent to various concerned Heads of Departments of the Government. Some relevant Circulars issued by this Directorate are referred to in this report and these are reproduced as appendices. All the Circulars received from the Registrar General, India and Circulars issued by this Directorate to Principal Census Officers and to other Census officials and Heads of Departments are maintained separately in guard-files for official use.

Census Awards

3. According to the established tradition of the Indian Census, during 1981 Census also, the Registrar General, India decided to give away awards of Silver and Bronze Medals to the Census officials whose performance during the Census Operations was really excellent and of worth recognition. The Registrar General, India decided the norms of giving the awards as follows:—

(1) I— One Silver Medal to the best Principal Census Officer in the Union Territory.

(2) I— One Silver Medal to the best District Census Officer in the Union Territory.

II— One Bronze Medal to the second best District Census Officer in the Union Territory.

(3) I— One Silver Medal to the best Deputy District Census Officer in the Union Territory.

(4) I— One Silver Medal to the best Charge Officer in a District.

II— One Bronze Medal to the second best Charge Officer in a District.

(5) I— One Silver Medal to the best Supervisor in a District.

II— One Bronze Medal to the next best Supervisor in a District.

(6) I— One Silver Medal to the best Enumerator in a Charge (Circle).

II—One Bronze Medal to the second best Enumerator in a Charge (Circle).

(7) I— One Silver Medal to the staff of the Director of Census Operations.

II— One Silver Medal to the staff of the Regional Tabulation Office.

The Registrar General and Census Commissioner of India requested Arunachal Pradesh Government to consider giving Commendation Certificates to such deserving officials who were not recommended for above awards. D.O. letter of the Registrar General, India, to the Chief Secretary Arunacnal Pradesh is reproduced at Appendix LXVI.

4. During the 1981 Census Operations, the Charge Officers, Supervisors and Enumerators worked under the direct control of the Principal Census Officers, and their work was closely supervised by the District Census Officers and Deputy District Officers. Therefore, all Principal Census Officers were requested to recommend the names of Charge Officers, Supervisors and Enumerators of their respective districts for the awards according to the norms decided by the Registrar General, India and as intimated to them vide this office letter No. reproduced in Appendix LXVII. First it was proposed to distribute the awards on the Republic Day, i.e., on 26th January, 1982. But most of the Principal Census Officers delayed sending recommendations which virtually rendered it impossible to arrange its distribution on

26th January 1982 as decided earlier. It was, therefore, finally decided that whatever recommendations were received by the 31st July, 1982 would be presented during the Independence Day, on 15th August, 1982 and the recommendations received after 31st July, 1982 would be presented during the Republic Day, on 26th January, 1983.

Recruitment of Staff and Retrenchment

5. A Regional Tabulation Office was established temporarily to process data for Primary Census Abstract and special tables on Scheduled Caste/ Scheduled Tribe. This office was attached to this main Directorate which was finally wound up on 28th February, 1982. Some temporary posts were created to man this office. These posts were partly filled up by giving promotions and partly by direct recruitment of the candidates sponsored by the local Employment Exchange Office, and names of candidates received from the District Employment Cells of Arunachal Pradesh. Only such candidates were taken who got through the written test and interview by the Selection Board consisting of the Director, Arunachal Pradesh Census as Chairman and Deputy Director, Arunachal Pradesh and Deputy Director, Meghalaya as members. Besides the posts created for the Regional Tabulation Office there were also some Grade 'C' and Grade 'D' posts created for 1981 Census. Most of the posts were abolished on 28-2-1982 along with the Regional Tabulation Office and a few continued up to 31st May, 1982. The Registrar General, India gave continuance of some posts up to 28th February, 1983.

6. The number of temporary posts created for 1981 Census, including that of the Regional Tabulation Office, being not very large there was no problem either at the time of recruitment or at the time of retrenchment, when these posts were finally abolished.

CHAPTER XV

CONCLUSION AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

1. The adage "All is well that ends well" holds good for Census Operations as well. Arunachal Pradesh has its own peculiar problems, such as, inaccessible snow-bound areas, areas infested with wild animals, difficult communication etc. Despite such handicaps successful culmination of such a vast and complicated operation does speak highly of the cooperation extended by the Government of Arunachal Pradesh, of the devotion and sincerity of officials engaged in this operation, and also of the members of the public who wholeheartedly cooperated with the Census officials.

2. During the Census Operations, right from the initial stage to its final conclusion, it required more of the careful handling of administrative problems and maintaining of constant liaison with district authorities rather than tackling of any serious nature of technical problems. In fact, not much of technicality was involved in it till the initiation of tabulation work.

3. I must express my gratitude to Shri P. Padmanabha, Registrar General, India and his colleagues for giving us help and guidance in every stage as and when required during this great operation. They were ever willing to render necessary assistance to us whenever approached. The Registrar General, India was, in fact, a friend, philosopher and guide for us throughout this huge exercise of Himalayan magnitude.

4. Shri R.N. Haldipur, Lt. Governor, was gracious enough to issue a message specifying the importance of Census and a call to the public to extend cooperation to the Enumerators and Supervisors. Shri Gegong Apang, Chief Minister, in his message appealed to all residents of Arunachal Pradesh to come forward and unhesitatingly give correct information to the officials engaged in Census Operations.

5. Shri I.P. Gupta, Chief Secretary, with his amiable disposition, made himself available any time in spite of his overcrowded programmes. He issued instructions to all Deputy Commissioners and Heads of Departments as and when it was felt necessary. It had magical effect in solving various problems.

6. All Deputy Commissioners in the districts and the Additional Deputy Commissioners of Tawang, Itanagar and Changlang, were declared as Principal Census Officers. In this capacity they did not leave any stone unturned to see that difficulties faced by any of the officials engaged in census were immediately overcome. They also made it a point to see that such situation did not arise which would hamper the Census work. District Accounts Officers were particular to ensure that no financial complications stood on the way of smooth execution of Census work. Of course this could only be possible due to instructions issued by Shri T. Ringu, Secretary, Finance and his colleagues in the Finance Department of the Secretariat.

7. District Statistical Officers and Inspectors of Statistics, who were appointed as Deputy District Census Officers, were mainly responsible for the conduct of the operations in their respective jurisdictions. It was only because of their singular devotion to the work that the Census Operations could be completed with success and within the scheduled time.

8. Additional Deputy Commissioners (Development) or Extra Assistant Commissioners (Senior) had also their contribution as District Census Officers in implementing the programmes according to schedule.

9. Circle Officers and Extra Assistant Commissioners-in-charge of important circles were appointed as Charge Officers. They took all pains to organise activities in their respective circles. Pivotal role played by Enumerators, and to certain extent Supervisors, on conducting the whole Operations successfully deserves special mention. Sometimes they had to wait for porters for days together, or sometimes do without them and complete their task in the evening after a day's strenuous march. In some cases the journey from one village to another village extended to two days, or more. It may be mentioned here that people are generally available only in the evening when they return home after attending their cultivation and allied jobs. There was no alternative for an Enumerator but to complete the work the same evening immediately after his arrival in a village. Sometimes the journey involved in certain localities, specially in foot-hills, through dense jungles infested with wild animals. To trek through such areas while carrying out their duties without any grudge make them deserve nothing but praise. They rather took the job in sportsman-spirit. It is regretted that names of such persons could not be mentioned here due to paucity of space.

10 Various heads of departments spared their staff for this great national task. I am grateful to the Director of Public Instructions and his officers in the districts for their good cooperation. Majority

of our Enumerators and Supervisors were from among the teachers. The Director of Public Instructions gave us all assistance during the whole period of Operations. The Chief Engineer, Central Public Works Department, Superintending Engineer, Rural Works Department, Director of Health Services and other major and minor heads of departments and their officers in the districts also helped us in every possible way they could.

11. I feel obliged to Shri A.M. Chanda, Deputy Director of Economics and Statistics. He, with his background of Census Operations during 1971 Census, was always available to render assistance to us even without our asking. He was rightly designated Liaison Officer for this Directorate by the Government of Arunachal Pradesh. Other members of his Directorate equally shared his worries to enable him to prove worthy of the assignment.

12. Among the members of the public, Gaon Burhas (Village Heads) played a very important role during the whole of the operations. A Gaon Burha has all the information of every member of his village and Hamlet on the tips of his fingers. So naturally he was instrumental in gathering all his people, inducing them to disclose all particulars as required by an Enumerator. Even, on occasions, he could correct some of these when the respondent was not upto the mark. All Gaon Burhas took active part in the Census Operations. However, in general, success of the Operations should be attributed to every innabitant of the Union Territory who most willingly came forward to render all assistance to the officials deployed for the purpose.

13. I feel obliged to mention about active cooperation I received from the members of this Directorate. Shri B. Kumar, Deputy Director of Census Operations took keen interest and was always ready to help me in all matters. Shri H.C. Sharma, Assistant Director of Census Operations was appointed for Regional Tabulation Office. He had the background of Economics and Statistics. Being a veteran in his job with long standing experience in his own department as well as association with the earlier censuses, he proved equal to the job assigned to him. Shri I.N. Gohain, Investigator, with all his past experiences, worked hard in the tabulation section. He personally worked and checked various schedules to ensure that there were no mistakes in the tabulation figures. Shri A.K. Paul, Investigator, another senior and experienced officer, devoted fully in preparation of Town/Village Directories and District Census Hand Books. He was also in charge of Printing. Shri D.N. Ram, Cartographer, Shri K.G. Pandit, Artist and his colleagues in Map Section spared themselves completely for preparation of maps well in time. S/Shri B.K. Goswami, Statistical Assistant, C.K. Burman, Statistical Assistant and Tama Tage, Computor worked very sincerely in preparing drafts on some portions of the Administration Report and its connected statements. S/Shri A. Modhi, Investigator and A. Roy Chaudhury. Investigator and other technical staff worked sincerely and showed a good team-spirit all the time. Shri D.B. Rai, Computor, an excellent typist, did the major portion of typing in tabulation section with great efficiency. Shri A. Paul, Senior Stenographer and Shri S.K. Lama, Junior Stenographer worked hard on typing machines in typing out all write-ups and reports for various publications. Some Statistical Assistants, Computors and Assistant Compilers, who were posted in District/Sub Divisional Headquarters during enumeration to assist the District authorities, worked sincerely in the interior areas under difficult conditions without any complaint. Shri S.B.V. Rao, Assistant Director of Census Operations, Shri N. Sen Majumdar, Office Superintendent along with other members of Establishment and Account Sections looked after Administration Branch of this Directorate with efficiency giving me the least of worries. During the pick time of our activities, Shri P. Rama Rao, Driver, was always on the wheels at any odd time without grumbling.

14. I offer my humble gratitude to them all but for whose cooperation and assistance the great Census Operations of national importance would not have concluded successfully.

APPENDICES

APPENDIX-1

(TO BE PUBLISHED IN THE GAZETTE OF INDIA PART III SECTION)

No. 11/83/79-*Ad. I*

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR GENERAL, INDIA

5/A, Mansingh Road,
New Delhi-110011, the 19 July 1979

NOTIFICATION

The President is pleased to appoint Shri M.B. Rai, an Officer belonging to the Union Territories Cadre of the Indian Administrative Service, as Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong, with effect from the forenoon of 9th July, 1979 until further order.

2. The Headquarters of Shri Rai will be at Shillong.

The Manager,
Government of India Press,
Faridabad (Haryana)

Sd./- P. Padmanabha,
Registrar General, India.

No. 11/83/79-Ad.I

New Delhi, 110011, the.....

Copy to:—

1. The Pay and Accounts Officer, Ministry of Home Affairs (Census) AGCW & M. Building, New Delhi.
2. Shri M.B. Rai, Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh (with one spare copy for his personal record).
3. Asstt. Director of Census Operations (Technical), Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong.
4. All Heads of Divisions.
5. Chief Secretary, to the Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar.
6. Establishment Officer to the Govt. of India (MHA), Department of Personnel and AR, N. Delhi.
7. P.S. to RG/PA to DRG(C)/Personal file of Shri Rai.
8. Section Officer, Ad. III/II.
9. Order File.

Sd/- O.P. Sharma,
Assistant Director

APPENDIX-II

No. ARA. 12017/2/76-ESTT.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF CENSUS OPERATIONS, ARUNACHAL PRADESH, SHILLONG

Dated : Shillong, the 11th July, 1979

Telephone No. 4218

Circular

Shri M.B. Rai, IAS has taken over the charge as Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong in the forenoon of 9th July, 1979.

All demiofficial letters and other communications requiring his personal attention may be addressed to him accordingly.

Sd/- B. Kumar,
Dy. Director of Census Operations,
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-3
Dated Shillong, the 11th July, 1979.

Memo No. ARA. 12017/2/76-*Estt.*

Copy forwarded for information :—

1. The Registrar General, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, 2A, Man Singh Road, New Delhi-110011.
2. All the Dy. Registrar General, India.
3. All the Asstt. Registrar Generals, India.
4. The Chief Secretary to the Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar.
5. The Commissioner, Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar.
6. All the Secretaries to the Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh.
7. All Directors of Census Operations, India.
8. The Pay and Accounts Officer (Census), (MHA), AGCR Building, New Delhi-2.
9. All the Dy. Commissioners/Addl. Dy. Commissioners, Arunachal Pradesh.
10. All Central Government Officers, Shillong.
11. The Secretary, Central Govt. Employees Welfare Co-ordination Committee, NE Region, Shillong.
12. All the Heads of Departments, Arunachal Pradesh.
13. The Director of Printing, Ministry of Works and Housing, New Delhi.
14. The Manager, Govt. of India Press, Calcutta, New Delhi.

Sd./- B. Kumar,
Dy. Director of Census Operations,
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-793003.

APPENDIX-III

Sl. No.	Name	From	To
1	2	3	
	Directors of Census Operations		
1.	Shri R Yusuf Ali, IFAS	1-8-59	31-7-60
2.	Shri S.S. Chowdhury, IFAS	1-8-60	31-12-60
3.	Shri R.H.M. D'Silva, IFAS	1-1-61	18-9-61
4.	Lt. Col. H.S. Butalia, IFAS	18-9-61	2-3-62
5.	Shri V.V. Mongia, IFAS	2-3-62	18-5-62
6.	Shri H.S. Dubey, IFAS	19-5-62	9-4-63
7.	Shri L.B. Thanga, IFAS	9-4-63	31-1-67
8.	Shri S.M. Krishnatry, IFAS	1-2-67	21-11-69
9.	Shri J.K. Barthakur, IFAS	21-11-69	21-12-75
10.	Shri M.B. Rai, IAS	9-7-79	
	Deputy Director		
1.	Shri B. Kumar, APCS	3-7-79	31-10-82
	Assistant Directors		
1.	Smt. I.K. Barthakur	1-8-59	14-12-61
2.	Shri V.V. Mongia	15-12-61	17-2-62
3.	Shri I.K. Barthakur	17-2-62	18-3-63
4.	Smt. I.K. Barthakur	20-8-63	5-2-64
5.	Shri A.M. Chanda	30-7-64	23-9-65
6.	Smt. I.K Barthakur	24-9-65	12-6-66
7.	Shri A.M. Chanda	13-6-66	6-9-66
8.	Smt. I.K. Barthakur	7-9-66	10-2-67
9.	Shri A.M Chanda	28-2-68	28-2-70
10	Shri M.B. Rai	31-7-70	30-11-73
11.	Shri K.C. Kar	30-11-73	1-5-78
12.	Shri S.B.V. Rao	24-8-79	30-9-82
13.	Shri H.C. Sharma	3-4-80	31-10-81

APPENDIX-IV

No. 9/7/78-CD (CEN)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR GENERAL, INDIA

2/A, Mansingh Road,
New Delhi, 11 the 7th July, 1978

To

All Director of Census Operations.

SUBJECT :—First Pre-test of Census Schedules in preparation for the 1981 Census.

Sir,

We are now set for the First Pre-test. We have recently conducted a pilot study in preparation for the 1981 census. The enquiry was confined to demographic, social and cultural and economic characteristics. Migration and fertility details are proposed to be canvassed on a sample basis and these were not tested during the pilot study.

2. It is proposed to hold the first pre-test in all States and Union Territories excest Lakshadweep, Mizoram, Dadra and Nagar Haveli and Pondicherry during September-October, 1978. We propose going through the full drill, namely, houselisting, preparation of notional map, canvassing of household establishment schedule and individual slip and filling up of the population record form. Advantage will be taken of this pre-test to make a methodological and sampling studies also. For this purpose, the States and U.Ts. have been divided into two group as under :—

Group I : Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, West Bengal, Tamil Nadu, Madhya Pradesh, Haryana, Punjab, Gujarat, Maharashtra, Kerala, Andhra Pradesh and Assam.

Group II : Himachal Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir, Karnataka, Manipur, Meghalaya, Nagaland, Orissa, Rajasthan, Sikkim, Tripura, A and N. Islands, Arunachal Pradesh, Chandigarh, Delhi, Goa, Daman and Diu.

The criteria for selection of blocks in the aforesaid states will be as under :—

(i) Some of the blocks may be selected in such a manner as would ensure sufficient influence of urbanisation for the generation of tables based on each topic canvassed during the pre-test.

(ii) It is not proposed to put any locational constraint and there should be no harm in selecting a block which is convenient to visit and where communications are adequate. This will reduce organisational problems.

(iii) In Uttar Pradesh, a set of blocks should be selected from western U.P. and the others from eastern U.P. Similarly in Bihar, one set of blocks from the Chotanagpur plateau and others from south or north Bihar having regard to the criteria laid down in (i) and (ii) above, should be selected. In the remaining states, the blocks may be selected having regard to the criteria indicated above.

3. *Group I* : 20 rural blocks and 10 urban blocks should be selected in each of the states of Uttar Pradesh, Bihar, West Bengal, Tamil Nadu and Madhya Pradesh. In the remaining states belonging to Group I, the pre-test will be carried out in 10 ruural and 10 urban blocks, all of which can be located in one district or at the most in two.

4. In all the states of Group I, household sampling will be resorted to, Broadly, the sampling procedure will be as follows—after the houselist has been filled in, the households will have been identified and recorded. The enumerator will be required to select a sample of households according to the procedure to be laid down in the instructions which will follow, and canvass the universal and sample slips in the selected households. In the remaining households, only the universal slip will be filled in.

5. *Group II* : In all the states and U.Ts. failling in Group II, pre-test will be carried out in 5 rural and 5 urban blocks of one district only. In these States/U.Ts, both the universal and sample slip will be canvassed fully.

6. In the Annex, we are indicating approximate timings for holding of the pre-test in each State/UT. You are requested to examine the calendar and let us know immediately whether or not the timings suggested will be suitable. You are also requested to select the requisite no. of rural and urban blocks, as the case may be, and intimate urgently names of the rural and urban blocks selected by you for the pre-test. Identification detail slike district, tehsil, taluka etc. for each selected rural/urban block, as the case may be, should accompany the list.

The instructions for enumerators for filling up various schedules will follow shortly,

Yours faithfully,
Sd/- K. K. Chakravarty
For (P. PADMANABHA)
Registrar General, India,
New Delhi-11, the ———

No. 9/7/78-CD (CEN)

2 copies with enclosure forwarded to all heads of Divisions of R.G.'s office including Language Division, Calcutta for information and necessary action.

5 extra copies each to CTU, Dem. Dvn., Map Dvn., and D.P. Dvn.

(—) for CTU, Dem. Dvn., Map Dvn. & D. P. Dvn. only.

Sd/- K. K. Chakravarty
for (P. PADMANABHA)
Registrar General, India

ANNEXURE

Group I	Timings	Group II	Timings
Uttar Pradesh	15–30 Sept.	Himachal Pradesh	15–30 Sept.
Bihar	,,	Jammu & Kashmir	,,
West Bengal	,,	Karnataka	,,
Tamil Nadu	,,	Manipur	15–30 Oct.
Madhya Pradesh	,,	Meghalaya	,,
Haryana	,,	Nagaland	,,
Punjab	,,	Orissa	22 Sept.–6 Oct.
Gujarat	,,	Rajasthan	15–30 Sept.
Maharashtra	,,	Sikkim	15–30 Oct.
Kerala	,,	Tripura	,,
Andhra Pradesh	,,	A & N Islands	,,
Assam	22 Sept.–6 Oct.	Arunachal Pradesh	,,
		Chandigarh	15–30 Sept.
		Delhi	,,
		Goa, Daman & Diu	,,

CENSUS OF HOUSE

Name of District——————————Code No.——————

Name of Village/Towns and——————Code No.——————

Sl. No.	Building No. (municipal or local authority census No.)	Census house No.	Predominant Construction material of census house			Purpose for which census house is used	Facilities in the house			Facilities in the house (Urban areas only)	Is this house used wholly or partly as an establishment	
			Wall	Roof	Floor		Electricity, Drinking water supply sources				If yes, describe	If household activity go to Estt. Sch. and note its line No. (from col. 1)
							Available 1 Not Available 2	Available 1 Not Available 2	Well 1 Tap 2 Hand Pump/ Tube-well 3 River Canal 4 Tank 5 Other 6	Toilet Available 1 Not Available 2		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13

Signature of Enumerator.....
Date.....

V

INDIA 1981 (FIRST PRETEST)
LIST

Name of Taluk/Tehsil/Police Station/Dev. Block/Island.....
Code No.....
Name or No. of Ward/Mohalla/Hamlet/Enumerator's block.....
Code No.....

House hold No.	Name of the head of household	If S.C. or S.T., write name of caste tribe	IF USED WHOLLY OR PARTLY AS A RESIDENCE Is there a physically handicapped person in the household ? If so, indicate No. within brackets for each category Totally blind 1 Dutotaly Dumb 2 Totally disables 3	No. of living rooms in the occupation of census household	Does the household live in owned or not owned house Owned 1 Not-owned 3	No. of persons normally residing in census household on day of visit of the enumerator M F T	Does the household cultivate land? If yes, or Owned 1 Rented 2 Does not cultivate 3	No. of married couple in the rented household (both spouses usually living in the household)	Remaks
14	15	16	17	18	19	20 21 22	23	24	25

Signature of Superviser.....
Date.....

6 RGI/82—12

APPENDIX–VI

CENSUS OF INDIA 1981 (First Pre-Test)

HOUSELIST ABSTRACT

Name of the District————————————Code No.————

Name of Tahsil/Thana/Anchal/Island————Code No.————————

Name of Village/Town————Code No.——

Name or No. of Ward/Mohalla/Enumerator's Block————

Code No.————

Page No. of Houselist	Number of Census Houses						Number of Households		Total population		
	Occupied Residential census houses			Vacant census houses	Census houses put to other uses	Total of columns 4, 5 and 6	Total households including Institutional Households	Institutional households	Males	Females	Total
	Wholly residential	Partly residential	Total								
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Total											

Signature of Enumerator————————

Date————————

Checked and found correct

Signature of Supervisor————————

Date————————

HOUSEHOLD ESTABLISHMENT LCHEDULE

(For household type activity only)

Name of District————Code No————

Name of village/Town————Code No.————

CENSUS OF INDIA 1981
(First Pre-Test)

Name of Taluk/Tehsil/Police Station/Dev. Block/Island————Code No————

Name of No. of Ward/Mohalla/Hamlet/ Enumerator's block————

Code No.————

Serial Number	Line No. in house list	Census house No.	Name of the establishment/ head of household	Average No. of persons duty working last week/ last season preceding date of your visit		Type of fuel/power used	Description of the products, processing, servicing done or goods bought and sold	In case of manufacturing Seasonal 1 Parennial 2 In case of trade Wholesale 3 Retail 4	Financial Assistance Government 1 Bank credit 2 Coop. Societies 3 Private 4 Others 5 Not available 6
				Total	Hired				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

Signature of Enumerator.....
Date.....

Signature of Supervisor.....
Date.....

APPENDIX VIII

CENSUS OF INDIA 1981 — INDIVIDUAL SLIP (Universal) — CONFIDENTIAL

Pad No.....

Slip No.....

Location Code.....( ) Sl. No. of Household [ ]

1 Name .....

2 Relationship to head .....

3 Male (1)/Female (2) .....

4 Age .....

5 Marital status .....

6 Mother tongue .....

7 Two other languages known .....

8 Religion .....

9 Whether S.C. (1) or S.T. (2) .....

10 Name of caste/tribe .....

11 Literate (1)/Illiterate (2) .....

12 Educational attainment .....

13 Attending school/college, Yes (1)/No (2) .....

14A Worked any time at all last year ? Yes / No (H/ST/D/R/B/I/O) .....

14B If yes in 14A, did you work for major part of last year ? Yes (1)/No (2) .....

15A Main activity last year ? Yes in 14B (C/AL/HHI/OW) / No in 14B (H/ST/D/R/B/I/O) .....

If HHI/OW in 15A

(i) Name of establishment .....

(ii) Description of work .....

(iii) Nature of industry, trade or service .....

(iv) Class of worker .....

15B 14B Yes—Any other work any time last year ? Yes (C/AL/HHI/OW)/No / 14B No—Work done any time last year ? (C/AL/HHI/OW) .....

If HHI/OW in 15B

(i) Name of establishment .....

(ii) Description of work .....

(iii) Nature of industry, trade or service .....

(iv) Class of worker .....

16 If No in 14A or 14B seeking/available for work ? Yes (1)/No (2) .....

CENSUS OF INDIA 1981 INDIVIDUAL SLIP (Sample) CONFIDENTIAL

1 Birth place

(a) Place of birth .....

(b) Rural (1)/Urban (2) .....

(c) District .....

(d) State/Country .....

2 Last residence

(a) Place of last residence .....

(b) Rural (1)/Urban (2) .....

(c) District .....

(d) State/Country .....

3 Reasons for migration from place of last residence (Code)* .....

4 Duration of residence at the village or town of enumeration .....

5 For all ever-married women only

(a) Age at marriage .....

(b) Number of children surviving at present

Male ☐ Female ☐ Total ☐

(c) Number of children ever born alive

Male ☐ Female ☐ Total ☐

6 For currently married women only

Any child born alive during last one year .....

*Employment (1) Education (2) Family moved (3) Marriage (4) others (5)

(For Office Use Only)

H. State		SC	M	Sex

1.

Lvl		Subject		Div
Year		Univ.		

2.

Lvl		Subject		Div
Year		Univ.		

3.

Lvl		Subject		Div
Year		Univ.		

4.

Lvl		Subject		Div
Year		Univ.		

Trg.	Year		Durn.		Inst

Stat	Durn.	

	Sect	Orgn.		Work	
Pr.					
Pv.					
Fr.					

P	Count		Stay		Year

Census of India-1981
Confidential

Location Code

DEGREE HOLDERS AND TECHNICAL PERSONNEL SURVEY

(Please see instructions overleaf)

1. Name: _____ 2. Date of birth: _____
3. Designation & Address: _____
4. Sex* : Male/Female 5. Are you married*: Yes/No 6. Scheduled Caste/Tribe* : Yes/No 7. Home State: _____
8. *All Academic and Professional Qualifications*

Degree/Diploma/ Certificate	Subject	Class or Division	Year of Passing	Course Duration	University/Institution/ Professional Body
			19.....		
			19.....		
			19.....		
			19.....		
9. Training Undergone		Apprentice/others*	19.....		Academic/Industrial/ In service*
		Apprentice/others*	19.....		Academic/Industrial/ In service*

10. Postgraduate Academic Specialisations: _____
11. Professional Specialisations/Technical Skills through experience: _____
12. Present Status*: Employee/Self Employed/Student/Trainee/Apprentice/Retired/Unemployed trying for job/ Unemployed not trying for job/Others; *13. Duration of present unemployment (if any)....months.*

14.

Employ-ment	Organisation		Main activity of the organisation	Nature of Your Work	Year of		Total Salary (Rs. p. m.)	
	Name	Sector*	Enter Serial Number as given overleaf		Joining	Leaving	at entry	last drawn
Present		Public/Pvt*			19..			
Previous		Public/Pvt*			19..	19..		
First		Public/Pvt*			19..	19..		

15. Visits abroad for Study, Training, & Employment (Exclude all other types of visits).

	Purpose	Country	Duration (months)	Year of Return
(i)				19...
(ii)				19..
(iii)				19...

Signature with date.....

*Please tick (√) appropriate answers in items 4, 5, 6, 9, 12 & 14. For example if female Male/Female

INSTRUCTIONS

1. You may fill up this questionnaire if you possess a Degree in Arts, Humanities, Science, Engineering, Technology or Medicine; Diploma in Engineering, Technology or in any Professional field; or a Certificate from I.T.I.

2. If you are employed or self-employed, please give your office address in Item No. 3.

3. Different employments should relate to different organisations served, and not the different jobs held in same organisation in Item No. 14.

4. Total salary in Item No. 14 should include salary and all allowances.

5. **Main Activity of the Organisation (Item No. 14)**

Serial No. Enter the serial number in the appropriate column in Item 14.

1. Agriculture, Forestry & Fishing.
2. Mining & Quarrying.
3. Manufacturing of Food and Food Products.
4. Manufacturing of Textiles, Cotton, Clothes, Jute etc.
5. Manufacturing of Wood, Paper, Leather etc.
6. Manufacturing of Rubber, Plastics, Petroleum, Coal and related products.
7. Manufacturing of Chemicals, Chemical Products and Fertilizers.
8. Manufacturing of non-metallic mineral products like Mica, Glass, Refractories.
9. Manufacturing of basic metals & alloys.
10. Manufacturing of metal products excluding engineering and transport equipments.
11. Manufacturing of machinery, machine tools & parts except electrical machinery.
12. Manufacturing of electrical machinery and appliances.
13. Manufacturing of transport equipment & parts.
14. Other manufacturing industry.
15. Generation & Distribution of electricity, gas and water.
16. Construction.
17. Trade and Commerce organisations.
18. Transport, Storage and Communication organisations.
19. Financing, Insurance & Real Estates.
20. Public Administration.
21. Defence.
22. Education.
23. Scientific & Research Services.
24. Medical and Health Services.
25. Other Services.
26. Organisations not classified elsewhere.

6. **Nature of Your Work (Item No. 14)**

Enter the serial number in the appropriate column in Item 14.

1. Teaching
2. Teaching cum Research
3. Research
4. Design & Development
5. Construction
6. Industrial Production
7. Maintenance
8. Testing/Quality Control
9. Consultation & Professional Practice
10. Sales & Marketing
11. Management
12. Administration
13. Others

7. **Please do not write on the "Squares" [ ] provided on the left hand side of the Questionnaire.**

FIRST FOLD

BUSINESS REPLY ENVELOPE

Postage will be paid by Addressee

NEW DELHI G.P.O
PERMIT NO. 272

No Postage necessary if posted in India

Division for Scientific & Technical Personnel, CSIR
CSIR COMPLEX,
PUSA,
NEW DELHI.
PIN : 110012

THIRD FOLD

SECOND FOLD

APPENDIX X

COPY

D. O. No. 9/7/78-CD (CEN)

P. PADMANABHA

August 24/26, 1978

Dear Shri

I had written to you in May that we were undertaking the pilot study as one of the preliminary steps in the organisation of the 1981 census of India. You were good enough at that time to issue instructions that any assistance that the Census staffmay require should be extended and may I thank you very much indeed for the help? I am now writing to keep you informed of a major exercise that we are taking up in September this year and that is the first pretest.

We are carrying out the oretest in all the states and some of the union territories in September-October this year which is a full dress rehersal of the census except that the staff involved in this protest will be of the depaytment itself. In the second pretest which will come later, as you are aware, the state staff will be fully involved. The first pretest is being held in certain districts of your state/union territory and in certain towns which I am indicating in the annexure to this letter. The dates of the pretest are at f indicated in the annexure. In connection with the pretest, it is likely that officers and staff of this department may want some assistance with regard to accommodation at short notice in the travellers' bunglows etc. or any other help in the districts and towns selected. I would be extremely grateful if you would be so good as to issue necessary instructions on this matter and request the field officers concerned to extend such help as they can. I would be grateful if you could keep me informed in due course.

I am requesting my officers in your state/union territory to get in touch with your office and to indicate to you any changes that may be made in the selection of districts or towns and also to keep you informed regarding the timings of the protest. In due course, I shall forward to you a set of our-instructions and schedules which, I am sure, you will find of some interest. Based on the experience of the first pretest, we intend having certain valuation studies before we finalise the questionnaire.

With regards,

Yours Sincerely,
Sd/- P. Padmanabha

Shri I.P. Gupta,
Chief Secretary to the
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

Encl : As above.

Copy to the Asstt. Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh Shillong for Information. Intimation regarding the district towns/villages etc. must be indicated to the Chief Secretary. Similar information must be conveyed to the Municipal authorities of the towns concerned. Deputy Directors may meet the officers concerned to establish sufficient liaison with them.

Sd/- P. Padmanabha,
Registrar General, India

6 RGI/82—13

APPENDIX XI

COPY

No. 9/7/78-CD (CEN)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR GENERAL, INDIA

2/A, Mansingh Road,
New Delhi-110011.
30th August, 1978

To

All Chief Secretaries

Sir,

I am directed to invite a reference to Shri P. Padmanabha, Registrar General and Census Commissioner of India's D.O. of even number date 124/26 August, 1978 in connection with the first pretest, in preparation for the 1981 Census, proposed to be held in September October, 1978 and to say that owing to revisions communicated in the State/Union Territories concerned, it has become necessary to revise the annexure appended to Shri Padmanabha's letter. The revised annexure is enclosed to replace the one sent earlier with the letter first cited.

We very much regret the inconvenience, if any, caused to you on this account.

Yours faithfully,
Sd/- (K.K. CHAKRAVORTY)
Asstt. Registrar General

Copy to all Directors of Census Operations,

Sd/- (K.K. CHAKRAVORTY)
Asstt. Registrar General

ANNEXURE

Name of the State/Union Territory	Date of the pretest	Districts selected	Towns selected	Number of Blocks
1	2	3	4	5
Arunachal Pradesh	15—30 Oct, 78	Siang	Along, Pasighat	5 Rural 5 Urban

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF CENSUS OPERATIONS : ARUNACHAL PRADESH

SHILLONG

No. ARZ 15013/78(Pre-Test) Dated Shillong, the 30th Aug., '78

To

The Deputy Commissioner
Along West Siang
The D.C. Pasighat
East Siang District
The Extra Asstt. Commissioner Basar Siang Distt.
Arunachal Pradesh.

Sub : First pre-test of Census Schedule in preparation for the 1981 Census

Sir,

It is decided to conduct the first Pre-test of the Census Schedules in 5 urban and 9 rural blocks of your district during the month of October 1978 in Arunachal Pradesh. The time schedule prescribed for the prupose is from the 15th October to 30th October 1978. The pre-test including enumeration and supervision will be carried out exclusively by the census staff. The following blocks have been selected for the first pre-test from Siang District only.

5. Urban blocks	(*i*) Along town	2 blocks
	(*ii*) Pasighat town	3 blocks
5. Rural blocks	(*i*) Darka of Along Circle	1 block
	(*ii*) Basar & Bame of Basar Circle	2 blocks
	(*iii*) Balek & Bilat of Pasighat Circle	2 blocks

You are therefore requested to please extend possible help to the enumeration and supervisory staff as and when asked for at the time of conducting the Pre-test. I shall let you know the exact date on which the party will report for the purpose.

Necessary schedules and instructions will be carried by them. You are requested to provide them necessary accommodation for the required period of time.

Kindly acknowledge receipt of this letter.

Yours faithfully

Sd/- (V. P. Rustogi)
Asstt. Director of Census Operations,
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-3.

Memo No. ARZ. 15013/1/78(Pre-Test) Dated Shlilong the 30th Aug., 78

Copy to :

1. The Chief Secretary to the Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh Itanagar, for favour of information and necessary action The dates of the first pre-test of Arunachal Pradesh as given in col. 2 of the annexure D.O. No. 9/7/78-CD(CEN) dt. 24/26 Aug. '78 addressed to him may kindly be changed to 15–30 Oct. '78.

2. Shri N. K. Chakravorty Asstt. Registrar General India (C) 2/A Mansingh Road New Delhi-11 for information.

Sd/- (V. P. Rustogi)
Asstt. Director of Census Operations,
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-3.

APPENDIX XII

COPY

No. 9/25/78-CD (CEN)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR GENERAL INDIA

27 Feb. '79

To

All D.C.Os.

Subject : Organisation of Second Pre-test Operations.

Sir,

I have the honour to sa1 that the Registrar General has decided that the second Pre-test should be porganised during the first fortnight of June 1979. Unlike the first pretest held in September–October 1978 the second pretest will be conducted through the agency of the State Govt. namely teachers/patwaris/WLWs etc. under your supervision. The State hierarchy namely BDO's, Tehsildars, Distriet Statistical Officers, District Officers etc. will doubtless be kept informed.

It has been decided that five blocks each in rural and urban areas will be selected for the second Pretest. In the case of Union Territories which are entirely rural only five rural blocks need be selected

D.C.Os. Tamil Nadu and Goa Daman & Diu will have to organise pretest in Pondicherry and Dadra and Nagar Haveli respectively. In the case of Mizoram the State Govt. will be requested to organise the pretest since it will take some more time for the Mizoram Census Directorate to be set up.

It has further been decided that the schedules to be canvassed will be translated into regional languages and tried in the second pretest. For this purpose we will be sending you shortly a set of census questionnaires namely the houselist the household schedule and the individual slip. The individual slip will have two parts namely universal slip and sample slip. Both the parts will have to be canvassed in all the five rural blocks and five urban blocks. The Household Schedule will have two parts namely part (1) Household particulars and part (2) population Record and Abstract of Population Record. These will be filled in by the enumerator and checked by the supervisor before these are transhipped to your office The instructions for filling up these forms are being drafted and will be sent latest by the end of March, 1979. Therefore, you will be required to revise your language versions having regrd to the changes made in the instructions. The schedule will have to be tronslated and drawn up in the appropriate size and artpulls will have to be sent to this office for approval. In all likelihoo1 the language versions will have to be printed by you locally.

The Printing Cell of the Registrar General's Office will correspond with you directly in the matters of printing of the language versions but the formats should be got approved from the Census Cell and communications in this regard would be addressed to the undersigned.

Please acknowledge the receipt of this letter.

Yours faithfully

Sd/- (K. K. CHAKRAVORTY

Asstt. Registrar General, India

No. 9/25/78-CD(CEN)

New Delhi the

Two copies to all heads of divisions of RG's Office Five extra copies each to Social Studies Division, Data Processing Division, Central Tabulaton Unit and Demographic Division.

Two copies to R.G.'s Personal Section

One copy to SRO(M).

Sd/- (K. K. CHAKRAVORTY)
Asstt. Registrar General, India.

APPENDIX XIV

COPY

P. PADMANABHA

D.O. No. 9/25/78-CD(CEN)
Ministry of Home Affairs
The Registrar General India
New Delhi.
7th April 1978.

SUBJECT :—Organisation of the Second Pretest Organisations in connection with the 1981 Census.

Dear Shri

I had written to you in August last year about the First Pretest which was held in September-October, 1978 throughout the Country except in the Union Territories of Dadra & Nagar Haveli Lakshadweep Mizoram and Pondicherry. I am indeed grateful for the cooperation of the State Government in successfully carrying out the First Pretest.

We now propose holding the Second Pretest in the first fortnight of June this year except in the Union Territories of Lakshadweed and A. & N. Islands where it will be held in the first fortnight of May, 1979, for a full-dress rehearsal of the census in that the normal enumeration agency namely the State hierarchy like trachers patwaris etc. will be involved. In appreciation of the fact that June is not a very suitable month for field operations, we have decided to restricted the Second Pretest 5 rural and 5 Urbans block in each State/Union Territory. The Directors of Census Operations in various States and UTs have been asked to select the five rural and five urban blocks and approach the State Government for the selection of enumerators. The enumerators who are paid by the State Government for their normal work will be paid some honorarium for the second Pretest but for the final census operations to be held in 1980 and 1981. The scale of honorarium may be a little higher. The superyisorystaff will be drawn from th State Census Directorates and we do not intend bothering you at this time on this account.

May I request you to issue suitable instructions to the concerned departments namely the Department of Education Revenue, Local Self Govt. and Urban Development on this matter and request them to make available the services of teachers/patwaris for being appointed as enumerators and treat the period of deputation by them for training and conduct of pretest as on duty? Though I am asking the State Census Directorate to organise training classes at convenient centres so that the selected enumerators do not have to travel long distances in the nature of things some amount of travelling will be unavoidable and I am taking steps to a fixed amount to cover out of pocket expenses on account of TA/DA to these officials for the period of their deputation on training and Second Pretest field work.

I am asking the State Census Directorates to get in touch with your office furnish list of selected blocks and apprise you of the requirements of enumeration personnel for thepurpose of Second Pretest and I have no doubt as in the past your help will be forthcoming in abundant measure.

May I once again thank you for the cooperation given by the State/Union Territory Government to the census officers to the past and that will be given hereafter?

With kind regards

Yours Sincerely,
Sd/- (P. PADMANABHA)

Shri

Copy for information guidance and necessary action to all DCOs including ARG(L). This is in partial modification of this office memo No. 9/25/78-CD(CEN) dated 13 March, 1979. They are requested to follow this up. An additional copy is enclosed which you may present to the Chief Secretary or the Secretary of the department incharge of the census in the State Government.

Copy to DRG(C) RG(P) SRO(M) and SRO(N)

Five extra copies each to SS Divn Dem Dvn. CTU and RG(P)

Copy to all heads of division of RG's Office.

Sd/- (P. PADMANABHA)

APPENDIX XV(a)

CENSUS OF INDIA 1981 — INDIVIDUAL SLIP (Universal) — CONFIDENTIAL

Pad No.....
Slip No.....

Location Code.....( ) Sl. No. of Household [1]

1 Name .....

2 Relationship to head .....

3 Male (1)/Female (2) .....

4 Age .....

5 Marital status .....

6 Mother tongue .....

7 Two other languages known .....

6 Religion .....

9. Whether S.C. (1) or S.T. (2) .....

10 Name of caste/tribe .....

11 Literate (1)/Illiterate (2) .....

12 Educational attainment .....

13 Attending school/college. Yes (1)/No (2) .....

14A Worked any time at all last year ? Yes / No (H/ST/D/R/B/I/O) .....

14B If yes in 14A, did you work for major part of last year ? Yes (1)/No (2) .....

15A Main activity last year ? Yes in 14B (C/AL/HHI/OW) / No in 14B (H/ST/D/R/B/I/O) .....

If HHI/OW in 15A

(i) Name of establishment .....

(ii) Description of work .....

(iii) Nature of industry, trade or service .....

(iv) Class of worker .....

15B 14B Yes—Any other work any time last year ? Yes (C/AL/HHI/OW)/No
14B No—Work done any time last year ? (C/AL/HHI/OW) .....

If HHI/OW in 15B

(i) Name of establishment .....

(ii) Description of work .....

(iii) Nature of industry, trade or service .....

(iv) Class of worker .....

16 If No in 14A or 14B seeking/available for work ? Yes (1)/No (2) .....

APPENDIX XV(b)

CENSUS OF INDIA 1981 — INDIVIDUAL SLIP (Sample) — CONFIDENTIAL

1 Birth place

(a) Place of birth .....

(b) Rural (1)/Urban (2) .....

(c) District .....

(d) State/Country .....

2 Last residence

(a) Place of last residence .....

(b) Rural (1)/Urban (2) .....

(c) District .....

(d) State/Country .....

3 Reasons for migration from place of last residence (Code)* .....

4 Duration of residence at the village or town of enumeration .....

5 For all ever-married women only

(a) Age at marriage .....

(b) Number of children surviving at present

Male ☐ Female ☐ Total ☐

(c) Number of children ever born alive

Male ☐ Female ☐ Total ☐

6 For currently married women only

Any child born alive during last one year .....

*Employment (1) Education (2) Family moved (3) Marriage (4) others (5)

APPENDIX XV(c)

CENSUS OF INDIA 1981

HOUSELIST

1. Name of District.....Code No..... 2. Name of Tahsil/Taluks/P.S./Dev. Block/Island etc.....
Code No.....

3. Name or Village/Town .....Code No..... 4. Name or No. of Ward/Mohalla/Hamlet/E.B.....
Code No .....

Serial Number	Building No. Municipal or local authority Census No.	Census House No.	Purpose for which Census house is used (if totally non-residential to E.C.S.	Household No.	Name of the head of household	If the household engaged in an enterprise using member of the household or hiring outside labour within or out side this census house and with or without premises, if so go to E.C.S.	Is there a physically handicapped person in the household ? If so, indicate no. within brackets for each category Totally blind 1. Totally dumb 2. Totally crippled 3. (like(2)3 (1) 2(1) Etc.)	No. of persons normally residing in census household on day of visit of the enumerator			Remarks
								Male	Female	Total	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

Signature of Enumerator.....Date.....Signature of Field Supervisor.....Date.....
Singature of Office Computer.....Date

6 RGI/82—14

Appendix XV (d)

CENSUS OF INDIA 1981 | **HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE** | Book No. _____ **CONFIDENTIAL**

Part I : Household Particulars | Form No. _____

Location Code ..... Serial number of household(Col. 7 of abridged houselist) _____ Type of household, whether Institutional or houseless* _____

1. Name of head of household .....
2. Religion of the head of household ..... ☐☐☐
3. Whether head of household belongs to S.C. or S.T. If scheduled caste write (1)/If scheduled tribe write (2) ..... ☐
4. Name of caste/tribe of head of household ..... ☐☐☐
5. Language mainly spoken in the household ..... ☐☐☐☐
6. Does the household live in owned house ? Yes (1)/No (2) ..... ☐
7. If 'No' in 6 does the household own a house or house site in the village or town of enumeration ? Yes (1)/No (2) ..... ☐
8. Predominant construction material of the house occupied by household :

(a) WALL — Grass, leaves, reeds of bamboo (1) | Mud (2) | Unburnt bricks (3) | Wood (4) | Burnt bricks (5) | G.I. sheets or other metal sheets (6)

Stone (7) | Cement concrete (8) | Ekra (9) | Others (0) ..... ☐

(b) ROOF — Grass, leaves, reeds, thatch, wood, mud, unburnt bricks or bamboo (1) | Tiles, slate or shingle (2) | Corrugated iron, zinc or other metal sheets (3)

Asbestos cement sheets (4) | Brick, stone and lime (5) | Stone (6) | Concrete R.B.C , RC.C. (7) | Others (8) ..... ☐

(c) FLOOR — Mud (1) | Wood/planks (2) | Bamboo or logs (3) | Brick, stone and lime (4) | Cement (5) | Mosaic/tiles (6) | Others (7) ..... ☐

9. FACILITIES AVAILABLE TO THE HOUSEHOLD :

(a) Drinking water supply (i) Source : Well (1) | Tap (2) | Hand pump/tube well (3) | River/canal (4) | Tank (5) | Others (6) ..... ☐

(ii) Within premises (1)/Outside premises (2) ..... ☐

(b) Electricity : Yes (1)/No (2) ..... ☐ ; (c) Toilet (for Urban areas only) Yes (1)/No (2) ..... ☐

10. Number of living rooms in occupation of household ..... ☐☐
11. Number of married couples usually living in the household ..... ☐☐
12. Does the household cultivate land ? Yes (1)/No (2) ..... ☐ 13. If 'Yes' in 12, category — Owned (1) | Rented (2) | Owned and rented (3) ..... ☐
14. If Rented, enter local name of tenancy ..... ☐☐☐
15. Total population of the household (Total of Col. 2 of part II Population Record) ..... ☐☐☐

*For institutional write 'I', for houseless write 'O'.

MALE

Serial No.	Name	Relationship to head (Indicate Serial No. of mother within brackets if present in the household for each member)	Sex		Age	Marital status	Name of Schedule Caste/Tribe, if any		Literacy		Entry in 14 A	
			Male	Female			Caste	Tribe	Literate	Illiterate	Yes	No
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Total	(a)	X X X			X	X	(a)	(a)				

Checked with reference to individual slip

Compiler.....

(a) Enter total after counting number of entries.

Record

CONFIDENTIAL

		M A L E								F E M A L E													
	Serial No	Entry in 14 B		Entry in 15 A				Whether seeking/ available for work		Name of Scheduled Caste/Tribe, if any		Literacy		Entry in 14 A		Entry in 14 B		Entry in 15 A				Whether seeking/ available for work	
		Yes	No	C	AL	HHI	OW	Yes	No	Caste	Tribe	Literate	Illiterate	Yes	No	Yes	No	C	AL	HHI	OW	Yes	No
	1	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35

APPPNDIX XV(f)

Part II—Coutd.

Abstract of Population Record

TOTAL OF COLUMN 1.....

MALE	FEMALE	PERSONS	
1	2	3	
(1) Total of column 4	(18) Total of column 5	(35) Population	
(2) Total of entries in column 8	(19) Total of entries in column 22	(36) Scheduled Castes	
(3) Total of entries in column 9	(20) Total of entries in column 23	(37) Scheduled Tribes	
(4) Total of column 10	(21) Total of column 24	(38) Illiterates	
(5) Total of column 11	(22) Total of column 25	(39) Literates	
(6) Total of column 12	(23) Total of column 26	(40) All types of workers	
(7) Total of column 13	(24) Total of column 27	(41) Pristine Non-workers	
(8) Total of column 14	(25) Total of column 28	(42) Main workers	
(9) Total of column 15	(26) Total of column 29	(43) Marginal workers	
(10) Total of column 16	(27) Total of column 30	MAIN ACTIVITY (44) Cultivators	
(11) Total of column 17	(28) Total of column 31	(45) Agricultural labourers	
(12) Total of column 18	(29) Total of column 32	(46) Workers in HHI	
(13) Total of column 19	(30) Total of column 33	(47) Other workers	
(14) Total of columns 16-19 (Workers for main activity)	(31) Total of columns 30-33 (Workers for main activity)	(48) Total workers for main activity	
(15) Serial (1) minus (14) (Non-workers for Main activity)	(32) Serial (18) minus (31) (Non-workers for Main activity)	(49) Total Non-workers for main activity	
(16) Total of column 20	(33) Total of column 34	(50) Job seekers	
(17) Total of column 21	(34) Total of column 35	(51) Non-seekers of jobs	

Checked and found correct

Signature of Compiler.....

APPENDIX—XVI

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS

DIRECTOR OF CENSUS OPERATIONS : ARUNACHAL PRADESH : SHILLONG

No. ARZ 15018/1/79(2nd Pretest)

Dated Shillong, the 4th April 1979.

To

The Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar

Sub :—ORGANISATION OF SECOND PRETEST OPERATIONS.

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that the Registrar General and Census Commissioner of India has decided to organise the Second Pretest of Census Schedules for 1981 Census, in the first fortnight of June, 1979. These schedules will be tested in 5 rural and 5 urban blocks of Arunachal Pradesh. This pretest will have to be conducted through the State Government agencies i.e. teachers, V.L. Ws. etc. under the supervision of the Directorate of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong.

For this purpose, the following 1971 Census blocks have been selected spreading all over the districts of Arunachal Pradesh.

District	Blocks with location codes of 1971 Census	Population	
		Rural	Urban
Kameng	Bomdila Town		
	(1) Block 1(1/1(1)	—	1,047
	(2) Block 2(1/1(2)	—	679
Subansiri	(3) Ziro (2/11/93)	2,990	—
	(4) Bamin (2/11/11)	367	—
Siang	Along Town		
	(5) Block 1(3)/1(1)	—	773
	(6) Block 2(3/1(2)	—	813
	Tezu Town		
Lohit			
	(7) Block 1(4/1(1)	—	1,644
	(8) Loiliang (4/8/1)	478	—
Tirap	(9) Khonsa (HQ) (5/5/32)	2,514	—
	(10) Borduria (5/56)	855	—
	Total	7,204	4,956

It would be appreciated if you would kindly issue necessary instructions on this matter and request the concerned field officers to conduct the second pretest through the agencies available with them in the above mentioned block.

Necessary schedules and instructins for use in the Pretest will be supplied by this office. The training programme will be organised by the Census Directorate to the officials, at an appropriate time.

I shall be grateful if you kindly issue necessary instructions in this regard to the district authorities at an early date.

Yours faithfully,

Sd/- (V.P. Rustagi)
Asstt. Director of Census Operations, A.P.
Shillong.

Memo No. ARZ. 15018/1/79-(2nd Pretest) Dated Shillong, the————————

Copy to Asstt. Registrar General (Census) India for information.

Sd/- (V.P. Rustagi)
Asstt. Director of Census Operations,
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-3,

APPENDIX–XVII

CENSUS-URGENT

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF CENSUS OPERATIONS : ARUNACHAL PRADESH : SHILLONG

No. ARZ. 15018/1/79 (2nd Pretest) Dated Shillong, the 2nd May, 1979

To

The Deputy Commissioner,
Bomdila/Ziro/Along/Tezu/Khonsa,
Arunachal Pradesh

Sub :—ORGANISATION OF THE SECOND PRETEST OPERATIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE 1981 CENSUS.

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that the Registrar General, India has decided to organise the Second Pretest during the first fortnight of June, 1979 in Arunachal Pradesh alongwith the rest of the country. The first pretest was conducted in 5 rural and 5 urban blocks of Siang District during September-October, 1978. We are grateful for the co-operation extended by you in the first pretest. We expect your full co-operation and assistance in the ensuing second pretest also.

For the Second Pretest also 5 rural and 5 urban blocks of 1971 Census, have been selected for a full-dress rehaersal of Census, spreading in all the districts of Arunachal Pradesh. This may give a first hand knowledge to the normal enumeration agency before the actual census of 1981.

The blocks are given below :—

District	1971 Census Block	Population	
		Rural	Urban
Kameng	Bomdila Town Block-1(1/1(1)	—	1,047
	Bomdila Town Block-2(1/I(2)	—	679
Subansiri	Ziro (HQ)(2/11/93)	2,990	—
	Bamin (2/11/11)	367	—
Siang	Along Town Block-1(3/I(1)	—	773
	Along Town Block-2 (3/I(2)	—	813
Lohit	Tezu Town Block-1 (4/I(1)	—	1,644
	Loiliang (4/8/1)	478	—
Tirap	Khonsa (HQ) (5/5/32)	2,514	—
	Borduria (5/5/6)	855	—
	Total	7,204	4,956

In appreciation of the fact that June is not a very suitable month, we have selected the above blocks from the point of organisational as well as operational conveniences

You are therefore requested to please select one enumerator for each block from amongst the Teachers/VLWs etc. and send the list to this office as early as possible. The enumerators selected for the Second Pretest will be paid some honorarium on account of T.A./D.A. to these officials for the period of their deputation on training and Second Pretest field work. While selecting the enumerators you may please bear in mind that the Pretest schedules will be of a bit complicated nature, enumerators earmarked for this work must be intelligent, capable and energetic ones, who could be relied and trusted upon thoroughly.

The training and supervisory part of the Second Pretest will be performed by the Officers of the Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong. You would be intimated about the next phase of our programme soon.

The Registrar General, India has already requested the Chief Secretary to the Government of Arunachal Pradesh to issue suitable instructions to the concerned departments, for making available the services of teachers/V.L.Ws. etc. for being appointed as enumeratiors and treat the period of deputation by them for training and conduct of pretest as on duty.

The necessary schedules and instructions will be supplied by this office in time. The exact date of conducting the Second Pretest will also be intimated soon.

May I request you to please take all possible measures for making the second pretest a very success ?

Kindly acknowledge the receipt of this letter.

Yours faithfully,
Sd/- (V.P. Rustagi)
Asstt. Director of Census Operations,
Arunachal Prdesh, Shillong-3.

Memo No. ARZ. 15018/1/79 (2nd Pretest) Dated. Shillong, the————

Copy to :—

(1) The Chief Secretary to the Government of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar, for favour of information and necessary action. This refers to the Registrar General, India's D.O. No. 9/25/78-CD (CEN) dt. 7th April' 79 addressed to him in this regard. It is presumed that necessary instructions have already been issued to the District Authorities about the 2nd Pretest.

(2) The Director of Public Instructions/Director of Health Services/Director of Agriculture and Community Development Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong for information and early necessary action. He is requested to please issue necessary instructions to the district heads for sparing the services of their staff for being appointed as enumerators at the time of conducting the Second Pretest during the first fortnight of June; 1979.

(3) The District Education Officer/District Medical Officer/District Agriculture Officer, Bomdila, Ziro/Along/Tezu/Khonsa, for favour of information,& necessary action.

(4) The Addl. Deputy Commissioner, Tawang/Seppa/Daporijo/Pasighat/Anini, for information.

(5) The District Statistical Officer/Inspector of Statistics, for information and necessary co-operation.

(6) The Asstt. Registrar General, India for information.

Sd/- (V.P. Rustagi)
Asstt. Director of Census Operations
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-3

APPENDIX-XVIII

COPY

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF CENSUS OPERATIONS : ARUNACHAL PRADESH, SHILLONG.

No. ARZ. 15018/1/79 (2nd Pretest) Shillong, Dated the 22nd May, 1979

To

The Deputy Commissioner,
Bomdila/Ziro/Along/Tenu/Khonsa,
Arunachal Pradesh.

SUBJECT : *Organisation of the Second Pretest Operations in connection with the* 1981 *Census.*

Sir,

In continuation of this office letter of even number dated end May, 1979, I have the honour to inform youthatthe Second Pretest of 1981 Census is scheduled to be conducted in 5 rural and 5 urban blocks of Arunachal Pradesh from the 11th June 1979 to 26th June, 1979. This pretest will be a full dress rehearsal for the 1981 Census Operations. You might have selected the required Enumerators for the proposed blocks/villages for his purpose. The names of selected Enumerators are still awaired. The same may kindly be expedited early.

The Enumerators earmarked for conducting the second pretest will have to be trained fully before the starting of the actual enumeration work. ? During this pretest, the training and supervisory part will be done by the officials of the Census, Directorate. In this connection, the officials deputed for the purpose will report to you either on the 3rd or 4th June, 1979, They shall have to stay there till the end of June, 1979.

It would be appriciated if you kindly provide necessary accommodation to the officials going on tour to your district for the period for the 3rd June, 1979 to the 29th June, 1979 in the Inspection Bungalow or Guest House and extent every possible help and cooperation in successfully conducting and completing the Second Pretest in your jurisdiction.

Accommodation for the following officials kindly be arranged.

	accommodation required for
1. Bomdila (for D.C. Bomdila)	Shri B.K. Goswami, S.A.
2. Ziro (for D.C. Ziro)	Shri I.N. Gohain, T.O.
3. Along (for D.C. Along)	Shri A. Roy Choudhury, S.A.
4. Tezu (for D.C. Tezu)	Shri N.K. Bhattacharyya, S.A.
5. Khonsa (for D.C. Khonsa)	Shri H.K. Kotoky, S.A.

The Enumerators selected for the blocks/villages will haveto undergo training before starting the actual enumerations work w.e.f. 11th June, 1979. The Houselisting, housenumbring and preparation of National Maps of the blocks/villages may have to be started a couple of days ahead of the enumeration work. You are therefore requested to please spare the services of the selected enumerators for enabling them attending the training programme from the 4th June, 1979 till the completion of the entire work connected with the second pretest.

The following time schedule is proposed ro be followed during the Second Protest of Arunachal Pradesh.

Period	Programme of work
4th June to 8th June 1979	(i) Calling on the Deputy Commisioner by the Supervisor. (ii) Imparting training to the selected Enumerators along will field training by the Census-Supervisor.
9th June to 10th June 1979	Houselisting, Housenumbering and demarcation of blocks where ever applicable by the Enumerators.
11th June to 26th June 1979	Canvassing of Household Schedule, Population Record, Individual slip and filling up of other ancillary schodules. Houseless population will be enumerated on 26-6-79.
26th June to 27th June 1979.	Revisional Round/collection of filled in completed schedules from the Enumerators.

The required schedules and instructions to Enumerators for filling up of various schedules are being carried by the supervisory officials from Shillong, earmarked or the blocks/villages. The same would be handed over to the Enumerators at the time of conducting the training. The responsibility of imparting training to Enumerators and field supervision of the works of Enumerators will no doubt rest on the census personnel. But for your co-operation, guidance, liaison and valuable advice, the success of this Pretest cannot be expected.

May I therefore, once again, request for the best from you all ?

Yours faithfully,

Sd/- (V.P. Rustagi)
Asstt. Director of Census Operations,
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-3.

Memo No. ARZ. 15018/1/79 (2nd Pretest)

Dated Shillong, the 2nd May, 1979.

Copy to :—

1. The Chief Secretary to the Government of Arunachal Pradesh for information.
2. The Asstt. Registrar General, India (C) for information.
3. The District Statistical Officer, Bomdila/Ziro/Along/Tezu/Khonsa for favour of information and necessary co-operation in this regard.
4. The Executive Engineer, Bomdila/Ziro/Along/Tezu/Khonsa for information and necessary action. He is requested to please arrange accommodation for the Census Officials in the Inspection Bungalow or Guest House for the required period.

Sd/- (V.P. Rustagi)
Asstt. Director of Census Operations,
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-3.

APPENDIX XIX

P. PADMANABHA

D.O. No. 1/24/77-RG/(P)
MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS
THE REGISTRAR GENERAL AND CENSUS COMMISSIONER OF INDIA
2/A, Mansingh Road,
New Delhi-110011.
January 11, 1978.

As you are aware, the next census of India will be taken in early 1981. We have commenced preparations for this census and in this process we necessarily heavily depend upon the assistance of the State Governments and the Governments of Union Territories. As an initial step, we have now to prepare a list of all areas such as, Districts, Taluks/Police Stations/Tehsils/development blocks, villages etc. and all towns and cities in the country and identify these in suitable maps. I have separately asked my colleagues in the census directorates in the States and Union Territories, including yours to procure up-to-date maps and information regarding changes in jurisdiction along with the relevant Government notifications and orders. For this purpose, they would need the complete assistance of your Government and I would be grateful if you would be so good as to request the concerned departments to extend all reasonable assistance to the census directorates in this matter.

With regards,

Yours Sincerely,

Sd/- (P. Padmanabha)

APPENDIX XX

No. 9/17/79-CD(CEN)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS

New Delhi, the 10-5-79.

To

The Chief Secretaries of
All States and Union Territories,

Subject : **Boundaries of administrative units fixity during 1981 Census Operations.**

Sir,

I am directed to say that the next decennial population census would be conducted under the direction of the Registrar General & Census Commissioner for India in Feburary-March, 1981. To ensure complete coverage at the census, the entire country will be divided into small enumerator's blocks within the framework of the administrative units in the States and Union Territories. The process of determining the blocks had to start much in advance of the actual census and they will be got marked on the census maps to obviate overlapping or omission of areas. In fact, monitoring of jurisdictional changes after 1971. Census is being done by the State Census Directorates with a view to updating the census maps. In this connection, the Registrar General, I understand, had written to you vide his letter No. 1/24/77-RG(P) dated 11 January, 1978.

2. I need hardly say that for the efficient conduct of the Census operations, it is necessary to ensure that the boundaries of the administrative units are not disturbed after the blocks have been determined and until the census enumeration and tabulation of date are completed. It is expected that the demarcation of blocks would be taken in hand from the 1st October, 1979.

3. If the areas of the administrative units on the basis of which the census data are collected, are altered after the census, the usefulness of the data, you will doubtless appreciate, would be considerably reduced. It is, therefore, desirable to ensure that as far as possible, the boundaries of administrative units remain undisturbed throughout the major part of the next decade. Hence, wherever any changes in the jurisdiction of the present administrative units are found necessary, it should be desirable to effect change well before the enumerator's blocks are demarcated, i.e. before 1 October, 1979.

4. In the circumstances, Government of India would appreciate if all proposals for reconstituting area or making adjustments in the jurisdiction of municipalities, revenue villages, tahsils, police stations, development blocks, talukas, sub-divisions, districts, revenue division etc. which may be pending or which may be taken up in the near future are finalised and given effect to before the 1st October 1979. All such changes may please be intimated to the State Census Director concerned and to the Registrar General, India. In any Case, the State Govt. may kindly ensure that no changes whatsoever are made in the boundaries of these units during the period from 1 January, 1980 to 30 June, 1981.

5. Further correspondence in regard to this matter, if any, may kindly be addressed to the Registrar General, India, 2/A, Mansingh Road, New Delhi-110011 (Telegraphic address : REGGENLIND, New Delhi, Telephone : 383761).

Yours faithfully,

Sd/- (M.L. Kampani)
Addl. Secretary to the Government of India.

No. 9/17/79-CD (CEN) New Delhi, the

Copy with 100 spare copies to the Registrar General, India, New Delhi, for transmission to all Directors of Census Operations, and other concerned for information and necessary action.

Sd/- (M.L. Kampani)
Addl. Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX–XXI

COPY

No. ARZ/15023/1/79

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS

DIRECTORATE OF CENSUS OPERATIONS, ARUNACHAL PRADESH, SHILLONG-793003.

Dated, Shillong-793003 the 21-6-79.

To

The Chief Secretary to the
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
ITANAGAR.

SUBJECT : Notification regarding the taking of the 1981 Census.

Sir,

I have the honour to enclose herewith a copy of the Notification issued under Section 3 of the Census Act, 1948 indicating the declaration of the Central Government that Census of population of India will be taken in the year 1981. As desired by the Registrar General and Census Commissioner for India, the same may kindly be re-published in the next issue of the Arunachal Pradesh Gazette for wider public information. We may kindly be informed of the action taken.

Yours faithfully,

Enclo : As stated :
1 (one) sheet.

Sd/- (V.P. Rustagi)
Asstt. Director of Census Operations
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong.

Memo. No. ARR. 15023/1/79

Dated, Shillong, the 21-6-79

Copy to :

1. The Director of Information & Public Relations, Government of Arunachal Pradesh for information and necessary action along with the copy of the notification to be republished in State Gazette.
2. The Secretary (G.A.) Government of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar for information.
3. The Registrar General, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, 2/A, Mansingh Road, New Delhi-110011 for information.

Sd/- (V.P. Rustagi)
Asstt. Director of Census Operations,
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-793003

(TRUE COPY)

No. 9/11/79-CD(CEN)

MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS

(OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR GEGERAL, INDIA)

New Delhi, the 11th April, 1979

S.O. 1377 :—In exercise of the power conferred by section 3 of the Census Act, 1948 (37 of 1948), the Central Government hereby declare that a census of the population of India shall be taken during the year 1981. The reference date for the census shall be sunrise on *1st March, 1981.*

Sd/- (P. Padamanabha)
Registrar General, India

APPENDIX–XXII

CENSUS IMMEDIATE

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF CENSUS OPERATIONS, ARUNACHAL PRADESH, SHILLONG

No. ARZ. 15011/1/78 (Ptg.) Dated Shillong, the 30th July, 1979

To .

The Deputy Commissioners,
Kameng/Subansiri/Siang/Lohit/Tirap District,
Arunachal Pradesh.

The Additional Deputy Commissioners,
Tawang/Seppa/Daporijo/Pasighat/Anini Sub-division,
Arunachal Pradesh

CENSUS CIRCULAR No. 1

SUBJECT : **Planning For The 1981 Census Jurisdictional Changes and List Of Villages**

Sir,

The next decennial Census of India 1981 is scheduled to be held in Arunachal Pradesh as all over the country in the early part of 1981 as per Census Act, 1948. The census is one of the biggest administrative operations, which is conducted with the joint venture of the State and the Central Government. It is therefore needless to mention that the success of taking census will entirely depend on your full co-operation and assistance.

As an initial step, we are now required to take several preparatory measures for the successful conduct of the 1981 Census in Arunachal Pradesh. The census taking is a national task of greater magnitude covering each and every corner of the vast country. Tremendous amount of spade work has to be done to ensure that the entire population is covered with accuracy i.e. without omission or duplication. In ensuring the accuracy of the population count, various operations have to be performed such as (1) Listing of the villages, (2) numbering of the habitations, (3) listing of the households, (4) grouping of houses into census blocks, (5) delimitation of circles, blocks and (6) appointment of Census Officers and staff at various levels. The scope of census operations has immensely increased over the past few decades making it imperative on our part to commence the preparatory work fairly early with utmost care and deligence to adhere to the time schedule prescribed by the Government of India.

The preliminary work relating to 1981 Census at the All India as well as State/Union Territory level has already been initiated. The first step in this connection is to compile the information relating to the jurisdictional changes that have been affected by the Government after 1-4-71 till date. I, therefore, request you kindly to furnish the required particulars in the following proforma along with the copies of relevant Government notifications and orders in support of all the changes, if any, after 1-4-1971. The village notional maps and the circle maps may also be drawn and forwarded along with the list of up-to-date villages.

Sl. No.	Name of Circle as per 1971 Census	Names of villages transferred from the circle shown in col. 1, to the newly created circle shown in col. 4	Name of new sub-divisions/circles ofter 1971 Census (i.e. 1-4-71)	Names of villages constituting a new circle after 1971 Census	Government notifications and orders numbers with date in support of column 5
1	2	3	4	5	6

I am sending herewith the list of villages also as recorded during 1971 Census for updating the same, I am enclosing an annexure indicating the procedure to be followed in preparing the list of the villages (included within the present boundaries of each circle) as per our requirement. I would be grateful if these instructions are conveyed to the circle officers and other concerned officers, so that the list of villages along with village notional maps and circle maps showing the villages therein are prepared most urgently and sent to this office before 14th August, 1979. If, however, the notional maps cannot be prepared by 14th August, 1979, the list of the villages at least may please be sent before 14th August, 1979 and the maps be sent afterwards, say by the end of August, 1979.

The village list must be prepared in duplicate using the same proforma of the enclosed list of 1971 Census villages. The village notional maps and the circle maps showing the villages therein must also be prepared in duplicate as per specimen and instructions enclosed herewith. Village notional maps and circle maps already supplied to the Circle Officers (excepting Lohit District) may be

referred to for guidance. After scrutiny of the list of villages and verification of the maps received from your end and clarifications, if any, obtained, a copy of the maps will be returned to the concerned Circle Officers/Extra Assistant Commissioners, after necessary corrections.

Since the village lists and the maps are the prerequisites for delimitations of census blocks in order to avoid omission or duplication of population at the time of enumeration, extreme care must be taken to ensure that the lists of villages and the maps are correctly prepared to the extent possible.

In view of the urgency of the matter, I am forwarding a copy of this letter alongwith necessary enclosures direct to the Extra Assistant Commissioners/Circle Officers concerned same time. You are requested kindly to issue necessary instructions to ensure early completion of the work within the time schedule.

The receipt of this letter may kindly be acknowledged.

Yours faithfully,

Encls :— (1) Annexure I in.....Sheets
(2) Annexure II in .....Sheets.
(3) Annexure III in .....Sheets
(4) Annexure IV in .....Sheets
(5) Annexure V in .....Sheets
(6) Annexure VI in .....Sheets

Sd/- (M.B. Rai),
Director of Census Operations
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-3

Memo. No. ARZ. 15011/1/78 (Ptg.) Dated Shillong, the.....

Copy to :—

(1) The Chief Secretary to the Government of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar.

(2) All Additional Deputy Commissioners/Extra-Assistant Commissioners, In-charge of District and Sub-divisional headquarters.

(3) All the Circle Officers of Arunachal Pradesh, for information and immediate necessary action. They are requested to send the up-to-date list of villages along with the national maps direct to this office under intimation to the D.Cs./A.D.Cs./E.A.Cs concerned.

(4) All other Directors of Census Operations.

(5) The Chief Conservator of Forests, Itanagar.

(6) The Conservator of Forests, Arunachal Pradesh.

(7) The Divisional Forest Officers, for favour of information and necessary action. Separate letter is being issued with necessary instructions for listing of the forest villages of Arunachal Pradesh.

(8) The Deputy Directors of Economics & Statistics, Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-793001, for information & necessary action

(9) The Registrar General, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, 2/A, Mansingh Road, New Delhi-110011.

Sd/- (M.B. Rai)
Director of Census Operations,
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-3

ANNEXURE—II

Instructions for listing of villages

The idea behind the preparation of the list of present villages is to avoid over or under enumeration of population during 1981 Census. The list of villages will have to be prepared circlewise taking circle as the lowest administrative unit and sent to the Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-793003, in duplicate (along with the maps of the villages and circles). The list may be prepared on the basis of the following proforma.

Name of District : Present

Name of Sub-division : reference sale

Name of Circle :

Sl. No.	Location Code No. of Village in 1971 Census	Name of village	Total No. of houses	Total population (approximate)			Remarks
				persons	Males	Females	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

Signature of

E.A.C./Circle ——————————

Officer ——————————

Date ——————————

1. The list of villages should be prepared in a contiguous order for each circle in a clock-wise direction starting preferably with the headquarters village of the circle. The list may preferably be typed in double space. The circle headquarters may be underlined preferably with red ink.

2. If the village is in existence since 1971 Census, the location code of the village as in 1971 Census should be indicated under column 2 against village (under column 3).

3. Separate Sl. No. is not necessary in column 1 for the hamlets. Names of the hamlets may be given below the main/original village with sub-numbers at column 3. As for instance, if a village (main/original) at Sl. 5 under column 1 has 3 hamlets, the names of the hamlets should be entered with sub-numbers like (i), (ii), (iii), below the name of the main village/original village under column 3. In the remarks column, however, a note may be made stating that these are the hamlets of the main/original village.

4. Some of the hamlets and settlements might have been declared as main villages after 1-4-71. Proper care should be taken to include such villages as separate villages in the village list, quoting the Government Order Nos. & dates in the Remarks column against such villages.

5. Some villages of 1971 Census might have acquired new names after 1971 Census. In such cases, the old names should also be entered in the remarks column with the location code No. of 1971 Census of that village.

6. Uninhabited villages, forest villages/settlements and other settlements should also be enlisted.

7. If a village has come to be included within the limits of a Town/Urban area, or as a separate town after 1971 Census, the name of such village should be written against column 3 in its appropriate sequence and also a note made in the remarks column to this effect quoting the Government Order No. and date etc.

8. Villages that have merged wholly within the town/urban limits and villages that have disappeared since 1971 Census, though they may be shown in the list, need not bear the Sl. No. under col. 3 The fact of merger or reason for disappearance should invariably be explained in the remarks.

9. In the case of villages that have been transferred to or from another circle after 1971 Census, the name of the circle to or from which they have been transferred should be mentioned in the remarks column together with details regarding the year of transfer and location code no. of the previous census as available in the 1971 Census village list enclosed herewith.

ANNEXURE-III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR DRAWING MAPS

(A) Instructions for drawing village notional maps :

1. The model village notional map at Annexure IV may be followed in drawing the village notional map.
2. Name of the village, district and circle and No. of houses, population and location code as in 1971 (in the case of villages of 1971 census) should be indicated in the model village notional map.
3. Village notional map volume of 1971 census supplied earlier to the Circle Officer may also be consulted with, if necessary, in the case of the villages of 1971 Census.
4. The symbols only should be used in preparing the map. The symbols for village notional map at Annexure V should be strictly followed.
5. Special care should be taken to locate the houses in the map in their exact position as far as practicable.
6. All the houses should be numbered clockwise starting from a corner and preferably from the house at a prominent place.
7. The direction in which the numbering has been done should be indicated by arrows as shown in the model villlage notional maps.
8. Name of the surrounding hills should be indicated in the map even if some of the hills may not be adjacent or near to the village.
9. Name of the nearby villages and the far off villages as well should be indicated in the map. In the case of the far off villages the location of the villages may be indicated in the map in the direction of the location in which the villages are situated. (This will help in showing the location of the villages in the circle map).
10. The direction of the rivers and streams in which they are following should be indicated with arrows wherever necessary as shown in the model village national map.
11. Roads and tracts passing through the village may be indicated with the arrows in both the directions of the next villages to which they are going. The name of the next village located in the directory of the arrow may also be indicated.

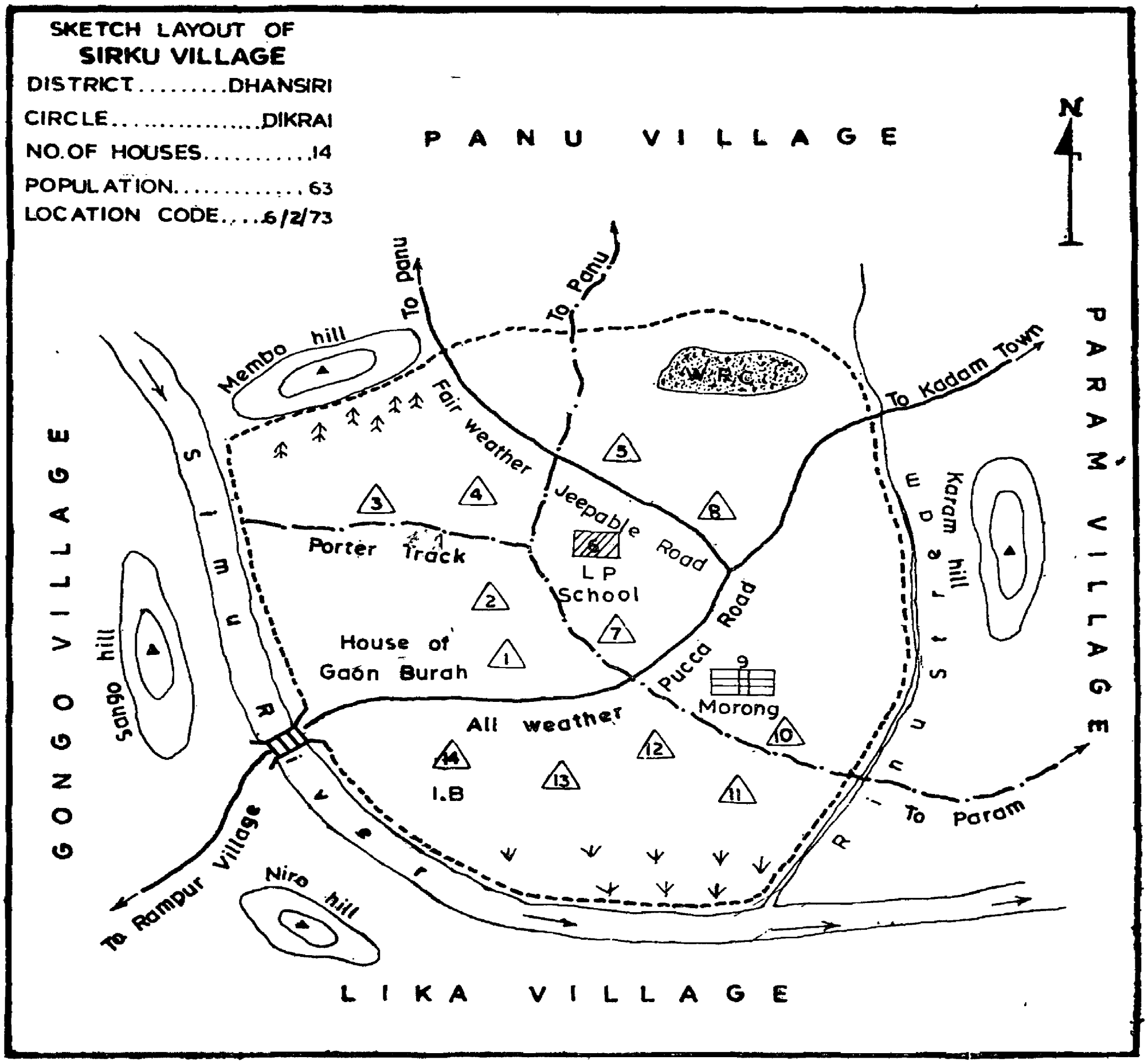
(B) Instructions for drawing Circle Notional Maps :

1. In drawing the map, the circle map in the village notional map volume of 1971 Census supplied earlier to the Circle Officer may be consulted with.
2. Name of the circle (along with the location code of 1971 Census), subdivision and district should be indicated at the top of the map.
3. The symbols only should be used in preparing the map. The symbols for circle notional map at Annexure VI should be strictly followed.
4. Names of the adjacent circles should be indicated in the map. (This will help in showing the location of the circles in the district map).
5. The direction of rivers and streams in which they are following should be indicated with arrows wherever necessary.
6. Roads and tracts etc. passing through the circle may be indicated with name of the road/tract.

MODEL VILLAGE NOTIONAL MAP

SKETCH LAYOUT OF
SIRKU VILLAGE

DISTRICT.....DHANSIRI
CIRCLE.....DIKRAI
NO.OF HOUSES.....14
POPULATION.....63
LOCATION CODE....6/2/73



SYMBOLS FOR VILLAGE NOTIONAL MAPS

1. VILLAGE BOUNDARY. . . . . ———————

2. ROADS :-

   (i) ALL WEATHER PUCCA ROADS . . . . . ———————

   (ii) FAIR WEATHER MOTORABLE ROADS . . . . ———————

   (iii) FAIR WEATHER JEEPABLE ROADS . . . . ———————

   (iv) PORTER TRACK . . . . .—·—·—·—

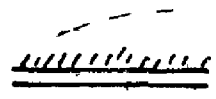
   (v) MULABLE TRACK . . . —··—··—

3. BRIDGES/CULVERTS . . . . . 

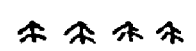
4. WATER FEATURES :-

   (i) RIVERS & STREAMS- . . . . . 

   (ii) TANKS, NATURAL/ ARTIFICIAL . . . . . 

   (iii) RESERVIORS, BUNDS, EMBANKMENTS, CANALS . . . . . 

5. HILLS . . . . . 

6. FORESTS . . . . . 

7. UNIRRIGATED ie, T.R.C. JHUM LAND . . . . . 

8. W.R.C. . . . . WRC

9. GRANARY. . . . . 

10 GRAVE YARD/CREMATION GROUND . . . . . 

11. KUTCHA RESIDENTIAL HOUSE . . . . . 

12. KUTCHA NON-RESIDENTIAL HOUSE . . . . . 

13. PUCCA RESIDENTIAL HOUSE . . . . . 

14. PUCCA NON-RESIDENTIAL HOUSE . . . . . 

15. GODOWNS . . . . . 

16. PUCCA L.P./ME/JBs/HE SCHOOLS . . . . . LP/ME ETC. 

17. KUTCHA /ME/JBs/HE SCHOOLS. . . . . LP/ME ETC. 

18 HOSPITALS/PRIMARY, HEALTH CENTRES/ DISPENSARIES . . . . . 

19. VETERINARY DISPENSARIES VD

20. POST OFFICES/TELEGRAPH OFFICES . . . . . PO PTO

21. CIRCUIT HOUSE/REST HOUSE/INSPECTION BUNGLOW. . . . . CH/RH/IB

22. DROPPING ZONE . . . . . DZ

23. LANDING GROUND . . . . . LG

24. HALIPAD . . . . . HP

25. HINDU TEMPLES/ NAMGHAR ETC . . . . . 

26. BUDDHIST TEMPLES/ GOMPA . . . . . 

27. CHURCH . . . . .

28. MOSQUE . . . . . 

29. MORONG/DERE/MOSHUP. . . 

SYMBOLS FOR CIRCLE NOTIONAL MAPS

1. BOUNDARY, INTERNATIONAL ..
2. BOUNDARY, STATE .....
3. BOUNDARY, DISTRICT .....
4. BOUNDARY, CIRCLE .....
5. ROADS :-
   - (i) ALL WEATHER PUCCA ROADS .....
   - (ii) FAIR WEATHER MOTORABLE ROADS ..
   - (iii) FAIR WEATHER JEEPABLE ROADS .....
   - (iv) PORTER TRACK .....
   - (v) MULABLE TRACK .....
6. BRIDGES / CULVERTS .....
7. PASS .....
8. RIVERS / STREAMS .....
9. HOSPITALS / DISPENSARIES / PRIMARY HEALTH CENTRES ...
10. VETERINARY DISPENSARIES ... VD
11. DROPPING ZONE ..... DZ
12. LANDING GROUND ..... LG
13. HALIPAD ..... HP
14. PUCCA LP/ME/HE/JBs SCHOOLS ETC ..... LP/ME ETC.
15. KUTCHA LP/ME/HE/JBs SCHOOLS ETC ..... LP/ME ETC.
16. CIRCUIT HOUSE/INSPECTION BUNGLOW/ REST HOUSE ETC ..... CH/IB/RH.
17. POLICE STATION ..... PS
18. POST OFFICES / TELEGRAPH OFFICES ..... PO / PTO
19. CIRCLE HEAD QUARTERS ..
20. VILLAGE WITH POPULATION BELOW 200 .....
21. VILLAGE WITH POPULATION 200 TO 499 .....
22. VILLAGE WITH POPULATION 500 TO 999 .....
23. VILLAGE WITH POPULATION 1000 TO 1999 .....
24. VILLAGE WITH POPULATION 2000 AND ABOVE .....

APPENDIX–XXIII

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF CENSUS OPERATIONS : ARUNACHAL PRADESH : SHILLONG-3

No. ARZ. 15025/1/79(Apptt.) Dated Shillong, the..... 1979

To,

The Chief Secretary
to the Government of
Arunachal Pradesh
Itangar 791111.

CENSUS CIRCULAR NO. 2

Subject :—APPOINTMENT OF CENSUS OFFICERS—ISSUE OF NOTIFICATIONS :

Sir,

Under Section 3 of the Census Act, 1948, (Act No. 37 of 1948), the Government of India, Ministry of Home Affairs have notified that a Census of the Population of India will be taken in the year 1981 and the reference date shall be the sunrise on 1st March, 1981. The Director of Information and Public Relations, Government of Arunachal Pradesh, has since been requested to republish the said notification in the Arunachal Pradesh Gazette for wider public information.

As per provisions of Section 4 of the Census Act, 1948 the Officers who would be responsible for taking census have to be notified through orders and these orders have to be gazetted. I am indicating the levels and other details of such Census Officers (at annexure I), who have to be notified. Similar notifications were issued in the 1971 Census also.

I enclose herewith a draft notification for this purpose. I request that the draft notification may kindly be approved by the State Government and caused to be published in the Arunachal Pradesh Gazette at an early date.

A copy of Census Act, 1948 is also enclosed for ready reference.

Yours faithfully,

Encl :—as stated above.

Sd/- (M. B. RAI)
Director of Census Operations,
Arunachal Pradesh,
SHILLONG-3.

Memo No. ARZ. 15025/1/79 (Apptt.) Dated Shillong, the.....

Copy to :—(1) All Deputy Commissioners/Addl. Deputy Commissioners, Arunachal Pradesh, alongwith 10 spare copies for distribution among the E.A. Cs. and Circle Officers under their respective jurisdictions for favour of information and guidance.

(2) The Registrar General, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, 2/A, Mansingh Road, New Delhi-110011.

(3) All Directors of Census Operations of State & Union Territories.

Sd/- (M. B. RAI.)
Director of Census Operations,
Arunachal Pradesh,
SHILLONG-3.

ANNEXURE I

APPOINTMENT OF CENSUS OFFICERS AT DIFFERENT LEVELS

Sl No.	Level	Authority	Designation	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5
1.	District/Sub-division	(i) Deputy Commissioner. (ii) Additional Deputy Commissioner (in charge of sub-division).	Principal Census Officer.	Bomdila, Ziro, Along, Tezu, Khonsa, Tawang, Seppa, Itanagar, Daporijo, Pasighat, Anini.
2.	District/Sub-division.	Additional Deputy Commissioner (Dev.) and Extra Asstt. Commissioner (Sr.)	District Census Officer.	
3.	District.	District Statistical Officer.	Deputy District Census Officer.	
4.	Sub-division.	Extra Assistant Commissioner.	Sub-divisional Census Officer.	
5.	Sub-division.	Inspector of Statistics.	Assistant Sub-divisional Census Officer.	
6.	Circle.	Circle Officer.	*Census Charge Officer	* In case of forest areas, the Range Officer or Asstt. Range Officer may be appointed as Charge Officers, wherever necessary.
7.	Town.	Extra Asstt. Commissioner (H.Q.)	Town Charge Officer.	
8.	Supervisory Level.	Executive Officer of suitable seniority	Census Circle Supervisor	

DRAFT FOR APPROVAL

NOTIFICATION

Dated Itanagar, the 1979

No. Under Sub-Section (2) of Section 4 of the Census Act No. 37 of 1948, the Lieutenant Governor of Arunachal Pradesh hereby appoints the Officers named below to serve as Census Officers for the Census of 1981 in Arunachal Pradesh within their administrative jurisdictions specified against each :

Sl. No.	Officers	Designation	Jurisdiction	Remarks
1.	Director of Census Operations, Deputy Director of Census Operations and Assistant Director of Census Operations.	Census Officer.	Whole of Arunachal Pradesh.	
2.	Deputy Commissioner/Addl. Dy. Commissioner (in-charge of Sub-division).	Principal Census Officer.	Respective jurisdiction.	
3.	Additional Deputy Commissioner (Dev.) or Extra Assistant Commissioner (Sr.)	District Census Officer.	Respective jurisdiction.	
4.	District Statistical Officer.	Deputy District Census Officer	Respective jurisdiction.	
5.	Extra Assistant Commissioner	Sub-divisional Census Officer.	Respective jurisdiction.	
6.	Inspector of Statistics.	Asstt. Sub-divisional Census Officer.	Respective jurisdiction.	
7	Circle Officer.	Census Charge Officer.	Respective jurisdiction.	
8.	Extra Asstt. Commissioner (H.Q.)	Town Charge Officer.	Respective town areas.	

2. The Officers named in Sl. 1 to 3 and 7 & 8 also hereby authorised to issue the declarations in writing referred to in Sub-Section (3) of Section 4 in respect of all Census Officers appointed by them.

3. In exercise of the powers conferred by Sub-Section (4) of Section 4 of the said Act, the Lt. Governor of Arunachal Pradesh hereby further delegates to the officers named in para 1 Sl. 1 to 3, above the power of appointing Census Officers within the local areas specified against their names.

4. Under Sections 6 and 7 of the said Act, the Lt. Governor of Arunachal Pradesh hereby appoints the Deputy Commissioners/ Additional Deputy Commissioners to be the Officers on whose direction or order the officers and persons named in these sections shall perform the duties of Census Officers or give assistance therein set forth.

5. Under Section 8 of the said Act, Census Officers are hereby directed to ask all questions necessary for correctly filling up the prescribed census forms and schedules.

6. In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 12 of the said Act, the Lt. Governor hereby authorises the Deputy Commissioners and the Additional Deputy Commissioners to accord previous sanction for the institution of prosecutions under the Census Act.

7. The Lt. Governor of Arunachal Pradesh hereby authorises the Census Enumerators and other Supervisory Officers to canvass the Census Schedules as may be notified at the appropriate time for the 1981 Census.

Chief Secretary
to the Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
ITANAGAR-791111.

Memo No. Dated Itanagar, the———1979

Copy to:

(1) The Director of Information and Public Relations, Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong for publication of the notification in the Arunachal Pradesh Gazette at an early date.
(2) All Deputy Commissioners/Addl. Deputy Commissioners, Arunachal Pradesh.
(3) All Heads of Departments (Major & Minor) Arunachal Pradesh.
(4) All Secretaries/Deputy Secretaries/Under Secretaries, Arunachal Pradesh Administration.
(5) The Chief Engineer, Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar.
(6) The Chief Conservator of Forests, Itanagar.
(7) The Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong. This refers to his letter No. ARZ. 15025/1/79 (Apptt.) dated 1979.
(8) The Director of Census Operations of States & Union Territories.
(9) The Registrar General, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, 2/A, Mansingh Road, New Delhi-110011.

Chief Secretary
to the Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
ITANAGAR-791111

CENSUS IMMEDIATE :

APPENDIX-XXIV

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF CENSES OPERATION ARUNACHAL PRADESH SHILLONG :

NO. ARZ. 15022/1/79-(Enm.) Dated SHILLONG, the 4th August, 1979.

To

The Deputy Commissioner,
Kameng/Subansiri/Siang/Lohit/Tirap District,
Arunachal Pradesh,
The Additional Deputy Commissioner,
Tawang/Seppa/Daporijo/Itanagar/Pasighat/Anini,
Subdivision, Arunachal Pradesh.

CENSUS CIRCULAR No. 3

SUBJECT:—Organisation of 1981 Census in Arunachal Pradesh—General Instructions.

Sir,

In continuation of our Circular No. 1 and 2, I give below the general outline and the organisational task ahead of us and the frame work in which we would have to work for the 1981 Census in Arunachal Pradesh.

1781 *Census*:

The next decennial census will be the twelfth of the series and the fourth since independence. Arunachal Pradesh will participate fully this time as in the previous census.

Reference Date:

The reference date for the Census of India 1981 has been notified as sunrise of 1st March, 1981 under Notification No. 9/11/79-CD(CEN) dated 16/18 April, 1979.

Period of Operations:

The period of enumeration will be from Monday, the 9th February, 1981 till Saturday, the 28th February, 1981. The revisional round between Sunday, the 1st March, 1981 and Thursday, the 5th of March, 1981.

In view of the peculiar terrain conditions and other difficulties, it is intended to start the enumeration in the snow-bound, inaccessible and isolated areas of Arunachal Pradesh from October, 1980.

Method of Enumerations :

The system of enumeration in our country is neither totally *de-facto* nor totally *de-jure*. The present system is a combination of both and could be called extended *de-facto* system. The enumeration procedure is through the canvasser method and the canvassers is the enumerator.

Information for each individual, irrespective of sex or age are collected on the Census Schedule by the enumerator actually visiting each and every household. The enumerator will visit each and every household and enumerate each member of each household during the period from Monday, the 9th February, 1981 till Saturday, the 28th February, 1981. There might have been some births and deaths and since it is the intention to determine the population as on the sunrise of 1st March, 1981, the enumerator will have to go round his block again on a revisional round from the 1st March, 1981 to the 5th March, 1981. During this revisional round the enumerator will record the following and bring his forms up-to-date by making necessary correction:—

(i) Any birth taken place by the sunrise of 1st March, 1981 to be included.

(ii) Any new person arrived after the last visit of the enumerator between 7th February, 1981 and sunrise of 1st March to be included if not enumerated elsewhere.

(iii) Any death occurred by the sunrise of 1st March 1981 to be excluded and corrections to be made accordingly in the relevant forms.

The above exercise of addition and elimination will give us the population as on sunrise of 1st March, 1981.

Classification of Rural and Urban Areas :

It is the tradition of the Indian Census to present census data for rural and urban areas separately. With this end in view places, which need be considered as urban have already been spelled out vide our letter No. ARZ. 15017/1/79 (R & U) dated 16th June, 1979. The comments on the issue from respective district/sub-divisional authorities are still awaited. The same could be finalised as soon as the comments are received. Regarding the rural areas, this office has already issued circulars to the concerned authorities for supplying the up-to-date list of villages for finalisation by this office. In this connection the Chief Secretary has also kindly issued a circular to all concerned. Action on this may kindly be expedited.

The Government of Arunachal Pradesh have also been requested to effect any jurisdictional changes of Administrative Units of creation of new units, before October, 1979. In any case no changes in the jurisdictions of Administrative Units be made after 1st October, 1979 as the demarcation of Enumerator's Blocks may be taken up after that date.

Preparation of Notional Maps:

In our Circular No. 1, we have indicated about the preparation of notional maps of villages and circles, posting the upt-to-date villages in it. This is an essential part of the Census operations and an extremely important preliminary step. Therefore it is requested to give top priority on preparation of notional maps alongwith the up-to-date village list, and despatch the same to this office as already indicated in our Circular No. 1.

A notional map is a rough sketch which is not drawn to the scale. This only indicates the layout of an enumerator's block alongwith details of houses, indentification numbers/marks etc. In this connection, attention is invited to the instructions for drawing such maps enclosed with our Circular No. 1.

Main Phases of Census :

There are two major stages in census taking in India. The first phase is the houselisting operations and the second phase is Enumeration itself. Census does not conduct a housing census in the strict sense of the term . In the census apart from the houseless persons, people are enumerated wherever they live. Therefore it is very important that the enumerator locates in his block all possible dwelling places so that none is excluded from being enumerated. This is the basis objective of houselisting operations. The second objective is to use such houselist for delineation of the basic census enumeration areas, i.e. the Enumerators' Block.

Houselisting Operations :

The houselisting operations are conducted well in advance of the main census. There should be sufficient time for utilising the information obtained from houselisting to demarcate the enumerator's blocks, select enumerators and train them well before the census enumeration itself. The houselisting operations, so far as Arunachal Pradesh is concerned are proposed to be conducted during the period from February—April, 1980, before the monsoon sets in.

The houselisting forms & instructions will be circulated in appropriate time.

Before starting the houselisting operations the following important preparatory works must be completed.

(1) *Preparation of list of villages/urban areas/Military and Defence areas.*

In our Census Circular No. 1, we have indicated in details about the procedure to be followed in preparing and up-dating the list of villages falling under each administrative circle, so far Arunachal Pradesh is concerned. This may kindly be followed up and action taken on a *top priority basis.*

The list of towns or urban areas will also have to be finalised on the basis of this office letter No. ARZ 15017/1/79 (R&U) dated 16th June, 1979.

Apart from the rural and urban area, there are certain defence areas or special areas which need be considered from different angle. List of such areas in consultation with the army authorities, will be prepared and finalised by this directorate. However, the Deputy Commissioners/Additional Deputy Commissioners concerned are requested to intimate this directorate if any defence areas fall in their respective jurisdictions to enable us to contact them for appointment of census officers etc.

(2) *Location Code :*

Immediately after the finalisation of the up-to-date list of villages/towns, we shall allot location code number to eachvillage/towr which would be dealt with in detail in due course.

(3) *Delineation of Houselisting Blocks :*

After finalisation of the lists of villages and towns, we shall be having a list of all the areas where houselisting operation will have to be conducted. It is to be ensured that the enumerator doing the houselisting operations has a reasonable workload. This can be done at the time of constituting the blocks for housenumbering and houselisting purposes. It may not be possible to delineate enumeration blocks for housenumbering and houselisting on a very firm basis because of non-availability of the accurate population size before census However, basing on the local knowledge and circumstances, the census charge officers may be able to constitute such blocks on proportionate basis so that the workload of each enumerator is manageable.

In the case of rural areas, one enumerator block should generally consist of about 150 to 200 households or more with in approximate population of 750 to 1000 people. It would be easier to apply the population criterion in constituting the blocks. A block may consist of slightly more or less than figures mentioned above depending on the local circumstances.

Each village with small population will be constituted into a separate enumerator block. But, a village with a large population may be split up into more than one blocks for operational conveniences. It has however, been, estimated that a total population of about a thousand is a reasonable workload for housenumbering and houselisting operations for an enumerator. Small villages, though constituted into separate blocks may together be entrusted to a single enumerator, depending upon the local circumstances. But, if a village has one or more hamlets, irrespective of the size of such hamlets, it is also desirable to divide the area of the village into blocks so that each hamlet is consituted as a separate block.

In case of forest villages/habitations, an enumerator block may be constituted on the basis of the smallest forest administrative unit.

Generally, one enumerator will be placed in charge of one enumerator block (consisting of 750—1000 population) but if there is more than one nearby villages having less than 750 population one enumerator may be entrusted with the work of all nearby villages depending on the operational conveniences, though such villages will be considered as separate blocks.

After the preparation of such enumerators' blocks, the number of enumerators can be found out. Similarly the number of supervisors can also be calculated, taking 5 contiguous enumerator's blocks as supervisor's circle, depending upon the local conditions.

Urban areas :

In case of urban areas, an enumerator's block will generally consist of about 200 households or a population of about 1000 people. This will be finalised by the Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong.

(4) *Preparation of Charge Registers :*

In order to ensure complete control over the houselisting and actual enumeration and to ascertain the complete coverage, the system of charge registers (or charge lists) are to be adopted. The charge register is to be prepared for each charge/circle separately and will contain certain basic particulars as indicated below :

(a) Location Code number of the village
(b) Name of the village.
(c) Name of hamlets if any.
(d) Serial number of the Census Enumerator's block.
(e) Description of the boundaries of the census block.
(f) Name & other details of the enumerators appointed.

The charge register can be written only after completion of preparation of village lists and demarcation of houselisting blocks and appointment of enumerators. For actual enumeration, the charge registers will have to be written at the later part of 1980 after the formation of census enumeration blocks, based on the houselisting results.

These registers will have to be maintained for each rural and urban charge separately. The formats of charge registers will be in the pattern of 1971 Census.

Details of the charge registers will be intimated at an appropriate stage.

(5) Selection/appointment of enumerators and supervisors :

In our circular No. 2 the officers who would be responsible for Census Operations, have been spelt out in details and they will be notified in the official Gazette by Arunachal Pradesh Government. Apart from those, the enumerators, who are key personnel so far as the works are concerned, and the supervisors, must be appointed by respective census charge officers. The enumerators selected for this purpose must be intelligent, deligent and hardworking. They should preferably be drawn from amongst the Teachers, intelligent and qualified VLWs., personnel from Health Department etc. The supervisors will have to be taken from the executive cadre of suitable seniority.

The circle officers may kindly be requested to prepare such lists of enumerators & supervisors and sent to this office for examination and scrutiny alongwith the list of supervisors, preferably by 15th of September, 1979; so that this could be finalised by 30th September, 1979. This will enable the charge officers to issue appointment orders of enumerators and supervisors for the houselisting operations by 31st October, 1979.

Training :

This is the most important part of the operation.The quality and coverage of census depends on how the enumeration- agencies are trained. The programme of imparting training at District/Subdivision and Circle levels will be dealf with in detail, after finalisation of the lists of enumerators and supervisors for each circle. A detailed instructions on this will follow in due course.

System of supervision of operations :

It is very essential to ensure supervision at the following stages of houselisting operations :

(1) at the time of preparation of the charge resisters,
(2) at the stage of selection and appointment of enumerators and supervisors,
(3) during training programme,
(4) during the actual houselisting operations.

At the time of actual conduct of the houselisting operations, it is essential to ensure supervision on the following operations :

(i) Preparation of notional maps and detailed layout sketches.
(ii) Numbering of buildings and census houses and painting the numbers on the doors wherever necessary.
(iii) Filling in of the houselist and Economic Census Schedules
(iv) Preparation of houselist abstract for the block
(v) Scrutiny by the supervisors of all filled in forms during actual operations and after the operations is over, ensuring their despatch to the charge officers.
(vi) Scrutiny and despatch of forms by the Census Charge Officers to the District Census Officer, and thereafter by the latter, to the office of the Director of Census Operations.

A detailed Census Calendar covering houselisting, housenumbering and actual enumeration operations specifying the period, is being circulated separately.

During 1971 Census, as establishment schedule was canvassed alongwith the houselist and certain establishment tables were prepared on the basis of this form. In 1977, the Central Statistical Organisation conducted Economic Census almost similar to the Establishment Schedule canvassed during 1971 Census with a few additional particulars.

Therefore this time, it is proposed to canvass the Economic Census Schedules alongwith the houselisting operations, instead of Establishment Schedule canvassed in last 1971 Census. Further instructions on this will be issued when it is finalised by Registrar General, India.

Actual enumeration :

The enumeration operations will be conducted in 1981. The preparatory work for the enumeration commences after the house-listing operations are over.

The details of Census Enumeration will be dealt with separately in our next circular.

This is a general circular touching the salient points connected with the 1981 Census, especially on Houselisting Operations, in order to give a first hand knowledge and idea. The detailed letters will follow individual aspects stage by stage.

The receipt of this letter may kindly be acknowledged.

Yours faithfully,

Sd/- M.B. RAI,
Director of Census Operations,
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-3.

Memo. No. ARZ. 15022/1/79-(Emn.).....Dated Shillong, the *4th August*, 79

Copy to—

(1) The Chief Secretary to the Government of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar.
(2) All Additional Deputy Commissioners/Extra Assistant Commissioners, In-charge of District and Sub-divisional headquarters.
(3) All the Circle Officers of Arunachal Pradesh, for information and immediate necessary action.
(4) All Other Directors of Census Operations.
(5) The Chief Conservator of Forests, Itanagar.
(6) The Conservator of Forests, Arunachal Pradesh.
(7) The Divisional Forest Officers, Arunachal Pradesh.
(8) All Heads of Departments (Major & Minor), Arunachal Pradesh.
(9) The Registrar General, of India Ministry of Home Affairs, 2/A, Mansingh Road, New Delhi-110201.

Sd/- M.B. RAI,
Director of Census Operations,
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-3.

Forwarded By—
B. KUMAR,
Deputy Director of Census Operations,
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-793003.

APPENDIX-XXV

TENTATIVE CENSUS CALENDAR FOR 1981 CENSUS, ARUNACHAL PRADESH

Sl. No.	Items of stages operations	Period
(1)	(2)	(3)
	PHASE—I : HOUSELISTING	
1.	Classification of rural and urban areas and finalisation of jurisdictional changes and the list of villages.	August—September, 1979.
2.	Appointment of Census Officers at different levels.	August—September, 1979.
3.	Allotment of location code numbers	September, 1979.
4.	Formation of blocks for housenumbering and houselisting operations	September, 1979.
5.	Selection of Enumerators and Supervisors	September—October, 1979.
6.	Training of Census Officers at different levels, in housenumbering, houselisting and canvassing of Economic Census Schedules etc.	September—October, 1979.
7.	Issue of appointment orders to the Enumerators and Supervisors by the Census Charge Officers.	October, 1979.
8.	Preparation of charge registers for rural and urban areas.	October—November, 1979.
9.	Completion of notional maps of rural and urban areas alongwith circle maps	December, 1979.
10.	Issue of schedules and instructions to the enumeration agency on housenumbering, houselisting and Economic Census Schedules etc.	January, 1980.
11.	Housenumbering, houselisting and canvassing of Economic Census Schedules	February—March, 1980.
12.	Procurement of filled in schedules from various levels	April, 1980.
	PHASE—II : ENUMERATION	
1.	Formation of Enumerator's Blocks on the basis of houselisting operations and renewal of blocks, wherever required	May—June, 1980.
2.	Selection of the names of Enumerators and Supervisors for actual enumeration, wherever necessary	July—August, 1980.
3.	Training of District/Subdivision/Circle level officers	August—September, 1980.
4.	Training of Enumerators and Supervisors by the Census Charge Officers	August—September, 1980.
5.	Appointment of Enumerators and Supervisors.	September, 1980.
6.	Despatch of forms and schedules to the snow-bound, inaccessible and isolated area for enumeration	September, 1980.
7.	Enumeration to be started in the snow-bound inaccessible and isolated areas	October 1980—28th February, 1981.
8.	Despatch of forms and schedules to the respective Census Charge Officers. (Excluding inaccessible areas).	November—December, 1980.
9.	Updating of Census charge registers	December, 1980.
10.	Supervision of the measures/steps adopted by the District Census Officers/Deputy District Census Officers/Subdivisional Census Officers/Assistant Subdivisional Census Officers/Census Charge Officers/Town Charge Officers by the Director, Deputy Director, Assistant Director and other senior officers before commencement of actual Census enumeration	January, 1981.
11.	Enumeration	9th February, 1981 to 28th Feburary, 1981.
12.	Revisional round	1st March, to 5th March, 1981.
13.	Completion of reporting provisional total	6th March, 1981 to 10th March, 1981.
14.	Collection of filled-in completed schedules & forms to be sent through special messengers by the Census Charge Officers through the respective District Census Officers, to the Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong	March—April, 1981.

APPENDIX-XXVI

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF CENSUS OPERATIONS : ARUNACHAL PRADESH : SHILLONG-793003.

No. ARZ. 15011/1/78(Ptg)

Dated Shillong, the 23rd July 1979
24th July 1979

To

The Chief Secretary,

Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh,

ITANAGAR.

SUB :—Boundaries of Administrative Units Fixity During 1981 Census Operations.

REF :—Ministry of Home Affair's letter No. 9/17/79-CD(CEN) dt. 10th May, 1979.

Sir,

Kindly refer to the Ministry of Home Affair's letter No. mentioned above in connection with the changes of administrative boundaries.

During 1981 Census, before the commencement of actual census taking, the whole Union Territory will have to be divided into Enumerators' Blocks. The division of these Enumerators' Blocks will have to be entirely based on the Administrative Units of the Union Territory. There might have been some changes brought in the Administrative Units of the Union Territory, or new Administrative Units created after the last Census of 1971. If so, I shall be grateful if you would kindly forward copies of Gazette Notifications of such jurisdictional changes of Administrative Units or creation of new units.

Also, I would like to mention that if any further alterations have to be made on the jurisdictions of existing Administrative units it may kindly be completed by the end of September, 1979, and a copy of the orders issued to that effect may kindly be forwarded to this Directorate immediately. In any case no changes in the jurisdictions of Administrative Units may be made after 1st October, 1979 as the demarcation of Enumerators' Blocks is likely to be taken up after that date.

Kindly acknowledge receipt of this letter.

Yours faithfully,

Sd/- M.B. RAI,
Director of Census Operations,
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-3.

APPENDIX-XXVII

(COPY)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF CENSUS OPERATIONS : ARUNACHAL PRADESH : SHILLONG.

No. ARZ. 15011/1/78-(Ptg.) Dated Shillong, the 16th August, 1979

To

The Deputy Secretary (GA)
Arunachal Pradesh,
ITANAGAR.

SUB :—Boundaries of Administrative Units—Fixity During 1981 Census Operations.

Sir,

Please refer to our discussion on 8-8-79 at Itanagar on the subject mentioned above. During our discussion you had pointed out that the Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh had not received any instructions on not to change, alter or adjust any administrative boundaries after 1st Oct. '79.

On my return from Itanagar I found that we have already received a copy of the Govt. of India, Ministry of Home Affairs' letter No. 9/17/79-CD(CEN) dated 10th May, 1979 addressed to the Chief Secretaries of all States and Union Territories on the above subject. A true copy of the letter is enclosed for favour of your immediate necessary action.

Further, I would like to request you to kindly intimate this Directorate of any changes brought about in the Administrative boundaries immediately after the last Census of 1971. If so, kindly send a copy/copies of such notification/notifications to this Directorate as soon as possible. In this connection a reference was already made to the Chief Secretary, Arunachal Pradesh vide this office letter No-ARZ. 15011/1/78(Ptg.) of 24th July, 1979.

Yours faithfully,

Sd/- M.B. RAI,
Director of Census Operations,
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong.

Encl : One Sheet.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF CENSUS OPERATIONS : ARUNACHAL PRADESH : SHILLONG.

No. ARZ.15011/1/78(Ptg.) Dated, Shillong, the 12th Oct., 1979.

To :

The Chief Conservator of Forests,
Arunachal Pradesh,
ITANAGAR-791111.

SUB : Planning for the 1981 Census—List of Forest Villages.

Sir,

In continuation of this office circular letter No. 1 of even number dated 30th July'79, I have the honour to say that the next decennial census of 1981 is scheduled to be conducted in the early part of 1981. As such preliminary steps are being taken up right from now onwards. You are aware that the enumeration of each and every individual wherever he/she is located is a must. It should also have to be ensured that there should not be any omission or duplication while covering all the individuals.

There are few villages/settlements located in the forest areas of Arunachal Pradesh. I would therefore request you kindly to furnish the Particulars of such villages/settlements in the prescribed proforma given below :

Sl. No.	Name of forest village/ settlement	Location of forest village/settlement		Name of District/sub-division/ circle under which the forest villages/settlements fall	Inhabited or uninhabited with remarks
		Division	Range		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)

Signature of DFO/Ranger.....

Date.....

In addition to above, a notional map (rough sketch) of each such village/settlement alongwith approximate number of houses and population with male and female break-ups may also be sent alongwith the list. These particulars may please be sent to this Directorate by the 31st October, 1979 latest.

The receipt of the letter may kindly be acknowledged.

Yours faithfully,

Sd/- M.B. Rai

Director of Census Operations
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong.

Memo No. ARZ, 15011/1/78(Ptg.) Dated, Shillong, the 12th Oct. '79.

Copy to :

1. The Chief Secretary to the Government of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar for favour of information.
2. The Conservator of Forest, Deomali/Tezu/Banderdewa/Shillong, Arunachal Pradesh.
3. The Divisional Forest Officer, Kameng/Subansiri/Siang/Lohit/Tirap District for information and early necessary action.
4. The Registrar General, India, New Delhi for information.

Sd/- M.B. Rai
Director of Census Operations,
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong.

APPENDIX–XXIX CENSUS URGENT

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF CENSUS OPERATIONS : ARUNACHAL PRADESH : SHILLONG

No: ARZ.15011/1/78(Ptg.) Dated, Shillong, the 3rd January, 1980.

To

SUB : 1981 Census—Deployment of Government Staff.

Sir,

Kindly refer to the letter No. State/-137/78 of 8th May, 1979 from the Chief Secretary, Government of Arunachal Pradesh Itanagar introducing 1981 Census in Arunachal Pradesh. In para 2 of the letter the Chief Secretary has specifically mentioned for providing staff and other assistance to take the Census work.

2. The first phase of our census i.e. Houselisting operations will start from March to April, 1980. For this purpose the Deputy Commissioners/Addl. Deputy Commissioners as Principal Census Officers will have to appoint number of Enumerators and Supervisors. They have to be taken from the Government employees of various departments functioning in the District/Subdivisions.

3. It is, therefore, requested to kindly provide as many of your staff as required by the Deputy Commissioners/Addl. Deputy Commissioners in order to carry out the Houseli ting operations to be commenced from March, 1980. For this operation in the first phase Census Officers will be trained for which we have already prepared a training programme and sent to all Deputy Commissioners/Ad. l. Deputy Commissioners. After the Census Officers are trained, the concerned Census Charge Officers will in their turn, train up their respective Supervisors and Enumerators in their Circle Headquarters. They have to complete this training by the end of February, 1980 so that the Supervisors and Enumerators will be able to start Houselisting Operations from the first week of March '80.

4. In view of above I solicite your kind co-operation to make the Houselisting Operations successful in Arunachal Pradesh.

Yours faithfully,

Sd/- M.B. Rai

Director of Census Operations.
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong,

Memo No. ARZ.15011/1/78 (Ptg.) Dated, Shillong, the 3rd Jan. 80

Copy to:

(1) The Chief Secretary, Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar for favour of information.

(2) The Development Commissioner, Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar for favour of information.

(3) The Chief Conservator of Forest, Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar for favour of information.

(4) All Deputy Commissioners/Addl. Deputy Commissioners for favour of information.

(5) The Deputy Director of Economics & Statistics, Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong for favour of information. This refers to his letter No. Stat. (Cen)/92/79 Dated 19-1-79. Regarding payment of T.A. the matter is taken up with the Registrar General, India. Final decision is awaited. Office Stationery items are being arranged and will be despatched to Districts/Sub-divisions in due course. T.A./ D.A. for the pre-test have already been drawn and Bank Draft will be sent separately to all concerned in due course.

Sd/- M.B. Rai

Director of Census Operations,
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong.

APPENDIX–XXX

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF CENSUS OPERATION : ARUNACHAL PRADESH : SHILLONG

No. ARZ.14011/1/78(Ptg.) Dated, Shillong, the 22nd Mar '80.

To

The Chief Secretary,
Arunachal Pradesh,
ITANAGAR

SUB : Census 1981—Regarding Transfer of Govt. Staff engaged in Census Work.

Sir,

With reference to the subject mentioned above, I beg to enclose herewith a true copy of D.O. No. 9/11/79-CE of 10-3-80 addressed by the Union Home Minister to Chief Minister/Lt. Governor of Arunachal Pradesh, Union Territory. On this subject we had also sent a WT message to the Director of Public Instructions, Itanagar on 5-2-80 with information to the Chief Secretary, Arunachal Pradesh requesting him not to transfer any teacher till May '81. A copy of this is also enclosed.

2. Already quite a number of teachers, VISs and staff members of various other departments have been engaged all over Arunachal Pradesh in the Houselisting Operations which is to be completed by 30-4-80. After completion of the Houselisting Operations immediately we have to take up preliminary steps for actual cenumeration which, in Arunachal Pradesh, will start from October, 1980 in inaccessible and snow bound areas, and in other areas we are following All India Time Table for enumeration, i.e. from 9-2-81 to 5-3-81. All the Govt. officials who are engaged in Houselisting Operations at present were already trained, and moreover, they are already famile with the places of their present posting. So their continuance in the present places of posting will be very much helpful during the actual enumeration also.

3. In view of above, it is to request you to kindly issue instructions to all Heads of the Departments not to transfer their staff who are engaged in Census work till the end of March '81. This will enable us to conduct Census Operations in Arunachal Pradesh smoothly and successfully.

Yours faithfully

Sd/- M.B. Rai
Director of Census Operations,
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong

Memo No. ARZ.14011/1/78(Ptg.) Dated, Shillong, the 22nd Mar '80

Copy for information to :

1. The Registrar General, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, 2/A, Mansingh Road, New Delhi-110011.
2. The Dy. Director, Eco. & Stat., Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong.

Sd/- M.B. Rai
Director of Census Operation,
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong.

CENSUS OF INDIA 1981

HOUSELIST

Page No.....

Name of State/Union Territory..... Code No.....

Name of District..... Code No.....

Name of Tehsil/Taluka/P.S./Dev. Block/Circle etc..... Code No.....

Name of Village/Town..... Code No.....

Name or No. of Ward/Mohalla/Hamlet..... Code No.....

Enumerator's Block No.....

Line No.	Building No. (Municipal or local authority or census No.)	Census house No.	Purpose for which census house is used (if wholly or partly non-residential, fill Enterprise List).	Household No.	Name of the head of household	Is the household engaged in an enterprise outside this census house and without premises ? If yes, fill Enterprise List	Number of persons normally residing in census household			Is there a physically handicapped person in the household ? If so, indicate number of those who are totally			Remarks
							Males	Females	Total	Blind	Crippled	Dumb	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
0													
Total	X X	(a)	X X X	(a)	X X X	X X							X X X

Signature of Enumerator..... Date.....

Signature of office Compiler..... Date.....

Signature of field Supervisor..... Date.....

Note : (a) Count No. of entries and give total.

Strike total for each of the columns 8 to 13.

APPENDIX–XXXI (b)

CENSUS OF INDIA 1981

HOUSELIST ABSTRACT

Name of State/Union Territory.....Code No..... Name of Village/Town.....Code No.....

Name of District.....Code No..... Name or No. of Ward/Mohalla/Hamlet.....Code No.....

Name of Tehsil/Taluka/P.S./Dev. Block/Circle etc.....Code No..... Enumerator's Block No.....

Page No. of houselist	Total No. of census houses (from Col. 3 of houselist)	Number of census houses by use						Total No. of households	Total population			Total No. of handicapped persons		
		Occupied residential houses			Vacant census houses	Total of Cols. 5 & 6	Census houses put to other uses (Col. 2 minus Col. 7)		Males	Females	Total	Totally blind	Totally crippled	Totally dumb
		Wholly residential	Partly residential	Total										
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Total														

Checked and found correct

Signature of Enumerator.....Date.....

Signature of the Supervisor.....Date

APPENDIX-XXXII(c)

Page No.....

CENSUS OF INDIA 1981

(ECONOMIC CENSUS)

ENTERPRISE LIST

1. State/Union Territory..... Code No..... 5. Name or No. of Ward/Mohalla/Hamlet ..... Code No.....

2. District..... Code No..... 6. Enumerator's Block No..... .....

3. Tehsil/Taluka/P.S./Dev.Block/Circle etc. ..... Code No..... 7. C. D. Block ..... Code No.....

4. Village/Town ..... Code No..... 8. Rural/Urban ..... Code No.....

Line number of House list (Col. 1 of HL)	Census house No. (Col. 3 of HL)	Sl. No. of enterprise (Col. 4 of HL)	Sl. No. of enterprise (Col. 7 of HL)	Description of activity of enterprise	Code	Classification of enterprise (Cg-1-1, non-Cg-1-2)	Nature of operation (perenni l-1, seasonal-2)	Type of ownership*	Social group of owner (SC-1, ST-2, others-3)	Power/fuel used for activity**	Number of persons usually working daily: Non-agricultural enterprises (Code 2 in Col. 5) Total (including unpaid workers) Males	Fe-males	Total	Hired Males	Fe-males	Total	Agricultural enterprises (Code 1 in Col. 5) Total (including unpaid workers)	Hired	Remarks
1	1(i)	2	3	4	4(i)	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
		[a]	[a]			[b]	[b]	[b]	[b]	[b]			[c]			[c]		[c]	[c]
Total	x	x		x	x	x	x												x x x

Signature of Enumerator ..... date.....

Signature of Supervisor ..... date.....

[a] Count number of entries and give total.

[b] Count number of entries with code 1 and give total.

[c] Count number of entries and give total in the brackets.

*Type of ownership —private-1, cooperative-2, central govt-3, state govt-4, local body-5, others-6

**Power/fuel used for activity —without power-1, electricity-2, coal/soft coke/wood-3, petrol/diesel-4, gas-5, animal power-6, others-7.

APPENDIX—XXXII(b)

Total No. of Enterprise List Pages.....

CENSUS OF INDIA 1981

(ECONOMIC CENSUS)

ENTERPRISE LIST ABSTRACT

1. State/Union Territory ..... Code No..... 5. Name or No. of Ward/Mohalla/Hamlet ..... Code No.....
2. District ..... Code No..... 6. Enumerator's Block No .....
3. Tehsil/Taluka/P.S./Dev. Block/Circle,etc. ..... Code No..... 7. C. D. Block ..... Code No.....
4. Village/Town ..... Code No..... 8. Rural/Urban ..... Code No.....

Page No. of Enterprise List [EL]	Total No. of enterprises		Total No. of agri. enterprises [Col. 5 of EL]	Total number of enterprises				Total number of persons including unpaid workers usually working in non-agricultural enterprises			Total No. of non-agri. enterprises (figure within brackets of Col. 12 of EL)	Number of hired persons usually working is non-agricultural enterprises			No. of non-agri. enterprises with hired employment [figure within brackets of Col. 15 of EL]	Total No. of persons usually working in agricultural enterprises		No. of agri. enterprises with hired employment [figure within brackets of Col. 17 of EL]
	with-premises [Col. 2 of EL]	without premises [Col. 3 of EL]		Jointly [Col. 6 of EL]	owned by Private [Col. 7 of EL]	Govt. [Col. 8 of EL]	without power [Col. 9 of EL]	Males [Col. 10 of EL]	Females [Col. 11 of EL]	Total [Col. 12 of EL]		Males [Col. 13 of EL]	Females [Col. 14 of EL]	Total [Col. 15 of EL]		Total including unpaid workers [Col. 16 of EL]	Hired [Col. 17 of EL]	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Total																		

Checked and found correct

Signature of Enumerator.....date.....

Signature of Supervisor.....date.....

APPENDIX XXXIII

CENSUS OF INDIA 1981

HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE

Part I : Household Particulars

Book No._____ CONFIDENTIAL

Form No._____

Location Code ..... Serial number of household (Col. 7 of abridged houselist) _____ Type of household, whether institutional or houseless* _____

1. Name of head of household _____
2. Religion of the head of household ..... [ ]
**3. Whether head of household belongs to S.C. or S.T. If scheduled caste write (1)/If scheduled tribe write (2) [ ]
4. Name of caste/tribe of head of household ..... [ ]
5. Language mainly spoken in the household ..... [ ]
6. Does the household live in owned house ? Yes (1)/No (2) [ ]
7. *If 'No' in 6 does the household own a house or house site in the village or town of enumeration ?* Yes (1)/No (2) [ ]
8. Predominant construction material of the house occupied by household :

(a) WALL — Grass, leaves, reeds or bamboo (1) | Mud (2) | Unburnt bricks (3) | Wood (4) | Burnt bricks (5) | G.I. sheets or other metal sheets (6)
Stone (7) | Cement concrete (8) | Ekra (9) | Others (0) [ ]

(b) ROOF — Grass, leaves, reeds, thatch, wood, mud, unburnt bricks or bamboo (1) | Tiles, slate or shingle (2) | Corrugated iron, zinc or other metal sheets (3)
Asbestos cement sheets (4) | Brick, stone and lime (5) | Stone (6) | Concrete R.B.C . RC.C. (7) | Others (8) [ ]

(c) FLOOR — Mud (1) | Wood/planks (2) | Bamboo or logs (3) | Brick, stone and lime (4) | Cement (5) | Mosaic/tiles (6) | Others (7) [ ]

9. FACILITIES AVAILABLE TO THE HOUSEHOLD :

(a) Drinking water supply (i) Source : Well (1) | Tap (2) | Hand pump/tube well (3) | River/canal (4) | Tank (5) | Others (6) [ ]

(ii) Within premises (1)/Outside premises (2) [ ]

(b) Electricity : Yes (1)/No (2) [ ] ; (c) Toilet (for Urban areas only) Yes (1)/No (2) [ ]

10. Number of living rooms in occupation of household ..... [ ]
11 Number of married couples usually living in the household ..... [ ]
12 Does the household cultivate land ? Yes (1)/No (2) [ ] 13. If 'Yes' in 12, category — Owned (1) | Rented (2) | Owned and rented (3) [ ]
14 If Rented, enter local name of tenancy ..... [ ]
15 Total population of the household (Total of Col. 2 of part II Population Record) ..... [ ]

*For institutional write 'I', for houseless write 'O'.

** Consult list supplied to you. If not belonging to S.C./S.T., put cross (×) in the box.

MALE

Serial No.	Name	Relationship to head (Indicate Serial No. of mother within brackets if present in the household for each member)	Sex		Age	Marital status	Name of Schedule Caste/Tribe, if any		Literacy		Entry in 14 A		
			Male	Female			Caste	Tribe	Literate	Illiterate	Yes	No	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
Total	(a)	X X X			X	X	(a)	(a)					

Checked with reference to individual slip

Compiler.....

(a) Enter total after counting number of entries.

	MALE								FEMALE													
	Serial No	Entry in 14 B		Entry in 15 A				Whether seeking/ available for work		Name of Scheduled Caste/Tribe, if any		Literacy		Entry in 14 A		Entry in 14 B		Entry in 15 A				Whether seeking/ available for work	
		Yes	No	C	AL	HHI	OW	Yes	No	Caste	Tribe	Literate	Illiterate	Yes	No	Yes	No	C	AL	HHI	OW	Yes	No
	1	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35

IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS

1 Record location code on each schedule and form etc.

2 Do not leave any household or person uncovered in your block

3 Do not forget to enter columns 1 to 7 of population record before starting individual enumeration.

4 Do not forget to make repeated enquiries about young children, newly born babies and visitors not enumerated elsewhere.

5 Enter serial number of mother if present in the household against her son and daughter.

6 While making entries for names of scheduled castes/ scheduled tribes, check names of scheduled castes/ scheduled tribes with list supplied to you by your supervisor.

7 Write legibly.

8 Do not do overwriting.

9 Do not hesitate to ask your supervisor if you have doubt on any matter.

10 Do not allow your work of filling up of entries in population record to accumulate. It should be completed for enumeration done at the end of each day's work.

11 Do not misplace or lose any of your forms or papers while performing duties as census enumerator.

12 During revisional round, fill in fresh slips for newly born babies and update the population record.

13 Cover households which have shifted to your block after your first visit but before sunrise of **1st March, 1981**, if not enumerated already in some other block.

14 In case of any death in your block before sunrise of **1st March, 1981**, cancel slip of that person if enumerated by you and make necessary corrections in population record also.

15 While ticking for information in columns 8 to 35 in the household schedule, make sure that columns 8 to 21 refer to males and columns 22 to 35 to females.

16 Check totals of columns in population record before posting in working sheets for enumerator's abstract.

APPENDIX XXXV(a)

CENSUS OF INDIA 1981 — INDIVIDUAL SLIP (Universal) — CONFIDENTIAL

Pad No.....

Slip No.....

Location Code.....( ) Sl. No. of Household [ ]

1 Name .....

2 Relationship to head .....

3 Male (1)/Female (2) .....

4 Age .....

5 Marital status .....

6 Mother tongue .....

7 Two other languages known .....

8 Religion .....

9 Whether S.C. (1) or S.T. (2) .....

10 Name of caste/tribe .....

11 Literate (1)/Illiterate (2) .....

12. Educational attainment .....

13 Attending school/college, Yes(1)/No(2) .....

14A Worked any time at all last year ? Yes / No (H/ST/D/R/B/I/O) .....

14B If yes in 14A, did you work for major part of last year ? Yes (1)/No (2) .....

15A Main activity last year ? Yes in 14B (C/AL/HHI/OW) / No in 14B (H/ST/D/R/B/I/O) .....

If HHI/OW in 15A

(i) Name of establishment .....

(ii) Description of work .....

(iii) Nature of industry, trade or service .....

(iv) Class of worker .....

15B 14B Yes—Any other work any time last year ? Yes (C/AL/HHI/OW)/No / 14B No—Work done any time last year ? (C/AL/HHI/OW) .....

If HHI/OW in 15B

(i) Name of establishment .....

(ii) Description of work .....

(iii) Nature of industry, trade or service .....

(iv) Class of worker .....

16 If No in 14A or 14B seeking/available for work ? Yes (1)/No (2) .....

APPENDIX XXXV(b)

CENSUS OF INDIA 1981 **INDIVIDUAL SLIP (Sample)** **CONFIDENTIAL**

1 Birth place

(a) Place of birth .....

(b) Rural (1)/Urban (2) .....

(c) District .....

(d) State/Country .....

2 Last residence

(a) Place of last residence .....

(b) Rural (1)/Urban (2) .....

(c) District .....

(d) State/Country .....

3 Reasons for migration from place of last residence (Code)* .....

4 Duration of residence at the village or town of enumeration .....

5 For all ever-married women only

(a) Age at marriage .....

(b) Number of children surviving at present

Male ☐ Female ☐ Total ☐

(c) Number of children ever born alive

Male ☐ Female ☐ Total ☐

6 For currently married women only

Any child born alive during last one year .....

*Employment (1) Education (2) Family moved (3) Marriage (4) others (5)

APPENDIX–XXXVI (a) CENSUS IMMEDIATE

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF CENSUS OPERATIONS : ARUNACHAL PRADESH : SHILLONG

No. ARZ.16015/1/80 (ENM-TRG) Dated Shillong, the 12 Aug. 80

To
The Deputy Commissioner,
Bomdila/Seppa/Ziro/Daporijo/
Along/Pasighat/Anini/Tezu/Khonsa,
The Additional Deputy Commissioner,
Tawang/Itanagar/Changlang,
Arunachal Pradesh.

CENSUS CIRCULAR NO. 16

Sub : Census of India 1981—Training of Census Personnel for Actual Enumeration.

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that the most important aspect of Census Operations is the intensive training of Census Personnel at various levels from Census Officers down to the level of census enumerators. Much of the success of enumeration depends on the quality of training imparted and the application of the concept and definitions thoroughly in filling up the census schedules correctly. Principal Census Officer, District Census Officer, Deputy District Census Officer, Sub-divisional Census Officer, Assistant Sub-divisional Census Officer, Census Charge Officer, Census Supervisors should therefore have thorough knowledge of the instructions and the Enumerators of their respective jurisdictions receive proper and intensive training.

2. As per Census Circular No. 8, the responsibility of training all the Charge Officers lies with the Deputy District Census Officer Assistant Sub-divisional Census Officer concerned. Their responsibility will not cease after imparting training to the Charge Officers along. In fact their main object should be to ensure that the Enumerators, who are the actual field workers received the best possible instructions while the Charge Officers will be directly responsible for arranging necessary training classes for Supervisors and Enumerators in their respective charges' the Principal Census Officer and District Census Officer will have to exercise effective watch and supervision to ensure that at no stage the quality of training suffers any setback.

3. According to the Census Calendar for census enumeration, the training of District/Sub-divisional Circle level Officers is tot be carried out during August-September, 1980. You are aware of the fact that the Deputy District Census Officers (DSOs) and Assistant Sub-divisional Census Officers (ISs) were duly trained on enumeration operation from 21st to 23rd July, 1980 at Shillong. At this stage you may like to organise the training at the district/sub-divisional headquarters to be conducted by the Deputy District Census Officer Assistant Sub-divisional Census Officer, as the case may be. In this training, you may include the Census Officer (Technical), Inspector of Statistics, Sub-Inspector of Statistics and other capable statistical and Census officials. These personnel after receiving the training can be deputed to train up the Census Charge Officers, Supervisors and Enumerators at convenient time and place to be decided by you. This training programme can be held sometime in September, 1980 after receiving the training schedules from Shillong.

4. I would request you kindly to chalk out the training programme pertaining to your jurisdiction and intimate this office well in time so as to enable us to depute some of our own officials to take part in the training classes. Such training classes should be organises for a period of three to four days so that the detail instructions could be dealt with broadly and elaborately for the convenience of Enumerators. On the last day of the training, practical demonstration will also have to be given in the field. This will ensure the accurate and correctness of the data which we are going to collect through the Individual Slips and Household Schedules. It would be better if such training classes are arranged two or three times within September, 1980, wherever possible.

5. Just to initiate the first stage of training at district/sub-divisional headquarters, I am sending a few copies the booklets on the 'Instructions to Enumerators for filling up Household Schedule and Individual Slip' and training schedules. The training materials for the second step of training would be sent to you on receipt of the same from the Registrar General, India.

6. I hope you would take personal interest in organising the training programme in your district/sub-division covering all the places including the areas where operational inconveniences may be more. A line of confirmation on the action taken by you may kindly be communicated to this office early.

Yours faithfully,

Sd/- (M. B. RAI)
Director of Census Operations,
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-3.

CENSUS IMMEDIATE

Memo No. ARZ 16015/1/80 (ENM-TRG) Dated Shillong, the 12 Aug, 80

Copy to :—

(1) The Chief Secretary to the Government of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar-791111, for favour of information.

(2) The GOC, HQ.IV CORPS, C/o 99 APO, for favour of information.

(3) The Director General of Assam Rifles, Shillong, for favour of information.

(4) The Chief Engineer, Project Vartak C/o 99 APO, for favour of information.

(5) All Additional Deputy Commissioners/Extra Asstt. Commissioners/Circle Officers, for favour of information and necessary action.

(6) The Chief Conservator of Forces, Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar, 791111, for information.

(7) The Chief Engineer, Government of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar-791111, for information.

(8) All Heads of Departments (Major & Minor), Arunachal Pradesh.

(9) The Deputy Director of Economics & Statistics, Arunachal Pradesh Secretariat Building, Shillong, for information.

(10) All other Directors of Census Operations.

(11) The Registrar General, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, 2/A, Mansingh Road, New Delhi-1100011, for favour of Information.

Sd/- (M. B. RAI),
Director of Census Operations,
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-3.)

CENSUS IMMEDIATE

APPENDIX – XXXVI(b)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF CENSUS OPERATIONS : ARUNACHAL PRADESH : SHILLONG

No. ARZ.15022/2/79(ENM) Dated Shillong, the 14th August, 1980

To

The Deputy Commissioner,
Bomdila/Seppa/Ziro/Daporijo/Along/Paljghat/
Anini Tenu/Khonsa.
The Additional Deputy Commissioner,
Tawang/Itanagar/Changlang-
Arunachal Pradesh.

ADDENDUM TO CENSUS CIRCULAR NO. 17

SUB. : Census of India 1981—Training of Census Personal for Actual Enumeration.

Sir,

In continuation of the above circular dealing with the training programme of census personnel for actual enumoration, I beg to inform you that you may kindly inform local Defence authorities to depute their census officials to receive training alongwith your census officials on the dates fixed by you for such training classes.

2. If the CRPF and Arunachal Pradesh Police will have their own enumerators they may also be influded in the training classes. This may kindly be decided in consultation with the local authorities of the above police force of your district.

Yours faithfully

Sd/– (M. B. RAI)
Director of Census Operations,
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-3

Memo. No ARZ.15022/2/79(ENM) Dated Shillong, the 14th August, 1980

Copy to :—

(1) The Chief Secretary to the Government of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar-791111, for favour of information.
(2) The GOC, HQ IV CORPS, C/O 99 APO, for favour of Information.
(3) The Director General of Assam Rifles, Shillong, for favour of information.
(4) The Inspector General of Police, Arunachal Pradesh Police, Itanagar-791111, for favour of information.
(5) The Inspector General/Deputy Inspector General, CRPF, Arunachal Pradesh Range, for favour of information.
(6) The Chief Engineer, Project Vartak, C/O 99 APO, for favur of information.
(7) All Additinal Deputy Commissioners/Extra Assistant Commissioners/Circle Officers for favour of information and necessary action.
(8) The Chief Conservator of Forests, Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar-791111, for information.
(9) The Chief Engineer, Government of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar-791111, for information.
(10) All Heads of Departments (Major & Minor), Arunachal Pradesh.
(11) The Deputy Director of Economics & Statistics, Arunachal Pradesh Secretariat Building, Shillong,-1, for information.
(12) All other Directors of Census Operations.
(13) The Registrar General, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, 2/A, Mansingh Road, New Delhi, 110011, for favour of information.

Sd/– (M. B. RAI)
Director of Census Operations,
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-3.

APPENDIX—XXXVII

TOUR PERFORMED BY THE DIRECTOR OF CENSUS OPERATIONS

ARUNACHAL PRADESH

1979

Date	District/Districts	Places visited
I 6-8-79 to 10-8-79	—Lower Subansiri District	—Itanagar
II 14-11-79 to 22-11-79	—East, West Kameng Districts and Lower Subansiri District.	—Bomdila, Seppa, Itanagar,

1980

I 23-9-80 to 12-10-80	—East Kameng District, Lower Subansiri District	—Bomdila, Tawang, Itanagar.
II 24-10-80 to 3-11-80	—Lower and Upper Subansiri Districts	—Kimin, Ziro, Daporijo.

1981

I 27-1-81 to 9-2-81	—Dibang Valley, Lohit and Tirap Districts.	—Roing, Tezu, Hayuliang, Namsai, Changlang, Khonsa, Jairampur, Itanagar.
II 19-2-81 to 26-2-81	—East and West Districts.	—Pasighat, Along, Likabali.

TOUR PERFORMED BY THE DY. DIRECTOR OF CENSUS OPERATIONS
ARUNACHAL PRADESH

1980

I 3-2-80 to 10-2-80	—Lower Subansiri Siang District.	—Itanagar.
II 13-4-80 to 23-4-80	—West Siang, Upper Subansiri and Lower Subansiri Districts.	—Itanagar, Likabali, Along, Daporijo, Ziro, Doimukh.
III 9-8-80 to 17-8-80	—Tirap District	—Khonsa, Doemali, Namsang Marghe. rita.

1981

I 1-2-81 to 26-2-81.	—West Kameng District.	—Rupa, Bomdila, Dirang, Tawang.
II 2-3-81 to 8-3-81	—Lower Subansiri District	—Itanagar, Kimin.

TOUR PERFORMED BY THE ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF CENSUS OPERATIONS,
AURNACHAL PRADESH

1980

I 23-9-80 to 12-10-80	—West Kameng and Lower Subansiri Districts	—Bomdila. Tawang, Itanagar,
II 24-10-80 to 3-11-80	—Upper/Lower Subansiri Districts.	—Kimin, Ziro, Daporijo.

1981

I 6-1-81 to 10-1-81	—Lower Subansiri District.	—Itanagar.
II 27-1-81 to 9-2-81	—Dibang Valley, Lohit and Tirap Districts.	—Roing, Tezu, Hayaliang, Namsai, Changiand, Khonsa, Itanagar,
III 19-2-81 to 26-2-81	—East/West Siang Districts.	—Pasighat, Along, Likabali,

APPENDIX—XXXVIII

TRUE COPY

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT

G.A. BRANCH

MEMORANDUM

Dated, Itanagar-791111, the 30th May 1980

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (3) of Section 1 of the Arunachal Pradesh (Reorganisation of Districts) Act, 1980, as notified under No. Law/Lesa, 12/79 dated 18th May, 1980, the Lt. Governor of Arunachal Pradesh is pleased to reorganise the existing Districts of Arunachal Pradesh, except Tirap into separate Administrative Units and constitute the following Districts comprising the areas as set out in the Schedules I, II, III & IV of the said Act with effect from 1st *June* 1980 as notified under this Government's No. GA-49/78 dated 23rd May, 1980.

2. Each of the areas specified in Col. I of the table below shall be known by the name mentioned in the entry corresponding thereto in Col. II thereof :

Col. I	Col. II
Name of the existing area	New name of the reorganised District
1. Kameng District	West Kameng District.
2. Seppa Sub-Division	East Kameng District.
3. Subansiri District	Lower Subansiri District.
4. Daporijo Sub-Division	Upper Subansiri District.
5. Siang District	West Siang District.
6. Pasighat Sub-Division	East Siang District.
7. Lohit District	Lohit District
8. Dibang Valley Sub-Division	Dibang Valley District.
9. Tirap District	Tirap District.

3. The four posts of Additional Deputy Commissioners have been re-designated as Deputy Commissioners as noted against each with effect from 1st June, 1980 as notified vide Govt. order No. NFS. 7/71 dated 24th May, 1980.

Existing	Redesignation
(a) Additional Deputy Commissioner Seppa Sub-Division.	Deputy Commissioner, East Kameng District with headquarters at SEPPA.
(b) Additional Deputy Commissioner, Daporiji Sub-Division	Deputy Commissioner, upper Subansiri District with headquarters at DAPORIJO.
(c) Additional Deputy Commissioner, Palghat Sub-Division.	Deputy Commissioner, East Siang District with headquarters at PASIGHATI.
(d) Additional Deputy Commissioner, Dibang Valley Sub-Division.	Deputy Commissioner, Sibang Valley District with headquarters at ANINI.

Sd/- I.P. Gupta
Chief Secretary
Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar,
Dt. Itanagar-791111, the 30th May '80

Memo No. GA 49/78

Copy for information to :

1 Headquarter IV/Corps, C/O 99 APO.

2. Eastern Army Command, Calcutta.

3 Headquarter Eastern Air command, IAF, Upper Shillong.

4 Accountant General, Assam, Meghalaya, etc., Shillong.

5 Secretary, North Eastern Council, Shillong.

6 Secretary to the Governors of Assam, Meghalaya, Nagaland, Manipur, Tripura, Shillong.

7 Secretary to the Lt. Governor, Mizoram, Aizawl

8 Chief Secretaries to the Government of Assam, Meghalaya, Nagaland, Manipur, Tripura, Mizoram.

9 Director General, Assam Riffles, Shillong.

10 Director General, Survey of India, Dehra-Dun.

11 Director, Geological Survey of India, Shillong.

12 Deputy Director, SIB, Tezpur.

13 Additional Division Organiser, SSB, Arunachal Pradesh, Parbatinagar, Tezpur.

14 Station Commanders, 10 Wing IAF/14 Wing C/O 99 APO.

15 Headquarter, DIGAR, Arunachal Range, Jorhat-5.

16 Senior Regional Manager, SBI.

17 All Secretaries/Deputy Secretaries, Arunachal Pradesh.

18 All Heads of Departments (Major & Minor) Arunachal Pradesh.

19 All Branches of Secretariat/Arunachal Pradesh.

20 Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-793003.

Sd/- (T.R. DAS)
Secretary (GA),
Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh,
ITANAGAR

SCHEDULE I

[*See* Section 3(1)]

(BOUNDARY OF THE EAST KAMENG DISTRICT)

North : Bounded by MacMahon Line (International bcundary) and part of existing Subansiri District.

East : Existing Subansiri District.

South : Darrang District, Assam.

West : Bomdila Sadar-Sub-Division of existing Kameng District demarcated as follows :

(i) Bounded by traditional boundary of the Westernmost villages of Wada, Nissagjeng, Sachung, Lada, Gradung, Waka, Paiju, Panayeng and Sekong; and

(ii) Traditional boundary of Westernmost villages of Seppa circle; such as Ponkar, Talomsima and Sepung, then.

(iii) Confluence of Bichom and Koy; then

(iv) Southern in the same exit till it reaches river Kameng covering the traditional bcundary of wcte village situated on the West of river Kameng and Nilowa. Lelung located in the East bank of the River Kameng. Then from the river boundary divides Seppa and Bomdila till the river Kameng in the South touhes the plains of Assam.

SCHEDULE II

[*See* Section 4(1)]

(BOUNDARY OF THE UPPER SUBANSIRI DISTRICT)

North : Mac Mahon Line (International Boundary)

South & South-West : (Boundary with Ziro area). The Boundary starts from height 15721 (MR-MO 4686 of M/S No. 82-H) on the Mac Mahon Line and it runs in North-Easternly direction along the hillridges to height 18583. Then in South Easternly direction to height 16142 and 14190, then towards East to height 13412, then North-East tc height 12504, then towards South East to height 9602, thence turns to South West to heights 9261 and 7264, then South East to height 7586, then South to height 9520, from where it runs South East to ROMTA triangulated height 9826 (MR– MP 2846 of M/s No. 83-I), thence South to DUMPU height 8380 (MR-MP 38310 of M/S. No. 33-1), thence runs North East to PODU tranigulated height 8355, then South East to height 65 then again South East to height 5610 crossing Ziro-Daporijo motorable road at KM stone 102 and finally boundary runs South Eaststraight to confluence of Kamla Subansiri river at MR-MP-6523 of M/S No. 83-1.

North East & East : (Boundary with the existing Siang District). The boundary between Daprorijo and Siang starts from the Mac Mahon Line at Map reference MK 2231 of Map Sheet No. 82-I which goes South Eastward to a spot height at 14569 and along the ridges to a spot height 13221. Then it follows a South-East direction along the high ridges to spot heights and 12878, 12720, 12976, 12710 and south to spot height 12980. The boundary then goes North Eastward to 12742 and goes South East to 13084 and then along the mountain ridges South Eastward to spot height; 12727 passing through 12856 and 13066. This mountain ridge is known as Yoriing mountains. From this point it goes East to 13099. South to 13096 and South to 10530, then South West to 11330. The line follows a South direction to spot height 11190, height 7501, and 6293 till it reaches spot height 6483, passing through 6601. At spot height 6483 it takes an Easternly direction till it makes the stream namely Rute Nallah on Daporijo-Bame road at the concrete bridge. From the concrete bridge. it crosses Sil river. It goes upto the mountain ridges an Easternly direction to spot height 5350. Again running alcg the highest points of the ridge Eastward and South-Eastward, crossing singing river and raised to the peak 5890 as Runag on the map. From this point it goes South-Easternly to spot height 6190.It goes in the same direction to a triangular point 5460 known as Potu. The boundary follows a South-Easternly direction along this ridge and then goes in Westernly direction to the confluence of Kamla Subansiri river at map reference MP-6523 of map sheet 83-1.

SCHEDULE III

[*See* Section 5(1)]

(BOUNDARY OF THE EAST SIANG DISTRICT)

South	Assam.
East	(Boundary with Anini). From the point where the Sessiri river meets the Inner line, thence upstream along the course of Sessiri river till it meets its source and thence along the ridge till it meets at Peak Abroka at point 15325.
North	(Boundary with Along area). From a point Abroka along the ridge towards Westernly direction till it meets at peak at point 13095, thence along the ridge connecting Longing Peak point 12192, point 10606, point 9116, point 8616, point 7755, thence along the ridge till it meets river Siang near Rikor, thence along the river till it meets Angong river.
West	(Boundary with Along area). From the point confluence of river Angong along the Southernly ridge till it meets at peak Meling at point 10055, thence along the ridge connecting peak at point 8140, 8415, thence along the Easternly direction along connecting Peak at point 6240, thence along the ridge along the Southernly direction till it meets Peak Basar at point 6121, thence along the river Abum till it meets the confluence of Siyum river, thence along the Westernly direction connecting the confluence of river Yambung, thence along the ridge till it meets at Peak Dekong at point 5642, thence along the ridge connecting peak at point 5800, thence along the ridge till it meets Simen river and thence along the Simen river till it meets at Dipa on the inner line.

SCHEDULE IV

[*See* Section 6(1)]

(BOUNDARY OF THE DIBANG VALLEY DISTRICT)

North	: MacMahon Line.
East	: Ap int where Southern boundary of Majing P.R.F. meets Balijan river (a point on the Balijan river from where Innerline goes towards Kunjil river). Thence upstream of Balijan river along its right bank upto the origin of Balijan river. Thence to a highest point (10430) in the Eastern direction. Thence along Janta river till its junction with Digaru rive.. Thence to the highest points 13350, 15040, 15210, 15210, 17126, 16402, 16040, 16379 and 15600 upto the Mac Mahon line.
South	: Along the Innerline (Assam-Arunachal boundary) starting from Sisiri river western side) to Hatju river (in Eastern side).
West	: The common boundary with Siang District.

1981 CENSUS
IMMEDIATE

APPENDIX–XL(a)

REGISTERED

P. PADMANABHA

D.O. No. 1/1/79-MAP
Government of India,
Ministry of Home Affairs,
The Registrar General, India,
Kotah House Annexe,
2-A, Mansingh Road,
New Delhi-110011.

13 June, 1980.

CENSUS OF INDIA—CIRCULAR NO. 19

SUBJECT :—Preparation of District and Tehsil/Police Station/CD Block/Circle maps or District Census Hand Books 1981 Census.

My dear,

This circular incorporates instructions regarding preparation of district maps for the District Census Hand Books (DCHB) which are proposed to be produced, as was done before, in connection with the 1981 Census. The instructions refer in the preparation of these maps at the district level and the level of the Tehsil/Police Station/CD Block/Circle. In this circular wherever a reference is made only to a tehsil it should be regarded as a reference to the corresponding levels in the State concerned, by whatever name these are called, namely Tehsil/Taluk/Police Station/CD Block/Circle.

Instructions have been issued earlier on this matter before the conference of the Directors of Census Operations held at Mysore in January, 1980. The matter was also discussed at this conference. Based on these discussions and the earlier correspondence, this circular incorporates the general instructions regarding this matter which may please be followed.

Scale of Map

While it would have been desirable to have adopted a uniform range of scales, it is appreciated that this would be extremely difficult, taking into consideration, the varying sizes of tehsils/districts etc. Therefore, the maps may be presented in varying scales as was done at the 1971 census, depending on the local circumstances in each State. However, it would be desirable that the scales of the maps are suitably adjusted within some broad ranges so that too many folds are avoided in the publication.

The maps are expected to enhance the utility of the Census maps for data analysis and reference by the users. All such categories of information must be depicted by the specified standard, legends and symbols with recommended U.N.O. pen numbers as indicated in Annexes 1 and 3.

The boundaries of the districts and the tehsil as also the name, spellings and location of the district and tehsil headquarters respectively should be certified by the State/UT Governments. This authentication will have to be made on the district and tehsil maps prepared in your office by the appropriate revenue authority on the level concerned. This would mean that in the case of the district maps the certification would have to be by the Deputy Commissioner/Collector/District Magistrate while at the tehsil level the certification would have to be by the Tehsildar/Mamlatdar/Anchal Adhikari or appropriate revenue authority as the case may be. It is sufficient if this certification is available on one copy of the map of the district or tehsil and this authenucated copy may be retained by you in your office for future reference. I need hardly mention that authentication or certification would imply that the seal of the authority is put on the map.

The preparation of the maps for publication will be based on the authentic map referred to above.

In must be emphasised that in the case of those districts and tehsils which have an international boundary or which lie on the coast line, the maps as authenticated by the appropriate authority will have to be further vetted for which purpose these maps be forwarded in original to the Asstt. Registrar General (Map) of this Office. For information it may be mentioned that these maps would require clearance from the Survey of India before publication and, therefore, these are to be sent to us for processing with the Survey of India.

These instructions with reference to districts and tehsils that lie on the international border or the coast line are extremely important and may be particularly noted. After they are processed with the Survey of India and other competent authorities these will be returned to the Directors of Census Operations concerned for further reproduction.

District Maps

The District Maps will contain the following information :—

(i) District boundary and location of headquarters.
(ii) Tehsil boundaries and location of headquarters.
(iii) National highway, State highway with numbers.
(iv) Important metalled roads.
(v) Railway line—broad gauge, metre guage and narrow gauge.
(vi) River and Streams.

(vii) Water features : tank—natural, artificial embankment bund.
(viii) Town and important census villages according to population size.
(ix) Post and telegraph offices, combined units.
(x) Degree college and technical institution.
(xi) Dak Bungalow, Rest house, Travelling bungalow etc. by abbreviations.

The indication of roads on district map as given in the Annexe 1 will be according to the alignement shown in the Survey of India Road Map, scale 1 : 2 : 5 m (1 cm=25 Km) 1977 edition. This edition is the latest one. A copy of this map be obtained from the local sales office of the Survey of India. In case of difficulty please contact this office. No road other than those shown on the Survey of India map should appear on the district/tehsil etc. maps.

In the Survey of India map referred to above, the classification of roads, it will be noted, does not contain a specific reference to State highways and "important metalled roads" as such. These have been grouped under "roadsaccording to importance" while National highways, of course, have been shown independently. In the statement below we have indicated the classification according to the Survey of India map and the road classifications which we are recommending for our maps. The information with regard to State highways and important metalled roads as also roads which have to be shown in the tehsil maps would have to be obtained from the State Government authorities concerned and incorporated in the map. It may be mentioned that we are also independently verifying from the Director General, Road Development, Ministry of Shipping and Transport (Road Wing) to ensure that basic changes have not taken place in certain National and State highways. If such changes are noticed, these will be communicated to the Directors.

Survey of India 1 : 2 : 5 m Road Map Classification	Road classification as recommended for DCH maps	
1. All weather motorable National Highways Others according to importance.	1. National Highways 2. State Highways 3. Important metalled roads (including District roads)	As per symbol for Distt. map-
2. Motorable in fair weather.	4. Unmetalled and other roads.	As per symbol of Tehsil, Taluk *etc. map.*
	(Roads at Sl. Nos. 1—3 will be common in District and Tehsil and roads at Sl. No. 4 will be additional in the Tehsil maps).	

If there is any doubt on this matter or if any departure from these general instructions with regard to representation of roads is found necessary in individual cases, these should be referred to the Asstt. Registrar General (Map).

It may also be noted that the ARG (Map) will be shortly forwarding to the Directors a list of roads which must not be shown on the district or other maps. It need hardly be mentioned that this information, when received, should be treated as confidential.

The representation of the categories of railway lines should confirm to the Railway Map-Scale 1 : 3 : 5 m brought out by the Survey of India, Dehra Dun. A copy can be procured for reference.

As the maps will be on a reasonably small scale in the DCHB, the representation of rivers and streams may be limited to important ones. At points, mark by an arrow the flow of rivers and streams at convenient places in case of double line (major rivers).

Water features would normally refer only to natural or artificial tanks or fairly large size and importance. This will be shown on the map in the manner depicted in the Annexes to this circular. It must be noted that embankments or bunds may also be indicated but these embankments or bunds which are alose to international borders shoyld not be shown. It must be mentioned that irrigation projects and large water reservoirs which supply water to major industrial centres will not be depicted on the maps. In this connection your reference is invited to the letter No. F-7(15)/65/D (CS III) dated 6th July 1966 (copy enclosed) from Ministry of Defence, New Delhi to Survey or General of India, Dehra Dun, which was sent to your office with this office letter No. 1/2/72-Map dated 28-4-1972.

On the district map the location of villages having a population of 5,000 and above with name may be shown by a dot. In the thinly populated areas such as Sikkim, Arunachal Pradesh, Nagaland, Mizoram, Himachal Pradesh or parts of Rajasthan etc., the depiction may be of villages of 1,000 population or more.

The population of urban areas may be shown by five pic circles as indicated in Annexe 1 depending on the size class of urban areas.

Tehsil Maps

The tehsil maps are primarily meant to provide information regarding location of villages, by population size, the village boundaries and urban spread with depiction of some of the more important infrastructure facilities available. In this map, as will be seen from Annexe 4 to this circular, the location code of the villages will have to be indicated, the villages themselves being depicted in terms of population size. The symbols which are to be used in the case of these maps are also indicated in Annexe 3.

The spread of the urban areas will be marked on these maps by hatching and the location code munber of the urban area will be indicated within the spread.

The tehsil maps will contain the information indicated in Annexe 3 and will include the following

(i) Boundary of Tehsil and location of the Tehsil head-quarters.
(ii) Village—with location code number.
(iii) Forest—Reserved.
(iv) Villages with population size.
(v) Uninhabited villages with location code.
(vi) Urban area with location code by Roman numerals.

(vii) roads, railways and water features.

(viii) Service facilities such as post/telegraph offices, Higher Secondary Schools, Hospitals, etc., and important village market/ Hats and Mendies.

In drawing the boundaries of the tehsil, it will be evident that the boundaries symbols mentioned as appropriate for the district maps may have to be adopted in some cases depending on the location of the tehsil. For instance, if a tehsil has an international boundary or State boundary, the corresponding symbol as given in the district map will have to be adopted for that portion of the boundary which is along the international border or State border.

The population size of the village will be reflected in tehsil map as will be clear from the symbol suggested.

On the tehsil map the spread of the reserved forest will be shown by the symbol as prescribed with the name of the particular reserved forest. The boundary and name of the reserved forest will be according to that indicated by the Chief Conservator of Forests of the particular State/UT. No other class of forest need be shown on the tehsil map.

The representation of roads and railways will be the same as specified in the case of the districts. In additon, the tehsil map may indicate important unmetalled and other roads but alignment should conform to the State Government's sources. A check may be made with the Road map of India if necessary.

Only important water features, embankments, ponds/lakes, etc. need be depicted, with the same precautions as mentioned in the case of the district map.

General Points

On the district and tehsil maps it is proposed to have only one type of inset maps. It is not proposed to crowd the maps with too many insets as did happen in a few cases earlier. The inset map on the district or tehsil map concerned will refer to only additons or loss of territory. In the case of a district map the inset map will show loss or gain of territory in the case of district concerned by an inset map. This will be shown in the following manner :

(a) If the district has lost a complete tehsil or a part of a tehsil, the inset map will indicate the district boundary as it existed in 1971 and the area lost will be shaded.

(b) If the district has gained territory, the inset map will depict the boundary of this district as in 1981 but the portions which have been added to it between 1971 and 1981 will be shaded. In effect, therefore, the non-shaded portion of the inset map will represent the district as it existed in 1971.

(c) A district which is being depicted might be a totally new district made up by incorporting tehsils from neighbouring districts In such a case, the inset map will be a more reflection on a smaller scale of the 1981 situation and the entire inset map will be shaded indicating that there have been additions to make up this complete district.

It will be noted that the loss or gain in the case of a district would be reflected as a gain or loss in the case of the district in whicb such changes have taken place. In particular, if it may be noted that in the case of a new district, the loss of territory in the case of the districts concerned will be reflected in the maps of those districts.

In the case of tehsil maps also, a similar inset map would be necessary. The same principles would apply in this case also. However, it may be noted that in the inset map in the case of the tehsil maps, what is being referred to are transfer of villages.

The model maps have also been enclosed for information.

Please acknowledge receipt.

Yours sincerely,

Sd/- P. PADMANABHA,
REGISTRAR GENERAL, INDIA
NEW DELHI

Encl.—Five spare copies.

Shri.....
Director of Census Operations

ABSTRACT OF CENSUS CIRCULAR NO 9 FROM DIRECTOR OF CENSUS OPERATIONS ON PREPARATION OF NATIONAL MAPS ADDRESSED TO DEPUTY COMMISSIONERS, ADDITIONAL DEPUTY COMMISSIONERS, EXTRA ASSTT. COMMISSIONERS, CIRCLE OFFICERS AND ALL OTHER HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS.

Preparation of Notional Map

8. The preparation of the Notional Map is an essential pre-requisite of the census and has to be undertaken as an integral part of the Houselisting Operations. The main object of preparation of notional map is to help the Enumerator in locating and making conversant with his block. A properly prepared notional map or plan of a village/town showing prominent land marks with main topographical details, roads etc. should be a good guide for many other important purposes besides the census operations. The notional map and layout sketch will have to be prepared by the Enumerators at the time of Houselisting Operations. Before preparing the map, the Enumerator should take a round of his block and see that all the houses are duly covered without any omission or duplication.

Notional Map and Layout Sketch to be prepared in printed forms supplied

9. The Census Directorate is sending to each Enumerator the printed forms which will be used by him for the preparation of notional map and layout sketch during the field operations. The form has legend and other directions printed on the left hand side while the blank space is provided for preparing the map or sketch. It is important that the Enumerator should prepare the notional map and layout sketch in the form provided and not in any other manner. The forms of notional map and layout sketch for use in the field operation has been printed in *black ink*. Another forms which has been printed in red ink, is to be used for training only and not for the field operations.

10. I shall be grateful if you will kindly go through the above instructions carefully and accordingly give suitable instructions to your Charge Officers/Supervisors and Enumerators so that the ensuing Houselisting Operations in your respective districts will be carried out smoothly and successfully.

APPENDIX–XLI

(COPY)

No. 2/8(Arun)/79-SS (Part)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR GENERAL, INDIA

Social Studies Division, West Block I, R.K. Puram, New Delhi-110022.

New Delhi, the 8th January, 1980.

To

The Director of Census Operations,
Arunachal Pradesh,
SHILLONG-3.

Subject :—Classification of Rural and Urban Units—1981 Census.

Sir,

Kindly refer to your letter No. ARY. 17015/1/79-(R&U)–1981—Census, dated the 14th December, 1979, on the subject mentioned above. The matter has been further considered and the Registrar General, India, has finally agreed to inclusion of two more places namely the New Itanagar (permanent capital site) and the temporary capital Itanagar (Nahorelogun) as new census towns in 1981. This is in addition to continuation of the four old towns of 1971 viz. Pasighat, Along, Tezu and Bomdila in 1981. You are now requested to send us two copies of the relevant code list bearing code numbers of districts, tehsils and towns.

2. The receipt of this letter may kindly be acknowledged.

Yours faithfully,

Sd/- N.G. NAG

Asstt. Registrar General (SS)

6 RGI/82—21

CENSUS IMMEDIATE

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF CENSUS OPERATIONS : ARUNACHAL PRADESH : SHILLONG

No. ARZ. 16011/1/80(CEN-ENM)

Shillong, Dated the 14th August, 1980.

To

The Deputy Commissioner,
Bomdila/Seppa/Ziro/Daporijo/
Along/Pasighat/Anini/Tezu/Khonsa,
The Additional Deputy Commistioner,
Tawang/Itanagar/Changlang,
Arunachal Pradesh.

CENSUS CIRCULAR NO. 17

Sub :—Census of India 1981—List of Villages with Revised Location Codes for Actnal Enumeration

....

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that due to the recent re-organisation of the districts of Arunachal Pradesh, the entire code structure adopted during Houselisting Operation for Arunachal Pradesh will undergo considerable changes. We shall have to adopt revised Location Code Numbers during actual enumeration. In this connection, I would request you kindly to refer to this office Circular No. 6 and 7 issued earlier in this regard. In these two circulars the importance and usefulness of the Location Code Numbers and the method of allotting specific codes to each enumerator's block/ward/village/town/circle and the district was discussed in detail.

In the present circular, I shall deal in brief the Location Codes to be adopted during actual enumeration.

Codes for district

The districts of Arunachal Pradesh are given nine different location Code Numbers starting from West Kameng District and ending with the Tirap District as was done during the last Houselisting Operations. These are shown below:—

SCHEDULE

Sl. No.	District	Code
1.	West Kameng District	1
2.	East Kameng District	2
3.	Lower Subansiri District	3
4.	Upper Subansiri District	4
5.	West Siang District	5
6.	East Siang District	6
7.	Dibang Valley District	7
8.	Lohit District	8
9.	Tirap District	9

Codes for circle

4. After the creation of four more districts, the Circle Code Numbers will also undergo changes. Each circle within a district has been assigned an Arabic number. The names of the circles with Location Code Numbers to be followed during the 1981 Census are appended to this circular.

Codes for town

5. During 1981 Census, six places have been treated as urban in Arunachal Pradesh. In case of urban areas, Location Codes are Indicated as 25/3/II/2(2), which would mean Enumerator's Block No. 2 in Ward No. 2, of Town II in the district No. 3 of Arunachal Pradesh.. The names of towns with revised Location Code Number are shown below:—

Sl. No.	District	Name of Town	Code
1	2	3	4
1.	West Kameng District	1. BOMDILA	1/I
2.	Lower Subansiri District	2. OLD ITANAGAR	3/I
		3. NEW ITANAGAR	3/II
3.	West Siang District	4. ALONG	5/I
4.	East Siang District	5. PASIGHAT	6/I
5.	Lohit District	6. TEZU	8/I

Codes for Village/Enumeration Block

6. You are well aware of the fact that the people of Arunachal Pradesh used to shift their habitations very often either in search of better land for cultivation or due to some environmental of circumstadtial reasons. The present list enclosed with this circular was prepared on the basis of the villages found during House isting Operations. At the time of actual enumeration, one may come across some new villages, which should have to be included in the list of that particular circle after the last code number. On the other hand there may be cases of villages which have since been either 'abolished' 'extinct' of 'shifted' to other areas or 'merged' with other villages. Such cases, if found any where, should invariably be intimated to this Directorate so as to ensure that all the villages were covered during census enumeration without any omission or duplication. A copy each of such village list will also be sent alongwith the enumerator's packets, so that the Enumerator concerned would be in a position to utilize the same. In the 'Remarks' column, the Enumerator would be able to put the reason of not enumerating the villages due to either shifted/abolished/extinct/merged, as the case may be.

7. To be more clear, I am showing an example of the combination of Location Code Numbers. For example, code number 25/3/4/45 (48) would indicate—Enumerator Block No. 48 in village No. 45 of Circle No. 4 in District No. 3 of Arunachal Pradesh. It is to be borne in mind that if there are hamlets of a particular village there are also to be shown with separate identifiation. For example If a village has three different hamlets, these are to be identified as shown below:—

25/2/6/16/(20)	Main Village
25/2/6/16/1(21)	Hamlet No. 1 of the main Village No. 16.
25/2/6/16/2(22)	Hamlet No. 2 of the main Village No. 16
25/2/16/3(23)	Hamlet No. 3 of the main Village No. 16

Since the hamlets have been given separate identification, these are to be treated separately without linking with the main village.

8. You are requested to please ensure that all the village/hamlets shown against each circle is complete. The list of circles enclosed with this circular may please be got verified at your end pertaining to our district/sub-division at a very early date and intimate any discrepancy, addition or alterations, if required by 16th September, 1980 without fail. In case of new circles, copies of necessary Government Orders/Notifications may kindly be sent to this Directorate as these are very important official documents which we are required to maintain.

9. The receipt of this letter alongwith enclosures may kindly be acknowledged.

Yours faithfully

Enclo: Sheets

Sd/- M.B. RAI,
Director of Census Operations
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-3

Memo No. ARZ.16011/1/80-(CEN-ENM)

Shillong, Dated the 14th August, 1980.

Copy to:—

(1) The Chief Secretary to the Government of Arunachal Pradesh Itanagar-791111 for favour of information.
(2) The GOC, HQ IV CORPS, C/O 99 APO, for favour of information.
(3) The Director General of Assam Rifles, Shillong, for favour of information.
(4) The Chief Engineer, Project Vartak C/O 99 APO, for favour of information.
(5) All Additional Deputy Commissioners/Extra Assistant Commissioners/Circle Officers, for favour of information and necessary action.
(6) The Chief Conservator of Forests Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar-791111, for information.
(7) The Chief Engineer, Government of Arunachal Pradesh Itanagar-791111, for information.
(8) All Heads of Departments (Major & Minor), Arunachal Pradesh.
(9) The Deputy Director of Economics Statistics, Arunachal Pradesh Secretariat Building, Shillong-1, for information.
(10) All other Directors of Census Operations.
(11) The Registrar General, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, 2/A, Mansingh Road, New Delhi-110011 for favour of information

Sd/- M.B. RAI
Director of Census Operations
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-3.

LIST OF CIRCLES WITH LOCATION CODE NUMBERS FOR 1981 CENSUS IN ARUNACHAL PRADESH

Sl. No.	DISTRICT	SUB-DIVISION	CIRCLE	Location Code Number	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	WEST KAMENG DISTRICT	BOMDILA	BOMDILA	1/1	
			KALAKTANG	1/2	
			DIRANG	1/3	
			BHALUKPONG	1/4	
		NAFRA-BURAGAON TAWANG	NAFRA		
			BURAGAON	1/5	
			THRIZINO	1/6	
			TAWANG	1/7	
			MUKTO	1/8	
			THINGBU	1/9	
		LUMLA	LUMLA	1/10	
			ZEMITHANG	1/11	
2.	EAST KAMENG DISTRICT	SEPPA	SEPPA	2/1	
			PAKKE-KESHANG	2/2	
			PIPU-DIPU	2/3	
			LADA	2/4	
			SEIJOSA	2/5	
		CHAYANGTAJO	CHAYANGTAJO	2/6	
			BAMENG	2/7	
			KHENEWA (WAII)	2/8	
3	LOWER SUBANSIRI DISTRICT	ZIRO	ZIRO	3/1	
			PLAIN	3/2	
			RAGA	3/3	
			TALI	3/4	
			KIMIN	3/5	
		SAGALEE	SAGALEE	3/7	
			DOIMUKH	3/8	
			BALIJAN	3/9	
			MENGIO	3/10	
		CAPITAL COMPLEX KOLORIANG	INTANAGAR	3/11	
			NEW ITANAGAR	3/12	
			KOLORIANG	3/13	
			SARLI	3/14	
			DAMIN	3/15	
			NYAPIN	3/16	
4.	UPPER SUBANSIRI DISTRICT	NACHO	TAKSING	4/1	
			LIMEKING	4/2	
			NACHO	4/3	
			SIYUM	4/4	
		DAPORIJO	DAPORIJO	4/5	
			DUMPORIJO	4/6	
			TALIHA	4/7	
			GIBA	4/8	
5.	WEST SIANG DISTRICT	ALONG	ALONG	5/1	
			LIROMOBA	5/2	
			PAYUM	5/3	
			RUMGONG	5/4	
			KAYING	5/5	
			DARAK	5/6	
		BASAR	TIRBIN	5/7	
			BASAR	5/8	
			GENSI	5/9	
			LIKABALI	5/10	
		MECHUKA	MECHUKA	5/19	
			TATO	5/12	
			MANIGONG	5/13	
		TUTING	TUTING	5/14	
			GELLING	5/15	
			SINGA	5/16	

LIST OF CIRCLES WITH LOCATION CODE NUMBERS FOR 1981 CENSUS IN ARUNACHAL PRADESH—*Concld.*

1	2	3	4	5	6
6.	EAST SIANG DISTRICT	PASIGHAT	PASIGHAT	6/1	
			PANGIN	6/2	
			MEBO	6/3	
			BOLENG	6/4	
			NARI	6/5	
		MARIYANG	MARIYANG	6/6	
			YINGKIONG	6/7	
			KARKO	6/8	
7.	DIBANG VALLEY DISTRICT	ANINI	ANINI	7/1	
			ETALIN	7/2	
			ANELIH (ADEINE)	7/3	
		ROING	ROING	7/4	
			DAMBUK	7/5	
			DESALI	7/6	
8.	LOHIT DISTRICT	TEZU	TEZU	8/1	
		NAMSAI	MAMSAI	8/2	
			WAKRO	8/3	
			CHOWKHAM	8/4	
			LEKANG (MAHADEVPUR)	8/5	
		HAYULIANG	HAYULIANG	8/6	
			CHAGLAGAM	8/7	
			HAWAI	8/8	
			WALONG	8/9	
			KIBITHOO	8/10	
			GOILIIANG	8/11	
9.	TIRAP DISTRICT	KHONSA	KHONSA	9/1	
			NAMSANG	9/2	
			LAJU	9/3	
		MIAO	MIAO	9/4	
			VIJOYNAGAR	9/5	
			BORDUMSA	9/6	
			DIYUN (DEBAN)	9/7	
		LONGDING	NIAUSA	9/8	
			WAKKA	9/9	
			PANGCHAU	9/10	
			KANUBARI	9/11	
		CHANGALANG	CHANGLANG	9/13	
			NAMPONG	9/14	
			MANMAO	9/15	

APPENDIX

CENSUS OF

CHARGE

HOUSELISTING

Name of District :

Location Code :

Location Code No. of Village/ Town Ward.	Name of Village /Town Ward	Hamlet of the village if any			1971 Population of village/ town	Code No. of Enumerator's Block	Any locational features by which block can be identified.	Jufisdictional particulars of Enumerator's block	Name, designation & address of the Enumerator.
		Name	Distances from main village	If hamlet is identifiable by locational particulars for Social factors, give description					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

XLIII

INDIA-1981

REGISTER

STAGE

ARUNACHAL PRADESH

Name of Circle/Town :

Location Code :

Name, Designation and address of the Supervisor	Supervisor's Circle No.	Census House Numbers covered in the Enumerator's Block			Total No. of Census Houseolds in the Enumerator's Block	Total number of persons in the Census Households forming the Enumeration's Block			Requirement of Individual Slips		Remarks
		From	To	Total		Male	Female	Total	Pads of 100	Pads of 25	
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22

APPENDIX-XLIV

CENSUS IMMEDIATE

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF CENSUS OPERATIONS: ARUNACHAL PRADESH: SHILLONG

No. ARZ. 15022/1/79 (ENM) Dated, Shillong, the.....

To

The Deputy Commissioner,
Kameng/Subansiri/Siang/Lohit/
Tirap District, Arunachal Pradesh.
The Additional Deputy Commissioner,
Tawang/Seppa/Itanagar/Daporijo/Pasighat/Anini/
Changlang Sub-division, Arunachal Pradesh.

CENSUS CIRCULAR NO. 4

SUBJECT : Census of India 1981—Houselisting Operations in Arunachal Pradesh

Sir,

In the Census Calendar for Arunachal Pradesh, you might have noticed that the Census Operations will be carried out in two stages i.e. (i) Houselisting and (ii) Enumeration. During the first stage of operations, two sets of schedules will have to be canvassed, namely the Houselist and the Enterprise List.

2. The various stages connected with the houselisting operations are given below :—

(1) Finalisation of the lists of villages and towns and preparation of circle and village/town maps.

(2) Allotment of location code numbers to the villages and towns.

(3) Delineation of houselisting blocks.

(4) Preparation of charge registers.

(5) Selection and appointment of enumerators and supervisors.

(6) Training of the enumeration and supervisory staff.

(7) Supply of forms and schedules.

(8) Houselisting and housenumbering operations.

(9) Checking and collection of filled in schedules by the supervisors and charge officers.

(10) Despatch of the schedules to the Director of Census Operations.

3. As mentioned in the Census Calendar, action on the formation of housenumbering and houselisting blocks was to be completed by October, 1979. But due to non-receipt of the up-to-date list of villages of all the circles of Arunachal Pradesh, the same could not be possible. The list of enumerators and supervisors are also still awaited. It is desirable that the formation of blocks and appointments of enumerators and supervisors are over before the administrative machinery gets busy with the forthcoming Lok Sabha as well as Assembly elections. I am emphasising this in order to ensure that the time schedule of the Census Operations does not suffer dislocation as it will be impossible at a later stage to catch up with the accumulated workload.

4. However, the present circular, we shall be dealing with in detail about the houselisting operations and the schedules to be canvassed.

5. The first step of houselisting operations is the finalisation of village and town lists alongwith the preparation of village notional maps and circle maps posting the villages on them. The Government of Arunachal Pradesh have already been requested by the Government of India that all jurisdictional changes in the administrative units should be finalised by 1st October, 1979 and there should be a total ban in this respect from Ist October, 1979 to 30th June, 1981, when the Census Operations will be finally over. It must also have to be ensured that no jurisdictional changes are effected which will disturb the village, circle and district and thus adversely affect our census operations.

6. On finalisation of the list of villages for each circle, the next step is delimitation of the enumerators blocks and the supervisory circles. These blocks will be the smallest unit of houselisting operations and form the basis of the allocation of census work for enumeration, tabulation, processing and presentation of data and frame for the future surveys.

7. The houselisting operations are mainly meant for identifying all places which are occupied or used or which are likely to be occupied or used by people. During the houselisting operations, the houselist will have to be canvassed. The purpose of canvassing houselist is to collect certain basic information which helps in forming 'Enumerator Blocks' for the census enumeration. Houselist also serves as a frame for the enterprises for which a separate 'Enterprise List' will also have to be canvassed as part of the houselisting operations. Apart

from listing of houses, some other essential data on the physically handicapped persons are also collected in the houselist. Such kind of data are badly required for planning for this disadvantaged group of the society. The success of the houselisting operations is very much dependent on a thorough understanding of the concepts, definitions, instructions and faithful application of these concepts and definitions by the field workers. I shall deal in brief the important concepts and definitions connected with the houselisting operations.

8. In houselisting operation the preliminary task is to assign separate number to each building and census house. Such numbers will be assigned in Arabic numeral such as 1, 2, 3, etc. Detailed instructions on housenumbering are being issued in a separate circular.

9. Houselist : The houselist is a schedule consisting of 14 columns. A specimen form of the 'houselist' is appended to this circular. The definitions of buildings census house and household connected with the houselist is given below.

(1) *Building* :- -A 'building' is generally a single structure on the ground. Sometimes it is made up of more than one component unit which are used or likely to be used as dwellings (residences) or establishments, such as, shops, business houses, offices, factories, workshops, worksheds, schools, places of entertainment, places of workship, godowns, stores, etc. It is also possible that buildings which have componently units may be used for a combination of purposes, such as, shop-*cum*-residence, workshop-*cum*-residence, office-*cum*-residence, etc.

(2) *Census House*.—A 'Census House' is a building or part of a building having a separate main entrance from the read or common courtyard or staircase, etc., used or recognised as a separate unit. It may be occupied or vacant. It may be used for a residential or non-residential purpose or both.

(3) *Household*.—A 'Household' is a group of persons who commonly live together and would take their meals from a common kitchen unless the exigencies of work prevented any of them from doing so. There may be a household of persons related by blood or a household of unrelated persons or having a mix of both. Examples of unrelated households are boarding houses, messes, hostels, residential 'hotels, rescue houses, jails, ashrams, etc. These are called 'Institutional Households'. There may be, one member households, two member households or multi-member households. For census purposes each one of these types is regarded as a 'Household'.

10. *The Enterprise List*.—The 'Enterprise List' consists of 18 columns. The specimen 'Enterprise List' is given in the appendix to this circular. It may be noted here that earlier it was proposed to canvass "Economic Census" along with the Houselisting operation. But now it is replaced by the "Enterprise List". The definition of enterprise is given below.

Enterprise.—An Enterprise is an undertaking engaged in production and/or distribution of goods and/or services not for the sale purpose of own consumption. The workers in an enterprise may consist of members of the household or hired workers or both. An enterprise may be owned and operated by one household or by several households jointly (on a partnership basis) or by an institutional body. The activities of an enterprise may be carried on in a single census house, in more than one census houses or in the open *i.e.*, without premises. The activity of the enterprise may also be carried on only for a part of the year but on a fairly regular basis. Such cases need also be considered as an enterprise.

11. The details instructions for filling up the Houselist and the Enterprise List will be made available to you on receipt of the printed booklets from the Registrar General, India.

12. We shall be grateful if you would please take necessary steps in expediting submission of the up-to-date list of villages, not yet sent, pertaining to your jurisdiction, without further loss of time.

Enclo. (1) Houselist

(2) Enterprise List.

Yours faithfully,

Sd/- M.B. RAI

Director of Census, Operations,
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-3

Memo No. ARZ.15022/1/79 (ENM)

Dated Shillong, the.....

Copy forwarded to :—

(1) The Chief Secretary to the Government of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar.
(2) The Registrar General, India for information.
(3) The G.O.C., HQ IV Corps, C/o 99 APO.
(4) The Chief Project Officer, Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar.
(5) All Additional Deputy Commissioners in charge of Headquarters, Arunachal Pradesh.
(6) All Extra Asstt. Commissioner in charge of Sub-divisions, Arunachal Pradesh.
(7) All Circle Officers of Arunachal Pradesh for information and necessary action.
(8) All other Directors of Census Operations.
(9) The Chief Conservator of Forest, Itanagar.
(10) The Conservator of Forests, Arunachal Pradesh.
(11) The Divisional Forest Officers, Arunachal Pradesh.
(12) All Heads of Departments (Major and Minor), Arunachal Pradesh.
(13) The Deputy Director of Economics & Statistics, Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-1.

Forwarded by :—
(B. Kumar),
Dy. Director of Census Operations,
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong.

Sd/- M.B. RAI
Director of Census Operations
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-3

6 RGI/82—22

APPENDIX XLV

CENSUS IMMEDIATE

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF CENSUS OPERATIONS: ARUNACHAL PRADESH: SHILLONG

No. ARZ. 15022/1/79 (ENM) Dated Shillong the.....

To

The Deputy Commissioner,
Kameng/Subansiri/Siang/Lohit/
Tirap District, Arunachal Pradesh.

The Additional Deputy Commissioner,
Tawang/Seppa/Itanagar/Daporijo/Pasighat/Anini/
Changlang Sub-division, Arunachal Pradesh.

CENSUS CIRCULAR NO. 6

SUBJECT : Census of India 1981—Location Code Numbers

Sir,

I have the honour to say that in our Census Circular No. 3, we had mentioned about the Location Code Numbers proposed to be adopted for 1981 Census. The purpose of issuing the present circular is to explain the importance and usefulness of the Location Code Numbers and the method of allotting specific location codes to each village/town/circle and the district of Arunachal Pradesh.

Purpose of allotting location code

2. It would be necessary to identify each of the Census Schedules canvassed during the census with the area to which they relate. For this purpose, the minimum details necessary would be the name of the district, circle, town or village. It is evident that writing of these details on every sheet of schedule would involve a lot of scriptory work. Any easy method of such identification has therefore been involved which is nothing but to assign separate codes to each of the administrative unit. The location code is a simple device by which every area comprised in any administrative unit in the territory can be identified. Each such area can then be referred to by a combination of such numbers. The system adopted, so far as Arunachal Pradesh is concerned, is briefly discussed hereunder.

Codes for district

3. The districts of Arunachal Pradesh are given five different location code numbers. The five districts of Arunachal Pradesh have been numbered beginning with the Kameng District and ending with Tirap District, as was done in 1971 Census. These are given below :

District	*Code*
Kameng	1
Subansiri	2
Siang	3
Lohit	4
Tirap	5

Codes for Circle

4. Each circle within a district has been assigned an Arabic number. The names of circles with location code numbers to be followed during 1981 census, are indicated in the appendix to this circular.

Codes for town

5. Since the number of towns in a district would not be large, all the towns within a district are in one continuous series without reference to the circle in which they are located. During 1981 Census, the places which were recognised as towns during 1971 Census, would also be recognised as towns, except in case of Itanagar, the capital of Arunachal Pradesh. The decision in this regard is awaited from the Registrar General, India. Each town of a district has been given a code number in Roman numerals. The code numbers adopted for urban areas during 1971 Census will remain during 1981 Census also. However, the list of towns along with code numbers are shown below for your information :

Town	*Code*
Bomdila	1/I
Along	3/I
Pasighat	3/II
Tezu	4/I

Codes for village

6. A village together with all its hamlets is considered as the smallest unit in the rural area and accordingly every such village will have a code number. The villages in each circle are to be arranged in a *Serpentine* manner specially for the purpose of assigning location code numbers, starting from the north-east point of the circle and ending down to the south-east point and so on. Geographical Contiguity of the villages is also to be maintained while assigning the code numbers. The village code numbers will be in Arabic numerals.

7. The list of up-to-date villages along with location code numbers will be forwarded to you, as soon as these lists are finalised..

8. The location code number of a village will have three elements *i.e.*, district, circle and village. For example, the code number 2/3/40 would refer to the 40th village in the 3rd Circle of the 2nd district. Similarly, a code 3/1/6 would refer to the 6th ward of the 1st town of the 3rd district. Since the enumerator's block numbers would be continuous for each circle as a whole, the block numbers would be indicated within brackets after the third element of the location codes referred to above. For example—2/3/40(42), 3/I/6(6) etc.

9. The list of circles that is enclosed with this circular may please be got verified at your end pertaining to your district/ sub-division at a very early date and intimate any discrepancy, addition or alterations, if required. In case of the new circles, copies of necessary Government Orders/Notifications may kindly be sent to this Directorate for our record.

10. I should be grateful to have your opinion by 24th November, 1979.

Enclo : Circle List with Location Code Number.

Yours faithfully,
Sd/- M. B. RAI
Director of Census Operations,
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-3.

Memo. No. ARZ. 15022/1/79 (ENM) Dated Shillong, the .....

Copy forwarded to :

(1) The Chief Secretary to the Government of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar.
(2) The Registrar General, India for information.
(3) The G. O. C., HQ. IV Corps, C/O 99 APO.
(4) The Chief Project Officer, Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar.
(5) All Additional Deputy Commissioners in-charge of Headquarters, Arunachal Pradesh.
(6) All Extra Assistant Commissioners in-charge of Subdivision, Arunachal Pradesh.
(7) All Circle Officers of Arunachal Pradesh for information and necessary action.
(8) All other Directors of Census Operations.
(9) The Chief Conservator of Forests, Itanagar.
(10) The Conservator of Forests, Arunachal Pradesh.
(11) The Divisional Forest Officers, Arunachal Pradesh.
(12) All Heads of Departments (Major & Minor), Arunachal Pradesh.
(13) The Deputy Director of Economics & Statistics, Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong—793 001.

Sd/- M. B. RAI
Director of Census Operations,
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-3.

Forwarded by :—
(B. KUMAR)
Dy. Director of Census Operations,
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-3.

APPENDIX XLV

APPENDIX OF CIRCULAR NO. 6

CENSUS OF INDIA 1981

LOCATION CODE NUMBERS FOR CIRCLES OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH

District	Sub-division	Circle	Location Code	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5
KAMENG	Bomdila	Bomdila	1/1	
		Kalaktang	1/2	
		Dirang	1/3	
	Nafra-Buragaon	Nafra	1/4	
		Buragaon (Thrizino)	1/5	
	Tawang	Tawang	1/6	
		Mukto	1/7	
		Thingbu	1/8	
	Lumla	Lumla	1/9	
		Zemithang	1/10	
	Seppa	Seppa	1/11	
		Pakke-Keshang	1/12	
		Pipu-Dipu	1/13	
		Lada	1/14	
		Seijosa	1/15	
	Chayengtajo	Chayangtajo	1/16	
		Bameng	1/17	
		Waii	1/18	
SUBANSIRI	Ziro	Ziro	2/1	
		Palin	2/2	
		Raga	2/3	
		Tali	2/4	
		Kimin	2/5	
		Chambang	2/6	
	Sagalee	Sagalee	2/7	
		Doimukh	2/8	
		Balijan	2/9	
		Mengio	2/10	
	(Capital	Itanagar	2/11	
	Complex)	New Itanagar	2/12	
	Koloriang	Koloriang	2/13	
		Sarli	2/14	
		Damin (Huri)	2/15	
		Nyapin	2/16	
	Nacho	Taksing	2/17	
		Limeking	2/18	
		Nacho	2/19	
		Siyum	2/20	
	Daporijo	Daporijo	2/21	
		Dumporijo	2/22	
		Taliha	2/23	
		Giba	2/24	
SIANG	Along	Along	3/1	
		Liromoba	3/2	
		Payum	3/3	
		Tirbin	3/4	
		Rumgong	3/5	
		Kaying	3/6	
		Darak	3/7	
	Basar	Basar	3/8	
		Gensi	3/9	
		Likabali	3/10	

APPENDIX TO CIRCULAR NO. 6—*Concld.*

1	2	3	4	5
SIANG—Concld.	Mechuka	Mechuka	3/11	
		Tato	3/12	
		Monigong	3/13	
	Tuting	Tuting	3/14	
		Gelling	3/15	
		Singa	3/16	
	Pasighat	Pasighat	3/17	
		Pangin	3/18	
		Mebo	3/19	
		Dosing (Boleng)	3/20	
		Nari	3/21	
	Mariyang	Mariyang	3/22	
		Yingkiong	3/23	
LOHIT	Tezu	Tezu	4/1	
	Namsai	Namsai	4/2	
		Wakro	4/3	
		Chowkham	4/4	
		Mahadevpur	4/5	
	Hayuliang	Hayuliang	4/6	
		Metangliang (Chaglagam)	4/7	
		Hawai	4/8	
		Walong	4/9	
		Kibithoo	4/10	
		Goiliang	4/11	
	Anini	Anini	4/12	
		Etalin	4/13	
		Anelih (Adane)	4/14	
	Roing	Roing	4/15	
		Dambuk	4/16	
		Desali (Hunli)	4/17	
TIRAP	Khonsa	Khonsa	5/1	
		Namsang	5/2	
		Laju	5/3	
	Changlang	Changlang	5/4	
		Nampong	5/5	
		Manmao	5/6	
	Miao	Miao	5/7	
		Vijoynagar	5/8	
		Bordumsa	5/9	
		Diyun (Deban)	5/10	
	Longding	Niausa	5/11	
		Wakka	5/12	
		Pongchau	5/13	
		Kanubari (Banfera)	5/14	

APPENDIX–XLVI

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

CENSUS OF INDIA 1981

ARUNACHAL PRADESH

Enumeration Operation

APPOINTMENT ORDER AND IDENTITY CARD

(Supervisor)

No. .....

Office of the
Principal Census Officer
.....
..... District

Order of Appointment

(Detail on facing page)

Shri/Shrimati .....
son/wife of Shri .....
has been appointed as Supervisor for the jurisdiction mentioned on the facing page. This appointment order is issued under Section 4(3) of the Census Act, 1948 (Act No. XXXVII of 1948).

Under Section 5 of the Census Act, 1948 (Act No. XXXVII of 1948), you are deemed, by virtue of this appointment, to be a public servant within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code. Your attention is drawn to Section 11 of the said Act which is extracted **on the reverse facing page.**

You would report immediately to your Charge Officer and take instructions from him. You will be required to assist him in training of Enumerators and to supervise enumeration operation in your circle and test/check the same. In performance of your functions you will be guided by the instructions as received from your Charge Officer and the higher census authorities.

The names and blocks of your Enumerators are indicated below :

Names of Enumerators	Block numbers with name
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	

Dated

.....
Principal Census Officer
(Signature & Seal)

IDENTITY CARD OF SUPERVISOR

Name ....
Designation .....
Office Address .....
.....
Residential Address .....
District .....
Circle/Town .....
Name of Charge .....
Circle comprising of Block Nos.

Dated

.....
Principal Census Officer
(Signautre & Seal)

THE CENSUS ACT, 1948

(ACT NO. XXXVII OF 1948)

An Act to provide for certain matters in connection with the taking of Census

Penalties:—11. (1) (a) Any Census Officer or any person lawfully required to give assistance towards the taking of a census who refuses or neglects to use reasonable diligence in performing any duty imposed upon him or in obeying any order issued to him in accordance with this Act or any rule made thereunder, or any person,who hinders or obstructs another person in performing any such duty or in obeying any such order, or

(b) Any Census Officer who intentionally puts any offensive improper question or knowingly makes any false return or without the previous sanction of the Central Government or the State Government, discloses any information which he has received by means of, or for the purposes of a census return, or

(c) Any sorter compiler or other member of the census staff who removes, secretes, damages or destroys any census documents or deals with any census document in a manner likely to falsify or impair the tabulations of census results, or

(d) Any person who intentionally gives a false answer to, or refuses to answer to the best of his knowledge or belief, any questions asked of him by a Census Officer which he is legally bound by section 8 to answer, or

(e) Any person occupying any house, enclosure, vessel or other place who refuses to allow a Census Officer such reasonable access thereto as he is required by section 9 to allow, or

(f) Any person, who removes, obliterates, alters or damages any letters, marks or numbers which have been painted or affixed for the purposes of the Census , or

(g) Any person, who having been required under section 10 to fill up a schedule, knowingly and without sufficient cause fails to comply with the provisions of that section, or makes any false return thereunder, or

(h) Any person who trespasses into a Census Office, shall be punishable with fine which may extend to **one thousand rupees and** in case of conviction under part (b) or (c) shall also be punishable with imprisonment which may extend to **six months.**

(2) Whoever abets any offence under sub-section (1) shall be punishable with fine which may extend to **one thousand rupees.**

APPENDIX–XLVII

GOVERMENT OF INDIA

CENSUS OF INDIA 1981

ARUNACHAL PRADESH

Enumeration Operation

APPOINTMENT ORDER AND IDENTITY CARD

(Enumerator)

No. .....

Office of the
Principal Census Officer
.....
.....District

Order of Appointment

(Detail on facing page)

Shri/Shrimati .....
son/wife of Shri .....
has been appointed as Enumerator for the jurisdiction mentioned on the facing page. This appointment order is issued under Section 4 (3) of the Census Act, 1948 (Act No. XXXVII of 1948).

Under Section 5 of the Census Act, 1948 (Act. No. XXXVII of 1948), you are deemed, by virtue of this appointment, to be a public servant within the meaning of the Indian Penal Code. Your attention is drawn to Section 11 of the said Act which is extracted on the reverse of next page.

Shri.....is the Supervisor of your Block(s). Throughout the period of training and enumeration you should carry out the instructions of your Supervisor and higher census authorities. You are charged with the responsibility of completing all aspects of enumeration operation to be commenced from 1st October, 1980/9th February, 1981, and ending on 28th February, 1981.

Dated .....
Principal Census Officer
(Signature & Seal)

IDENTITY CARD OF ENUMERATOR

Name .....

Designation .....

Office Address .....
.....

Residential Address .....

District .....

Circle/Town .....

Name of Charge .....

Circle comprising of Block Nos.

Dated .....
Principal Census Officer
(Signature & Seal

THE CENSUS ACT, 1948

(ACT. NO. XXXVII OF 1948)

An Act to provide for certain matters in connection with the taking of Census

Penalties:—11. (1) (a) Any Census Officer or any person lawfully required to give assistance towards the taking of a census who refuses or neglects to use reasonable diligence in performing any duty imposed upon him or in obeying any order issued to him in accordance with this Act or any rule made thereunder, or any person who hinders or obstructs another person in performing any such duty or in obeying any such order, or

(b) Any Census Officer who intentionally puts any offensive improper question or knowingly makes any false return or without the previous sanction of the Central Government or the State Government, discloses any information which he has received by means of or for the purposes of a census return, or

(c) Any sorter compiler or other member of the census staff who removes, secretes, damages or destroys any census documents or deals with any census document in a manner likely to falsify or impair the tabulations of census results, or

(d) Any person who intentionally gives a false answer to, or refuses to answer to the best of his knowledge or belief, any question asked of him by a Census Officer which he is legally bound by section 8 to answer, or

(e) Any person occupying any house, enclosure, vessel or other place who refuses to allow a Census Officer such reasonable access thereto as he is required by section 9 to allow, or

(f) Any person, who removes, obliterates, alters or damages any letters, marks or numbers which have been painted or affixed for the purposes of the Census, or

(g) Any person, who having been required under section 10 to fill up a schedule, knowingly and without sufficient cause fails to comply with the provisions of that section, or makes any false return thereunder, or

(h) Any person who trespasses into a Census Office, shall be punishable with fine which may extend to **one thousand rupees** and in case of conviction under part (b) or (c) shall also be punishable with imprisonment which may extend to **six months**

(2) Whoever abets any offence under sub-section (1) shall be punishable with fine which may extend to **one thousand rupees.**

APPENDIX-XLVII(A)

CENSUS IMMIDIATE/
SECRET

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF CENSUS OPERATIONS : ARUNACHAL PRADESH : SHILLONG

No. ARZ. 15019/1/79 (PUB) Dated Shillong, the 30th August 1980.

To

The Deputy Commissioner,
Bomdila/Seppa/Ziro/Daporijo/Along/
Pasighat/Anini/Tazu/Khonsa,
The Addl. Deputy Commissioner,
Tawang/Itanagar/Changlang,
Arunachal Pradesh.

Subject : 1981 CENSUS AND TALKING POINTS

Sir,

I have the honour to request you kindly to take necessary measures to get the people of your area acquainted about the purpose for which census is undertaken. For successful operation of census it is very necessary that people should co-operate to give correct and accurate information. In order to create an awareness among the people it is necessary that the touring officer should come in close touch with the people, and explain the utility of census data. As an assistance to one of the publicity measure. I am enclosing a compilation of talking points to be used publicity material for the 1981 Census in Arunachal Pradesh. This compilation is not exhaustive and it will be necessary to work out similar talking points to suit the requirement nt of the districts and sub-divisions. I request you kindly to make extensive use of the enclosure in the best possible manner The second column of the compilation. of taking points includes the idea behind the talking point and the third column for remarks includes some cautions to be noted while using the talking points.

Enclo :—As stated.

Yours faithfully,

Sd/- (M.B. RAI)
Director of Census Operations,
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-3.
Dated Shillong, the 30 August, 1980.

Memo No. ARZ. 15019/79/(PUB)

Copy to (with a copy of enclosure) :—

(1) The District Census Officers (for information and necessary action).
(2) The Deputy District Census Officer (for information necessary action).
(3) All Sub-divisional Census Officers (for information and necessary action).
(4) Assistant Sub-divisional Census Officers (for information and necessary action).
(5) The Census Charge-Officers (for information and necessary action).
(6) The All Census Officers (Technical) (for information and necessary action).
(7) The Regional Officer, Arunachal Pradesh. The Directorate of Information and Broadcasting Government of India, Pasighat. for favour of their necessary action. Audio Publicity may be carried through microphones replaing tapes of talks before and after film shows.
(8) The Director of Information and Public Relations, Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong.
(9) The Station Director, All India Radio, Dibrugarh, Gauhati Pasighat, Tezu, Twang for using the contents of the first column of the enclosure in their various programmes.
(10) The Director of Audio Visual Publicity (for favour of information & necessary action).
(11) The Chief Secretary, Itanagar (for information).
(12) The Security Commissioner, Tezpur, (for information).
(13) The Registrar General, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, 2/A, Mansingh Road, New Delhi-110011.
(14) The Deputy Director of Economic & Statistics, Census Cell, (for favour of information).

Sd/- (M.B. RAI)
Director of Census Operation,
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-3.

SECRET

Sl. No.	Talking point	Idea behind talking point	Remarks
	1	2	3
1.	The Population Census 1981 will be 101th Census in India. In Arunachal Pradesh this census will be a Third Census. The first census was undertaken in the year 1961. The census, which once was said to be the process of counting the people has long since ceased to be merely a process of counting of persons. The scientific planning in economic development as well as administration necessitates collection of data on demographic, socio-economic and other aspects of the people. During census various information relating to the socio-economic aspects of the country, such as level of the literacy, the pressure of population on land resources, social structure, etc. are collected.	It is supposed that the people of Arunachal Pradesh are acquainted with the underlying idea of taking census. To some people of course census may be a new thing. So, the idea behind taking population census has to be elaborated whenever necessary.	The reaction of the people to the concept of census be carefully observed and communicated to the Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong.
2.	The Census figures will relate to the sunrise of the first day of March, 1981 as date of reference. As it is not possible to count all the people on this day, the census operation of actual counting will start from 9th February to 28th February, 1981. Due to difficulties in communication and other geographical factors, the area of Arunachal Pradesh will be divided into synchronous and non-synchronous. Non-synchronous areas cover the area that are isolated, snowbound and inaccessible. Census in non-synchronous area will start from 1st day of October, 1980 and will conclude on the 28th day of February, 1981.	It is supposed that the people of Arunachal Pradesh are acquainted with the underlying idea of taking census. To some people of course census may be a new thing. So, the idea behind taking population census has to be elaborated whenever necessary.	The people may be explained about the practical difficulties to undertake census within the scheduled time i.e. 9th February to 28th February, 1981. In Arunachal Pradesh the population is sparse and villages are far between. Some areas are snow covered during winter months. In order to cover such difficult areas it is necessary that the census operation has to be started early.
3.	In the year 1961 the population of Arunachal Pradesh was 3.37 lakhs. During 1971 the population went upto 4.68 lakhs, which shows that there had been addition of 1.31 lakh persons within a period of 10 years.	In some parts of Arunachal Pradesh people have a superstition that counting of persons lead to death of persons. Efforts should be made to counteract this superstition by stating that there has been increase of 1.31 lakh persons in 10 years.	The explanation need not be communicated unless someone raises such point of superstition directly. In most parts of Arunachal Pradesh such superstition does not exist.
4.	Collection of information gathered during census is essential to determine the quantum of help an area must receive for development activities, such as opening of new schools and up-grading of schools, opening of hospitals, co-operative societies, small scale industries and development of agriculture etc. For adequate planning of a region the data so collected are very much required.	In some parts of Arunachal Pradesh people might suspect that collection of information will lead to taxation. Such apprehension should be removed by stating that taxation policy of the Government does not follow the population criteria, but, it follows the resource position of a region.	The explanation need not be communicated unless someone raises such point of superstition directly. In most direct parts of Arunachal Pradesh such superstition does not exist.
5.	In addition to information collected in respect of each individual some valuable and useful information about the amenities of each and every village and town is also collected in the form of village and town directory. Minimum need based programme of the Planning Commission was kept in view in preparing the village and town directory of 1981 Census.		
6.	The census operation is undertaken in two phases. The first phase, i.e. House-numbering and Houselisting has been already over in the month of May, 1980. The second phase i.e. enumeration which will start by Ist October, 1980. This operation takes place after each 10 years' period as this costs the public exchequer very heavily and is not possible to under-	It is necessary to emphasise the need of accurate census taking stating that wrong information will lead to wrong planning. Each person should be counted once. The people may be briefly explained that giving false information may lead to prosecution under the provisions of the Census Act, 1948. This is to be stated very tactfully and every care is to	

1	2	3

take census yearly. Information collected in respect of each individual is very vital and used by the government for all plans to be undertaken for the welfare of the people.

The Deputy Commissioners and the Additional Deputy Commissioners are appointed as Principal Census Officers. They will be incharge of Census taking in their respective areas. The Additional Deputy Commissioners (Dev.) and Extra Assistant Commissioners (Sr) will be District Census Officer. District Statistical Officer will be the Deputy District Census Officer. In Sub-divisions Extra Assistant Commissioner will be Sub-divisional Census Officer and Inspector of Statistics will be Sub-divisional Census Officer. Circle Officer will be Census Charge Officer. Extra Assistant Commissioner (Headquarter) will be Town Charge Officer.

A number of enumerators will be appointed to take census, whose work will be supervised by the Supervisors. All Census Officers, the Enumerators and Supervisors are being trained extensively, so that census can be taken correctly. The successful completion of census demands the co-operation from the people to give correct answer to the questions asked by the enumerators.

It should be realised that Census taking is a great national task and every Indian citizen has a responsibility to see that he should be counted in the Census once, but not more than once.

The people should be told that, the enumerators will have to canvass a number of schedules within a short period. So, they should co-operate with the enumerator.

7. To invite the people of Arunachal Pradesh to get themselves acquainted with the census work, they should contact the cricle officers for any information they need regarding census measures.

8. Since the necessary details collected in respect of each person include economic activities, fertility and literacy, the census data will help the government to know the number of persons working, not working and available for job. Information in respect of each residential house, whether having the facilities of drinking water electricity supply, etc. are also collected for better planning for the welfare of the people.

be taken not to provocate the people.

APPENDIX-XLVIII

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH

DIRECTORATE OF ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS, SHILLONG

NO. STATE 137/78 Dated ITANAGAR, 8th May, 1979.

To

The Deputy Commissioners/
Addl. Deputy Commissioners,
Arunachal Pradesh.

Subject:—Introducing 1981 census in Arunachal Pradesh.

Sir,

I am writting this letter to you to introduce 1981 census which has to take place in early 81. You are aware that census is a time bound programme requiring mustering of huge manpower and materials and it further requires advance preparation to make it a success.

It may be brought to your notice that as a part of the preliminary work, the first Pre-test has been conducted in the villages/Urban blocks of Siang District. This has been done by the census staff of the Directorate of Census Operation, Arunachal Pradesh, alone as the area of operation was limited. The second pre-test is likely to be held in the near future covering wide areas of Arunachal Pradesh when this Government will have to be involved by providing staff and other assistance in the shape of supervision, porters for the movement of the staff in the interior, staff to conduct census etc. etc. I would, therefore, request you to please issue necessary instructions to the Officers in Districts to extend necessary help to the Directorate of Census Operation, Arunachal Pradesh when such help sought by them. This will be followed by actual Census Operation when the trained staff will be engaged for census taking programme.

The guidelines of taking 1981 census will be provided to you in due course. But in the meantime, some initial steps namely preparation of lists of districts, circles, villages/towns with particular references to changes which may have taken place after 1971 may be prepared which will be required for the Census. The 1971 village lists might be available with you and taking the list as a frame, a fresh list of village may be prepared with approximate population by male and female break-up. The village list may be prepared circlewise and a notional map of each circle may be prepared showing the location of villages. This will help to locate the villages during the actual census as the preliminary data with jurisdiction will be available which is very essential to locate the villages and to avoid double counting or under counting. I sincerely hope that you would start the above work with immediate effect and keep me informed of the progress from time to time. You may like to call a coordination committee meeting to introduce the census 1981 to your officers where the census officer of the Directorate of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh may like to join to assist you in clarifying matters. You are, therefore, requested to invite the census officer to participate in such coordination committee meetings, if you so need. The address of the officer is given below for your information.

Shri V. P. Rustagi,
Assistant Director of Census Operations
Near Laitumkhrah Police Beat House,
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-793003.

Yours faithfully,

Sd/- (I. P. GUPTA)
Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar.

Dated Shillong, the 8th May, 1979.

Memo No. Stat. 131/78

Copy for information to :—

1 The Development Commissioner,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar.
2. The Commissioner,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar.
3. All Secretaries/Deputy Secretaries, Government of Arunachal Pradesh.,
Itanagar, for information.
4. All Heads of Departments, Shillong/Itanagar.

Sd/- (I. P. GUPTA)
Chief Secretary,
Government of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar.

APPENDIX-XLIX

I.P. GUPTA,
Chief Secretary
Government of Arunachal Pradesh,
ITANAGAR

D.O. No. Stat. Cen. 131/78
Dated, Itanagar, the 19th Feb. 1980.

Dear

You are aware that the date of 1981 Census is approaching and we have to take action according to schedule to make it a success. Census taking is a time bound programme and will have to be completed within a target date. In this connection you will please refer to my letter No. STST. 137/78 dated the 8th May, 1979 wherein I have requested you to put all your efforts to make the 1981 Census a success. The Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh has issued Circulars from time to time and I am sure you have taken necessary action on such circulars.

The Census 1981 has been divided into two phases. The first phase will be devoted to house-listing operations followed by collection of some preliminary data which will start by March-April, 1980. The training programme of this, I presume, has been completed. The second phase will commence in February 1981, when actual counting will take place. It is needless to mention that sufficient preparation will have to be made before actual Census taking. The Enumerators and Supervisors will have to be selected and appointed and necessary training imparted to them. The work on house-numbering, preparation of village list and updating them. The work on house-nnmbering, fixation of charge bundaries-all those preliminaries will have to be completed. I am confident that you have already started this work, and have appointed charge officers who will be primarily responsible for Census taking.

I once again remind you of the importance of this national programme and I sincerely hope that you will extend all your help to make it a success in Arunachal Pradesh. You are requested to send directives to the District Officers/Field Officers regarding Census and to provide enumerators and supervisors for the purpose. In this connection, I may point out that if any departments are found reluctant to spare staff for this national programme Government will view the matter seriously.

You are also requested to keep lumpsum provision in your budget to meet the TA/DA/Porterage expenditure for staff of your Department appointment for Census work for the year 1980-81.

With

Sd/- (I.P. Gupta)
Chief Secretary
Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar

Shri Lalit Sharma,
Deputy Commissioner,
Subansiri District,

ZIRO

Memo No. Stat. 131/78

Dated, Itanagar, the 19th Feb'80.

Copy to :—

1. All the Deputy Commissioners/Addl. Deputy Commissioners Arunachal Pradesh for information.
2. The Deputy Secretary (P&D), Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar for information and necessary action.
3. The Director of Census operations, Shillong-3.

Sd/- (I.P. Gupta)
Chief Secretary
Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar.

APPENDIX-L

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH

I.P. GUPTA
Chief Secretary
Itanagar-791111
May 23, 1980

D.O. No. CS/Census/80

Dear

Kindly refer to my D.O. letter No. Stat/Cen/131/78 of 19th February, 1980 in connection with the ensuing 1981 Census wherein I had mentioned about the two phases of Census Operation and its national importance. I had also requested to extend all help to make the census-taking a success in Arunachal Pradesh. Mention was also made about Government taking serious view on any department showing reluctance to spare their staff for this national programme.

2. In order to create more impact on the officers and staff involved in this important operation, I would further like to suggest to make special entry in the Annual Confidential Reports of performance of census work entrusted to officials. This may be intimated to all officers and staff who are engaged in the census work so that they may not take it lightly but work with more devotion in order to make the census-taking a great success in Arunachal Pradesh.

Yours sincerely,

Sd/- (I.P. Gupta)

Dt. 28th July, 1980.

No. Stat. Cen. 91/79 (II)—A

The Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-3 (for information).

Copy to :—

1. All Secretaries
2. All Heads of Departments
3. Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh SHILLONG-3
4. All DCs/Addl DCs
5. Dy. Secretary (P&D) Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh, ITANAGAR

P. PADMANABHA

D.O. No. 1/11/79-CD (Cen)
MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS
THE REGISTRAR GENERAL, INDIA
2/A Mansingh Road,
New Delhi-110011
March 12, 1980

My dear Rai,

I enclose for your information a copy of the Hindi/English version of D.O. letter No. 9/11/79-CD (Cen) dated 10-3-80 addressed by the Union Home Minister to the Chief Minister/Governor of your State in regard to the holding back of transfers, to the extent possible, of officers and teachers involved in Census work till March-April 1981. You may like to liaise with the State Govern-ment and follow up this matter.

Yours sincerely,

Sd/- P. PADMANABHA

Encl: as above

Shri M.B. Rai,
Director of Census Operations,
Arunachal Pradesh,
Shillong-793003.

APPENDIX LX (b)

P. PADMANABHA

D.O. No. 9/11/79-CD (CEN)
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS
THE REGISTRAR GENERAL, INDIA
2A, Mansingh Road,
New Delhi-110011

August 25, 1980

Dear Shri

The Home Minister has been good enough to write to the Chief Minister of your State regarding two matters which are of great importance so far as the census is concerned, and these letters I trust have by now been received. These relate to the putting off of elections to various local bodies etc. and a reiteration of the request that all transfers be put off till after the census is over. These letters have been issued under D.O. letters No.9/48/80-CD(CEN) dated 18th August, 1980 and No. 9/11/79-CD(CEN) dated 18th August, 1980 respectively. For your information I am enclosing a copy each of these letters.

We are specially concerned on both these accounts and request that the State Government issue necessary instructions on both these matters as soon as possible so that the census operations are not hampered in any manner. I am sure the State Government share with us our anxiety regarding the smooth conduct of the census.

With regards,

Yours sincerely,

Sd/- (P. PADMANABHA)

HOME MINISTER
INDIA
March 10, 1980

As you are aware, the next Census of India is being taken in February, 1981. In effect, the census operations must be considered as already having commenced because the houselisting operations are being held this year. From now on the tempo of census work will increase enormously culminating in the enumeration in February, 1981 and the entire work is being conducted through the State hierarchy. The Census operations are a highly controlled exercise where attention to detail and complete familiarity with jurisdictions of the officers concerned is essential. All officers including the Collectors and Deputy Commissioners, Tehsildars, Sub-divisional Officers, Block Development Officers and others, particularly teachers, are being trained in this work. It would seriously tell upon both quality and coverage if at this stage large scale transfers were to take place of such officers since continuity of administration of the census is essential till March, 1981. I am, therefore, writing to request you to be so good as to issue necessary instructions for postponement of such large-scale transfers of officers and others, particularly teachers, involved in census work till March-April, 1981. I am sure you will appreciate the need for such a postponement particularly as the State Government is the largest beneficiary of the Census data and doubtless shares with us our anxiety to ensure the quality of the Census.

With regards,

Yours sincerely,

Sd/- (ZAIL SINGH)

APPENDIX – L.III

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH

DIRECTORATE OF ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS

(ARUNACHAL PRADESH SECRETARIAT BUILDING)

SHILLONG - 793001

No. STAT (Cen) 91/79 Dated Shillong, the 15th June, 1980

To

All Deputy Commissioners/
Additional Deputy Commissioners/
All Heads of the Departments (Major and Minor)
Arunachal Pradesh

Suu : Census 1981 regarding transfer of Govt. staff engaged in census work.

Sir,

You are all aware that the first phase of preparation of 1981 Census has been over by now and all the enumerators will be put to house listing operations within a few days. This operation will be followed byfactual census taking in early February, 1981. In some of the inaccessible and snowbound areas, the census operation will start by October, 1980. For this instensive preparations will be required. A vast number of staff will be requiring training as they have been trained in the house listing operations. It is quite possible that many of the sraff who have been trained and engaged for the firsr phace of work will again be engaged for census taking in the second phase also. This will surely have an added advantage as some of the traintng will be same and also the staff will be used to these activities which are common to both the operations.

In view of this, the Directo! of Census Operations, Arunachal Fradesh has approached the Government with the request that so far as possible the staft appointed as enumerators for the first phase may be chosen as enumerators for the second phase of work an they may not be transferred, as far as puacticable, during the intervening period, so as to complete the operations successfully in Arunachal Pradesh. The Home Minister has also requested the Honourable LG and tke Honourable Chief Minister to extend all help to make the operations a success.

I would, therefore, request you that every endcavour may be made to stop avoidable transfers of enumerators so that the Census operations may be carried out as smoothly as possible. Unless the exigercies of work demand so, transfers dhould not be effected.

I once again remind you that census is an operation of national importance and every one should co-operate to make it a success. This may please be brought to the notice of all staft working under this Government also.

Yours faithfully,

Sd/– Chief Secretary
Government of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar

No. Stat (Cen) 91/79(A) Dt. 28th July/80

Copy to the Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong—3 for infc rmatic n.

Sd/-
Deputy Director of Economic & Statistics.

CENSUS IMMEDIATE

APPENDIX-LIV

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY COMMISSIONER, TIRAP; DISTRICT,: KHONSA

No. CEN-20/80-81/1 Dated, Khonsa the 7th August 1980

To

1. The Extra Assistant Commissioner,
   Khonsa/Miao/Longding.
2. The Circle Officer,
   Pongchau/Longding/Kanubari/Wakka/Khonsa/Laju/Namsang,
   Miao/Bordumsa/Diyun/Vijoynagar.

SUB: 1981 Census

Sir,

The first phase of 1981 Census has been completed and filled in schedules have been sent to the Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong.

The important and final phase of census *i.e.* actual enumeration will be carried out in the following stages:

(1) Enumeration in snow-bound, in-accessible and isolated areas during the period from 1st October, 1980 to 28th February, 1981.

(2) Enumeration during the period 9th February, 1981 to 28th February, 1981.

(3) Revisional round between 1st March, 1981 and 5th March, 1981. The following steps are involved in the operations.

(i) Preparation of notional map and lay-out sketch of each enumeration block,
(ii) Up-dating of Abridged Houselist,
(iii) Filling up of the Household Schedule, Part I and II.
(iv) Filling up of the Individual Slip for each individual in the household,
(v) Revisional round and up-dating of records,
(vi) Filling up of the enumerator's working sheet and enumerator's abstract,
(vii) Handing over of all documents to the Supervisors including the blank forms,
(viii) Preparation of village Directory.

(4) The necessary training of Census Charge Officers will be held during the month of August-September, 1980 on receipt of Instruction Books and blank training forms from the Director of Census Operations. The Census Charge Officers will impart training to their respective supervisors and enumerators in turn.

(5) You are aware that data provided through census are very much needed by the public and Government Organisations for economic and social planning and as such utmost care should be taken to appoint enumerators and supervisors. You may appoint those who have worked in the first phase i.e. houselisting operations because they have gathered some experience about census. You are requested to earmark supervisors and enumerators right now and carry a list of such along with you while attending census training for approval by the Principal Census Officer. You could earmark any Govt. Official for Census works as percensus Act 1948.

(6) The census is a large scale administrative operation of such a magnitude that it can only be successful and accurate if the people co-operate fully by way of giving correct and accurate information. Hence, publicity plays an important role in census operations. You are requested to create an awareness amongst the general public of your jurisdiction regarding the utility of census whenever any officials of any department visiting any villages. Other steps such as census film, pamphlet, posters etc. are being chalked out by the Director of Census Oprations.

(7) Kindly acknowledge receipts of this letter.

Yours faithfully,

Sd/- (ASHOK KUMAR)
8-8-80
Deputy Commissioner &
Principal Census Officer,
Tirap District, Khonsa

No. CEN-20/80-81/1 Dated, Khonsa the 7th August, 80

Copy to :—

1. The Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong for information.
2. The Addl. Deputy Commissioner, Changlang. He may write to the Census Charge Officers of Changlang/Manmao and Nampong.
3. The Superintending Engineer, Jairampur/Executive Engineer, Jairampur/Executive Engineer, Khonsa/Asstt. Engineer, (Elect) Jairampur/Khonsa/DMO/DDI/ARCS/DVODAO/DEO/A.E.(RWD) Khonsa/Miao/Changlang/DFO Deomali/Mao/MDDeoma
4. The Principal H.S. School Khonsa/Changlang/BSB Changlang/Headmaster Longding/Jairampur/Mao/Nampong.

They are requested to co-operate in the ensuing final phase of 1981 census to make it a success.

/Sd- (ASHOK KUMAR)
8-8-80
Deputy Commissioner &
Principal Census Officer,
Tirap District, Khonsa

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY COMMISSIONER, EAST KAMENG DISTRICT, SEPPA

CIRCULAR

It is gratifying to note that Houselisting Operations which is the 1st phase of 1981 Census Operations has been successfully completed at all the Circles in this District with the help and co-operation of people of all walks of life specially of staff of various Govt. Departments. We hope to receive similar co-operation in future too in making the 1981 Census Operations a grand success.

As per All India time schedule the 2nd and final phase of Census Operation is scheduled to be conducted in the month of February/March '81. However, in the snow-bound and inaccessible areas it will be done in the month of October, 1980.

To conduct this 2nd phase of Operation a large number of enumerators and supervisors will have to be engaged again and it will be of great advantage of the staff whose services were utilised in the 1st phase are engaged this time too giving them the same area of operation as before. The Government has, therefore, decided that transfer and posting of all staff in general and particularly of those who were assigned census duty in the Houselisting Operations should as far as possible be avoided till completion of final phase of this operation. Necessary instruction in this regard has been issued to all Heads of Departments and other concerned vide Chief Secretary's letter No. Stat (Cen) 91/79 dated 5th June '80 and forwarded to the local Heads of Departments and other concerned, vide our letter No. Census-04/79/80-81/147-68 dated 23rd June, 1980. However, a copy of the said letter is enclosed herewith for ready reference. Further in order to create more impact on the officers and staff involved in this operation and to guarantee that instead of taking it lightly they do this work with more devotion and seriousness, it has also been decided by the Government to have an assessment report of their performances in conducting the operation and to record it in their ACRs by making special entry in this regard. The assessment report of the incumbents will be furnished to the proper authority for recording in the ACRs of the concerned persons in due course.

Sd/- (PARKASH CHANDER)
20-8-80
Deputy Commissioner & Ex-Officio
Principal Census Officer, East Kameng
District, SEPPA

Memo No. Census-5/79/80-81 Dated Seppa, the 20th Aug '80

Copy forwarded for information and necessary action to :—

1. All Heads of Departments, East Kameng District.
2. All the Enumerators and Supervisors of Houselisting Operations, East Kameng District.
3. The EAC, Chayangtajo/Circle Officer, East Kameng District.
4. The Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh Shillong-3 for information.

Sd/- (PARKASH CHANDER)
20-8-80
Deputy Commissioner & Ex-Officio
Principal Census Officer, East Kameng
District SEPPA

APPENDIX-LVI

CENSUS IMMEDIATE

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY COMMISSIONER : WEST SIANG DISTRICT : ALONG

No. DCD 4912/80 81/ Dated Along, the 26th Aug./80

To

All Extra Assistant Commissioners/
All Circle Officers, West Siang District.

SUBJECT.—*1981* **Census Enumeration**

It is my privilege to convey thanks to you for your whole hearted efforts which enabled to complete the House-listing Operations of 1981 Census in the District as per schedule. I am confident tha efforts shall be made from all corners to make the 2nd phase of operation a grand success as done earlier

As per all India times schedule the 2nd phase of operations is from Oct/80 in inaccessible areas. In this District only 6 circles *viz.*, Tuting Gelling Singa Mechukha Manigong and Tato had fallen under this category of operations. In the remaining circles enumeration shall start from 9th February, 1981 and to be ompleted by 28th February, 1981.

To conduct this 2nd phase of operations a large number of Enumerations and Supervisors will have to be engaged again. It will be of advantageous if the staff whose services were utilised in the 1st phase are engaged this time by giving them the same area of operations as before. The Government has therefore decided that transfer and posting of all staff in general and particularly of those who were assigned Census duty in the Houselisting Operations should as far as possible be avoided till Completion of final phase of this operation. Necessary instruction in this regard has been issued to all Heads of Departments and other concerned vide Chief Secretary's letter No. State (Cen) 91/79 of 5th June/1980.

It would be appreciated if all charge officers, supervisors and enumerators work very hard with sense of devotion and zeal to achieve the success in this important national programme.

The Director of Census Operations is making you available with instruction set , schedules etc. Arrangement for training of the charge officer shall be made from this end, so as, you can train the supervisors/enumerators in you Admn. HQs. As such please submit your list of enumerators and supervisors showing area of operation again to reach this office within 15th Sept./1980.

The receipt of this may please be acknowledged.

Yours faithfully,

Sd/- (B.S.Kharayat)
Deputy Commissioner,
West Siang District Along.
Dated Along, 26th August/1980

Memo No. DCD 4912/80-81

Copy to :—

1. The Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-3.
2. All Heads of Departments in the West Siang District. They are requested that no transfer of officials and earned leave etc. should be given to their staff during said period unless it is absolutely necessary, that too without permission of the undersigned.
3. The E.A.C. (Estt) Branch, D.C's Office for necessary action.
4. The Chief Secreatary, Arunacha Pradesh, Itanagar for favour of information.

Sd/- (B.S. Kharayat)
West Siang District, Along

APPENDIX-LVII

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY COMMISSIONER , DAPORIJO

No. Cen-3/Pt-III/80-81 Dated the 21st August '80

CIRCULAR

It is very pleasing to note that the 1st Phase of the 1981 Census Houselisting Operation, has been successfully completed in this district. This was made possible with the co-operation of various departments functioning in this district and more particularly, with the help of the people at large. The enumerators and supervisors must be congratulated for their devotion and hard work in successful completion of the Houselisting Operation. We are looking forward to receiving similar co-operation during the Second and most significant phase of the 1981 Census.

The Second a Final Phase of the 1981 Census will be conducted from October 1980 ending February 28-9-1980 in inaccesibil isolated & difficult areas and in all other areas during February 9 to February 28, 1980 according to all India pattern (we may have to start little earlier).

As in the Houselisting Operation, a large number of enumerators and supervisors will be required to be engaged for this Phase also, Staff who have been trained and engaged for the First Phase will also be engaged for this Phase also, since some of the training will be of similar nature ; and it is advantageous for enumerators to function in the same area of operation. In view of this at the Govt. had decided that the staff appointed as enumeratiors and supervisors for Houselisting Operation are not to be transferred as far as practicable till successful completion of the Census.

Further, it has been decided that in order to ceate more impact on the staff engaged in Census Operation a speciai entry in Annual Confidential Report will be made on the performance of Census works entrusted to the official. The official engaged for Census Operation are, therefore, to take it very seriously with devotion to make Census taking a complete success.

Sd/- Deputy Commissioner & Prineipal
Census Officer, Upper Subsansiri,
Daperjo

Memo No. Cen-3/Pt-III/80-81 Dated Drj the August 25, 1980

Copy to :—

1. The Dy. Commissioner, Dapotijo for information and necessary action.
2. The E.A.C./Circle Officer, for information and necessary action.
3. Sr. Enumerator/Supervisor of H.L. Operation for Information.
4. Director, Census Operation (A.P.) Shillong-3 for information.

Sd/- Asstt, Sub-divisional Census Officer
For Dy. Commissioner & Princiapl Census
Officer
Upper Subansiri, Daporijo.

APPENDIX- LVIII

LOHIT DISTRICT, TEZU

CIRCULAR

It is heartening to note that Houselisting Operation, the 1st phase of 1981 Census Operation, has been successfully completed in our District with the willing help and co-operation of staff of various Govt. Departments. We are expecting to get similar co-operation in making the population counting a success.

As per All India norm the 2nd phase of Census operation i.e. population counting is scheduled to start in the month of February, 1981. However, in the inaccessible areas it will be started in the month of October, 80. So we propose to start population counting for Hayuliang, Chaglongam, Goiliang, Hawai, Walong, Kibithoo and Wakro in the month of October, 80 and for the rest population counting will be started from February, 81.

To conduct the population counting a large number of Enumerators and Supervisors will be required. It will be of great advantage if the staff whose services were utilised in the 1st phase are engaged in this time also giving them same area/block of operation as before. The Government has therefore decided that transfer and posting of all staff in general and particularly of those who were assigned Census duty in the houselisting operation should as far as possible be stopped till completion of final phase of this operation. Necessary instruction in this regard was issued to all Heads of Departments and other concerned vide Chief Secretary's letter No. Stat (Cen) 91/79 dated 5th June, 80.

It is also important to note that the Government has decided to have an assessment report for the Officer/Staff who have been engaged in 1981 Census duty for their performances in conducting the operation and to record it in their ACRs by making special entry in this regard. The assessment report of the incumbents will be furnished to the proper authority for recording in the ACRs of the concerned persons in due course.

Sd/- (Smti. P. M. Singh), IAS,
Principal Census Officer,
Lohit District, Tezu.

Memo No. LCS/6421/ Dated Tezu, the.....th Aug., 1981.

Copy to :—

1. All Heads of Deptts.
2. Addl. Deputy Commissioner (Dev), Tezu.
3. All EACs and COs, Lohit District.
4. All Enumerators/Supervisors of Houselisting Operation.
5. The DCO, A.P. Shillong for information.

Sd/- (Smti. P. M. Singh) IAS,
Principal Census Officer,
Lohit District, Tezu.

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY COMMISSIONER: LOWER SUBANSIRI DISTRICT; ZIRO

LALIT SHARMA
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER
SUBANSIRI DISTRICT, ZERO
D.O. No. CEN-1981/1/80(Vol-III)
Dated Ziro, the 8th October '80

SUB: **Census 1981, deployment of Govt. staff.**

My dear Shri

With the completion of the first phase of the 1981 census, the actual counting of population will commence in Arunachal Pradesh from October 1980 to 28th February 1981 in all non-synchronous areas and in all other areas from 9th February 1981 to 28th February 1981 according to the all India pattern. The revisional round is between Sunday, 1st March 1981 and Thursday 5th March 1981. On 6th March 1981 enumerators are to submit enumerator's abstract and other records to supervisors. On 7th March 1981 Supervisors are to submit all records to the Charge Officers. On 8th March 1981 Charge Officers are to communicate charge figures to Principal Census Officer in standard message forms (forms will be supplied). On 9th March 1981, the Principal Census Officer is to communicate provisional district figures in standard message forms to the Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong and the Registrar General of India, New Delhi.

2. Since there is no non-synchronous area in our district we will start the operation from 9th February 1981. Of course there are some interior places particularly under Koloriang Sub-division where we can start the operation well ahead of time to perform the task conveniently within target date.

3. To conduct this 2nd phase of 1981 census a large number of enumerators and Supervisors will have to be engaged and it will be of great advantage if the staff whose services were utilised in the 1st phase are engaged this time too, giving them the same area of operation as before. The Government have therefore decided that transfers and postings of all staff in general and particularly of these who were assigned census duty in the Houselisting Operation should as far as possible be avoided till completion of final phase of this operation. Necessary instructions in this regard have been issued to all Heads of Department and other concerned vide Chief Secretary's letter No. Stat (Cen) 91/79 dated 5th June 1980.

Further, in order to create more impact on the officers and staff involved in this operation, it has been decided by the Government to have an assessment report of their performances in conducting the operation and to record it in their ACRs by making special entry in this regard. The assessment report of the officers will be furnished to the proper authority for record in the ACRs of the concerned persons in due course. It is also very likely that as in 1961 and 1971 census good performance by census workers might be given recognition by way of giving some awards, merit certificates etc.

4. All District Heads of Department both major and minor and others concerned are requested to submit list of the staff working under them as soon as possible for Enumerators and Supervisors. Heads of local Defence Organisations are also requested to send the names of Enumerators and Supervisors for enumeration in their special areas by their own personnel.

5. All Circle Officers of Koloriang and Ziro Sub-divisions are requested to submit revised upto date village list of their respective circles along with the lists of Enumerators and Supervisors immediately.They are further informed that all the Circle Officers and Charge Officers for local special area of Defence Organisations are to obtain training at Ziro for 4 (four) days sometime during last week of October or 1st week of November. Exact date of training programme will be intimated later on over signal. Circle Officers in turn are to impart training to Supervisors and Enumerators in different stages conveniently.

6. Immediate actions may please be taken on top priority basis.
With regards,

Yours sincerely,

Sd/- (LALIT SHARMA)

NO. CEN-1981/1/80(Vol-III) Dated Ziro, the 9th October '80

ALL HEADS OF DEPTTS. (MAJOR/MINOR)

DEO/DFO/EE/DAO/MDO/DVO/SF/DIPRO/DIO/FPO/ARCS/DRO/PRINCIPAL H.S. SCHOOL/AO/YC/AE (I)/AE (II)/AE/ (ELECT)/DSO/ASP/AO(SSB)/SUPPLY SUPDT/HA(ADMIN)/TO/BRANCH MANAGER (SBI)/POST MASTER.

1. The Addl. Deputy Commissioner, Lower Subansiri District, Ziro.
2. The Asstt. Commissioner, Koloriang Sub-division.
3. The Extra Asstt. Commissioner, (Dev), Lower Subansiri District, Ziro.
4. The Extra Commissioner, (PR), Lower Subansiri District, Ziro.

5. The Extra Commissioner, (JUD), Lower Subansiri District, Ziro.
6. The Block Development Officer, Ziro I & II.
7. All Circle Officers Kimin/Palin/Raga/Tali/Nyapin/Damin (Huri)/Sarli/Koloriang.
8. The Addl. Deputy Commissioner, Itanagar.
9. The Officer Commanding CRP, Ziro.
10. The Officer Commanding, Assam Rifle, Kimin/Ziro.
11. The DCIO (SIB), Ziro.

Copy forwarded to :—

1. The Director of Census Operations, Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-793003.
2. The Deputy Director of Economics & Statistics, Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-793001.
3. The Chief Secretary, Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh, Itanagar-791111.

Sd/- (Lalit Sharma)
Deputy Commissioner,
& Ex-Officio Principal Census Officer,
Lower Subansiri District, Ziro.

APPENDIX--LX

GOVERNMENT OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY COMMISSIONER AND EX-OFFICIO PRINCIPAL CENSUS OFFICER DIBANG VALLEY DISTRICT: ANINI

CIRCULAR

Dated Anini, the 14th November, 1980

The first phase of Census 1981, i.e. Houselisting operation has been a grand success and for which the credit fully goes to the staff of various departments and the extensive co-operation of the people.

The second phase of Census 1981 which is also the actual Census taking is scheduled to be launched on 20th November. 80 in the Upper Dibang Valley areas.

Government has taken various measures in view of making the actual Census taking a grand success. All transfers/ postings of staff engaged in Census duties are to be kept in abeyance till the census taking is over, and the winter vacation of schools scheduled to start from 1st December, 80 may differ to ensure success of the operation. Necessary instructions in this regard has already been issued to all Heads of Deptts. and other concerned from time to time from the Govt. Further, in order to create more impact on the officers engaged in Census works and to guarantee the actual census taking with more devotion and seriousness, it has been decided by the Govt. to record the assessment report regarding performance in conducting the operation, in their respective ACRs by making special entry in this regard.

In actual census taking, there will be questions regarding personal matters of individuals. Since the future planning and development depends totally on the statistics revealed by census the people from all aspects of life are requested to co-operate with the Census officers and give all the facts without any hesitations. The information given to a Census officer is a confidential matter and it is kept under close security and confidence.

We hope to receive all sort of help from public leaders, GBs, and prominent persons of the villages and staff of various departments to make the census operation in the Upper Dibang Valley area a grand success.

Sd/- (K.C. GOGOI) IAS
Deputy Commissioner & Ex-Officio
Principal Census Officer, Anini.

Memo No. DV(CEN)3/79/16416-90

Dated Anini, the 15th November, 1980.

Copy to :—

1. All Heads of Departments.
2. All Enumerators and Supervisors.
3. The Public leaders and GBs.
4. The Addl. Deputy Commissioner, Roing.
5. The Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong.

Sd/- (Dr. P.R. GUPTA) EAC
(CEN)
For Deputy Commissioner & Ex-Officio
Principal Census Officer, Anini.

APPENDIX–LXI

GOVT. OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY COMMISSIONER : EAST SIANG DISTRICT : PASIGHAT

CIRCULAR

It is gratifying to note that Houselisting Operation which is the 1st phase of 1981 census operation has finally been successfully completed In this district with the help and co-operation of people of all walks of life especially of staff of various Govt. departments. We hope to receive similar co-operation in future also in making the 1981 Census operation a grand success.

As per All India time schedule the 2nd and final phase of census operation is scheduled to be conducted in the month of February/ March, 1981. However, in the snow bound and in accessible areas it will be done in the month of October, 80.

To conduct this 2nd phase of operation a large number of Enumerators and Supervisors will have to be engaged again and it will be of great advantage if the staff whose services were utilised in the 1st phase are engaged this time too giving them the same area o. operation as before. The Government has there.ore decided that transfer and posting of all staff in general and particularly to those who were assigned Census duty in the House listing Operation should as far as possible be avoided till completeion of final phase of this operation Necesary instruction in this regard has been issued to all Heads of departments and other concerned vided Chief Secretary letter No. Stat (Cen)91/79 dated 5th June, 80. Further in order to create more impact on the officers and Staff involved in this ooeation and to guarante. that instead of taking it lightly they do this work with more devotion and seriousness, it has also been decided by the Government to have an assessment report of their performances in conducting the operation and to record it in their ACRs by makiog spacial entry in this regard. The assessment report of the incumbents will be furnished to proper authority for recording in the ACRs of the concerned persons in due course.

Sd/- J.M. Tangu,
Deputy Commissioner &
Ex-officio Principal Census Officer
East Siang District, Pasighat.

Date1 Pasighat the 9th July, 80.

Memo No. S.-6680/

Copy to :—

1. All Heads of Departments, East Siang District.
2. All Enumerators/Supervisors of Houselisting Operation, East Siang District.
3. All Extra Asstt. Commissioner/Circle Officers, East Siang District.

} for information and necessary action.

4. The D.C.O.. Shillong-3 for information please.

Sd/- J. M. Tangu
Deputy Commissioner &
Ex-Officio Principal Census Officer,
Passighat.

GOVT. OF ARUNACHAL PRADESH

OFFICE OF THE ADDITIONAL DEPUTY COMMISSIONER : TIRAP DISTRICT: CHANGLANG

No. CLG/CEN-1/243

Dated Changlang, the 20th December, 1980

CIRCULAR

Like other parts of our Nation the 1981 (decenial) human census is being started in our Arunachal Pradesh. In this regards we are utilizing the services of our Govt. employees mostly from the Education Medical and Agricultural department to perform the enumeration work in the villages under my jurisdiction. Therefore, I request all of you to extend your kind help and necessary co-operation to our enumerators and supervisors, while approaching for collection of necessary information to enable us to complete this important National task in time.

Sd/- (G. S. Chima)
Additional Deputy Commissioner
Tirap District, Changlang.

Copy to :—

1. The All Heads of Department in Changlang Sub-division for wide circulation amongst their staff and others.
2. The EAC Miao with a request to issue this circular to all heads of deptt. and Gam/ASM/ZPM for his jurisdiction including Bordumsa and Diyun Circle.
3. The CO Manmao/Nampong/Changlang sufficient copies are enclosed herewith for distribution amongst staff and village GAM/leader.
4. The G.B. of———— ———— ———— Village
5. The GPM of———— ———— ————Village
6. The ASM of ———— ———— ————Anchal
7. The AE CPWD, Changlang Joirampur/Miao.
8. The AE RWD Changlang/Miao.
9. The Bazar Secretary Changlang/Manmao/Mampong/Bordumsa/Miao/Diyun with a request to wide circulate amongst all.
10. The Director of Census Operations, Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-3 for information.

APPENDIX LXIII

STATEMENT A

STAFF POSITION AS ON 1-10-1979

Sl. No.	Designation of posts	No. of Posts
1	2	3
	ADMINISTRATION WING :	
	1. Director	1
	2. Dy. Director	1
	3. Asstt. Director	1
	4. Head Assistant	1
	5. Accountant	1
	6. U.D. Clerk	3
	7. L.D. Clerk	5
	8. Sr. Steno	1
	9. Jr. Steno	1
	10. Hindi Translator	1
	11. Driver	1
	12. Jr. Gestetner operator	1
	13. Daftry	1
	14. Peon	5
	15. Chowkidar	3
	16. Sweeper	1
	CENSUS & TABULATION WING :	
	1. Investigator	2
	2. Statistical Asstt.	1
	3. Computor	5
	4. Asstt. Compiler	8
	SRS WING :	
	1. Investigator	2
	2. Statistical Asstt.	1
	3. Computor	8
	4. Asstt. Compiler	9
	MAP WING :	
	1. Cartographer	1
	2. Artist	1
	3. Draftsman	3
	4. Ferro Ptg. Operator	1
	PRINTING & SOCIAL STUDIES WING :	
	1. Statistical Asstt.	4

STATEMENT-B

TEMPORARY POSTS CREATED FOR 1981 CENSUS AFTER 1-10-1979

Sl. No.	Designation of posts	No. of posts
1	2	3
ADMINISTRATIVE WING :		
	1. Office Superintendent	1
	2. Assistant	1
	3. U.D. Clerk	3
	4. L.D. C[erk	2
	5. Peon	2
CENSUS & TABULATION WING :		
	1. Statistical Assistant	2
	2. Computor	5
PRINTING SECTION :		
	1. Statistical Assistant	1
	2. Computor	2
REGIONAL TABULATION OFFICE		
	1. Asstt. Director (T)	1
	2. Head Clerk	1
	3. U.D. Clerk	1
	4. L.D. Clerk	3
	5. Chowkidar	1
	6. Checker	3
	7. Tabulator	21

ANNEXURE-LXI

No. G. 18020/3/79—Budget Cell

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS
OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR GENERAL, INDIA

2/A, Mansingh Road,
New Delhi-110011, the 1982

To

All Directors of Census Operations,

Subject : Payment of honorarium to the enumeration staff in connection with the 1981 Census.

Sir,

I am directed to convey the sanction of the President to the payment of honorarium at the following rates to the enumerators, supervisors, charge officers and district census officers, engaged appointed in connection with 1981 Census in the various States, Union Territories/Administrations :—

1. ENUMERATORS	
(i) For housenumbering, houselisting and filling up of the House list & Houselist Abstract etc., (including the cost of the housenumbering material) for a houselisting block.	Rs. 20/- (Rupees twenty only)
(ii) For actual Census enumeration i.e., filling up of Individual Slip, Household Schedules, Enumerators abstract etc. for an enumeration block.	Rs. 70/- (Rupees seventy only)
2. SUPERVISORS	
(i) Housenumbering and houselisting and filling up of various Schedules statements, register etc., for a Supervisor's circle and other duties performed during the houselisting operation..	Rs. 20/- (Rupees twenty only)
(ii) For duties performed during actual Census enumeration for a Supervisor's circle.	Rs. 70/- (Rupees seventy only)
3. CHARGE OFFICERS	
Which term would include Deputy & Assistant Charge Officer also.	Lump sum honorarium of Rs. 200/- (Rupees two hundred) only for the entire operation (i.e. Houselisting and Actual Census enumeration).

4. DISTRICT CENSUS OFFICERS

Lump sum honorarium of Rs. 500/- (Rupees five hundred) only for the entrie operation (i.e. Houselisting and Housenumbering and Actual Census enumeration).

5. Addl. District Census Officer/Dy. District Census Officer/Sub-divisional Census Officer in the Sates/ Union Territories for the entire Census Operations (i.e., Houselisting & Housenumbering and actual Population count.) (RGI's letter No. G. 18020/3/79 B. C. dt. 8-9-1980) — Rs. 300/- (Rupees three hundred) only.

The xpenditure involved is debitable to the Head "265-A-other Administrative Services—A.1(2) Enumeration A. (2)(4) Honorarium to Enumerators" (Non Plan) in the year 1980-81 in such States/Union Territories/Administrations, where the housenumbering and houselisting operations are expected to be completed within the financial year 1980-81 and to the financial year 1981-82 subject to the voting of funds by the Parliament.

This issues with the concurrence of the Ministry of Finance, vide their Office Order No. 557/80/80 dated 21-1-1980.

Yours faithfully,

Sd/- (P. PADMANABHA)
Registrar General, India, &
Census Commissioner of India
(Ministry of Home Affairs)

No. G. 18020/3/79-Budget Cell, New Delhi-110011 dated

Copy forwarded to :

1. Controllers of Accounts, Ministry of Home Affairs, New Delhi.
2. Pay & Accounts Office (Census) Ministry of Home Affairs, New Delhi.
3. Ministry of Finance, New Delhi.
4. Ministry of Home Affairs, New Delhi.
5. All Accountants General.
6. The Chief Secretaries to the Government of India all States and Union Territories.

Sd/- (P. PADMANABHA)
Registrar General, India &
Census Commissioners of India
(Ministry of Home Affairs)

Annexure-LXIII

IMMEDIATE

No. N-11012/10/80—ECD

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF PLANNING
DEPARTMENT OF STATISTICS

Sardar Patel Bhavan, Sansad Marg,
New Delhi-110001, dt. 31-5-1980.

To

The Director of Census Operations',
Arunachal Pradesh, Laitumkhrah,
(Near Police Beat House),
Shillong—793003.

Sub: Payment of honorarium to the enumeration staff in connection with Economic Census to be conducted in 1980 along with the Houselisting Operations of Population Census.

Sir,

I am directed to convey the sanction of the President to the payment of honorarium at the following rates to the Enumerators and Supervisors for canvassing Enterprise Lists and preparation of Enterprise List Abstracts and other duties connected therewith relating to Economic Census being conducted in 1980 along with the houselisting operations of the Population Census in various States, Union Territories/Administrations :—

(a) Enumerator (for filling up of Enterprise List and Enterprise List Abstract for a houselisting block). Rs. 15/-
(Rupees Fifteen only)

(b) Supervisor (for Supervision of work relating to the economic census of enumerators in a Supervisor's Circle). Rs. 15/-
(Rupees Fifteen only)

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to Major Head 304-A-Other Economic Services, A-1--Economic Advice and Statistics, AI(1) Central Statistical Organisation

AI(iv) Other Charges (Plan) for the year 1980-81 under Grant No. 72 "Statistics".

3. This issues with the concurrence of the I.F.A. Deptt. of Statistics, vide their U.O. No. 555/IFA Cell/80, dt 31-5-80.

Yours faithfully,

Sd/- (A. Prasad)
Dy. Secretary to the Govt. of India.

Copy to :—

(i) The Pay and Accounts Officer, Deptt. of Statistics, Sardar Patel Bhavan, New Delhi. Provision for this expenditure has been made in the B.E. for 1980-81.
(ii) The Accountant General, Arunachal Pradesh, Sihllong.
(iii) The Chief Secretary to the Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong.
(iv) The Registrar General, India, Ministry of Home Affairs, 2-A, Mansingh Road, New Delhi.
(v) The Secretary to the Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh, Admn., Planning and Development Deptt., Shillong.
(vi) The Deputy Director, Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Sectt. Bldg., Arunachal Pradesh Administration., Shillong-793 001 (Meghalaya).

Sd/- (A. Prasad)
Deputy Secretary to the Govt: India.

APPENDIX-LXIV

(COPY)

P. PADMANABHA

D.O. No. 9/75/80—CD(CEN)
Government of India,
Ministry of Home Affairs,
Registrar General & Census
Commissioner, India,
2A, Mansingh Road, New Delhi-11.
December 26, 1980.

Dear Shri Gupta,

It has been the tradition to recognise good work performed in the census by the award of suitable medals. With the Census Operation being completed by 15th March 1981, we have been considering this matter and intend to continue the tradition of awarding medals. However, as you will appreciate, the awarding of census medals and associated certificates will necessarily have to be on a limited scale and will be given only to such of the census functionaries who perform excellent work in the field. Apart from these few persons, a very large number of people belonging to the State Government would have also performed commendable work which, we feel, should not go unrecognised.

The hierarchies of the State Governments and the Administrations of the Union Territories are fully involved in the census Operations and would look forward to some recognition of good work which may not necessarily have been compensated by medals. It is considered desirable that a system of recongnising good work. Quite apart from that performed by those selected for awards of medals should be developed. I would suggest for the consideration of the Government the issue of Commendation Certificates with an entry in the annual confidential rolls in the case of all those who perform work of quality in the census. This would be in addition to the census medals and associated certificates.

The issue of commendation certificates would be a desirable method of appreciation of services rendered by those who do not necessarily receive medals but have done very good work indeed. The District Census Officers could forward the names of such functionaries to the heads of offices concerned suggesting suitable entries in their annual confidential reports to the effect that their performance was of high quality in connection with the 1981 census. In such cases the State Government may consider issue of the Commendation Certificate. The small expenditure on these certificates is doubtless one which the State Government would readily bear considering the fact that this would go a long way towards bousing the morale of the census hierarchy.

I would be grateful if the two proposals made herein are considered favourably. These are, to sum up, the issue of orders recognising census performance of quality in the annual confidential reports and the issue of Commendation Certificates by the State Government itself to such persons who do not receive medals as such.

I would be grateful if these proposals can be considered and wide publicity can be given to such action as the State Government may take in the matter. Early issue of instructions on this matter will go a long way towards ensuring whole-hearted work by the census functionaries.

With regards.

Yours sincerely

Sd/- (P. Padmanabha)

Shri I.P Gupta,
Chief Secretary,
Arunachal Pradesh Administration,
ITANAGAR

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX—LXVII

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF CENSUS OPERATIONS : ARUNACHAL PRADESH : SHILLONG-3.

No. CEN/ESSTT/71/17 (Part-I) Dated Shillong, the 19th August, 1981

To,

All Deputy Commissioners,
Arunachal Pradesh,
Itanagar.

Sub : CENSUS AWARDS

Sir,

It is to inform you that so far we have not received the names of census officials recommended for Census Awards. The Registrar General and Census Commissioner of India has decided to award Silver and Bronze Medals from the Census Organisation side, and Commendation Certificates by the Arunachal Pradesh Govt. to those who were not recommended for the above awards of Silver and Bronze Medals but otherwise had done commendable work during both the phases of census operations. The norms for awards of Silver and Bronze Medals are decided by the Registrar General and Census Commissioner of India as follows :

1. One Silver Medal to the best Charge Officer and one Bronze Medal to the next best Charge Officer in a district.
2. One Silver Medal to the best Supervisor and one Bronze Medal to the next best Supervisor in a district.
3. One Silver Medal to the best Enumerator and one Bronze Medal to the next best Enumerator in a charge (Circle).
4. Commendation Certificates for others who performed commendable work during both the phases of 1981 Census Operations.

2. It is, therefore, requested to kindly submit to this office the recommendation for your district according to the norms indicated above by 15th of September, 81 with a copy to the Development Commissioner, Arunachal Pradesh Govt. for information and necessary action on the cases recommended by you for the award of Commendation Certificates.

Yours faithfully,

Sd/- (M.B. RAI)
Director of Census Operations,
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-3.

Memo No. Cen/Esstt/71/17 (Part -I) dated Shillong, the 19th August, 81.

Copy to :

1. The Chief Secretary, Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh for favour of information.
2. Development Commissioner, Govt. of Arunachal Pradesh for favour of his information and necessary action.

Sd/- (M.B. RAI)
Director of Census Operations,
Arunachal Pradesh, Shillong-3.

PART I–B
ADMINISTRATION REPORT—TABULATION

CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTION

In part 1A of this report we have discussed at length on the two stages of Census Operations—Houselisting and actual count, i.e., Enumeration. These two different stages of the Census Operations are closely followed by another stage, i.e., Tabulation of data collected during the above two field operations. Houselisting and enumeration are entirely field work where the enumerators collect data by going from door to door, whereas Tabulation is purely a desk-work where all the data collected during the above two field operations are processed. Unlike in 1971 Census, in 1981 Census for the first time entire data processing was carried out on electronic computor, except the processing of Primary Census Abstract, General Population Tables and Table H-2 i.e., data relating to handicapped persons, which were processed manually.

2. Another worth mentioning aspect of 1981 Census is the departure from the usual practice of manual tabulations by sorting the Individual Slips for generating Primary Census Abstract. In 1981 Census Individual Slip pads and Household Schedule books were kept intact and the data on Primary Census Abstract were compiled from the Enumerator's Abstract and the Population Record (Part II of Household Schedule).

3. In the following chapters we will discuss in brief the process adopted for tabulation of data collected during Houselisting Operations and Enumeration.

CHAPTER. II

EDITING AND TABULATION OF THE HOUSELIST FORMS

1. Immediately after completion of the Houselisting Operations on 31st May, 1980 the filled-in house-list forms from the districts started arriving in this Directorate office from the month of June, 1980 through their respective agents. By the middle of July, 1980 we received filled-in houselist from all districts. A team of following officials was constituted to receive the documents.

1. Investigator	—	1
2. Statistical Assistant	—	2
3. Computor	—	1

2. The above officials were not only to receive the Houselist schedules from the districts but they were also supposed to carry out some preliminary scrutiny. Instructions were given to them on the type of scrutiny and corrections to be carried out on the schedules wherever found necessary, such as, whether the Houselist form had serial number and such forms were arranged in serial order, if not to arrange accordingly; to check whether page number was given, if not to give page number; if there were loose pages these were to be secured properly etc.

3. The Houselist forms were arranged blockwise and packed in separate bundles with check-lists placed securedly in each of such bundle. These blockwise packages were again stocked properly chargewise for each district in the Central record room. This arrangement proved very convenient at the time of issuing Houselist forms to the teams of officials entrusted to edit the same. Entire room was turned into a Record Room fixed with shelves where the packed bundles of Houselist forms were kept chargewise for each district separately. One Assistant Compiler was placed in charge of this Record Room who was responsible to issue and receive back the forms from various teams engaged on editing and tabulation work.

Editing

4. The following officials were engaged for editing the Houselist forms.

1. Investigator	—	1	No.
2. Statistical Asstt.	—	1	No.
3. Asstt. Compilers	—	6	No.
TOTAL	—	8	Nos.

Out of 6 Assistant Compilers, three teams of two each were formed to edit the houselist forms. Statistical Assistant and Investigator were engaged for thorough checking of the works of these three teams. Assistant Director (Regional Tabulation Office) was the over-all in-charge right from the stage of editing to the processing of Table H-2, i.e., data relating to handicapped persons.

5. Instructions on editing of Houselisting forms were issued by the Registrar General, India. The above officials engaged for editing were trained properly before the job of editing houselist forms was entrusted to them. In order to make the editing effective all the officials selected for this job were given practical training on filling up of the Houselist forms. Once they got acquainted with the method of filling up the form correctly, it would be easy for them to edit the filled-in houselist forms. In the first week of July, 1980 the above training was arranged for three days by the Assistant Director (Regional Tabulation Office). The Statistical Assistant was made responsible to check; correct and guide the teams under the close Supervision of the Investigator. Assistant Director (Regional Tabulation Office) was over-all in-charge of the editing teams. He checked daily progress made by each team. This was essential to ensure that editing of the houselist forms would be completed within scheduled time.

Tabulation

6. In other states tabulation of housing data, was on the basis of 20% sample of census houses, but in the case of Arunachal Pradesh housing data was done on cent percent basis. Editing of the houselist forms had to be done prior to sampling of census houses. Sampling of census houses was not applicable for Arunachal Pradesh. The three teams constituted for editing, as already mentioned in the foregoing para, were entrusted each with one district. Therefore the three teams took at a time three districts. At the time of Houselisting Operations we had altogether five districts, which increased to nine at the time of Actual Count, i.e., during enumeration. The editing of the houselist forms started from the last week of July, 1980 and completed by the end of August, 1980. The completed H-2 tables were despatched to the Office of the Registrar General, India, New Delhi by the last week of September, 1980. To generate H-2 tables we had to engage additional three computors. After completing H-2 tables, houselist forms were also sent to the office of the Registrar General, India in order to generate in the computor H-1 tables, i.e., distribution of census houses by the use to which they were put.

7. Along with the Houselisting Operations we also had to canvass Enterprise list on behalf of the Central Statistical Organisations, New Delhi. The questions on Enterprise list were inter-related with column 4 of the houselist. A copy each of the Houselist and Enterprise list are given in appendices XXXI and XXXII(a) of Part I-A of this report. The

Principal Census Officers sent all filled-in forms on Enterprise list of their reepective districts to the Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Arunachal Pradesh. On receipt of filled-in forms all Districts, the Directorate of Economics and Statistics sent it direct to the Central Statistics Organisation, New Delhi for processing of the data collected.

8. The editing of houselists was carried out in accordance with the instructions conveyed by the Registrar General, India. The following were the common natuie of mistakes found in the filled in houselists at the time of editing.

(i) It was observed that in most cases enumerator's Block No. was given only in the first page of the houselist. In fact enumerator's block No. should have been given in all the successive pages of the houselists of that particular block.

(ii) In the lay-out sketch the block boundaries were not shown properly. But however, it was no possible in Arunachal Pradesh where cadastral survey was not carried out.

(iii) In column No.1 of the Houselist serial numbers are to be given blockwise, but it was observed that in most of the cases serial numbers were continued in the next block also.

(iv) It was observed that in a few cases serial number in column 1 was repeated in the next line, which was obviously due to carelessness.

(v) It was observed that where in a Building there was more than one census house, in column 2 the building No. was repeated in successive lines instead of putting (–) only against each census house of that building.

(vi) In a building consisting of more than one census house engaged in different enterprises were treatedas one census house, instead of separate census houses.

(vii) In a few cases against column 4 it was mentioned 'Vacant', but in the remarks column the reason is being vacant was not mentioned.

(vii) In some cases it was observed that in column 4 where suppose the entry was "shop-cum-residence" the entries were made only in one line which in fact, should have been reflected in two lines, i.e., for shop-cum-residence in the first line. and only for shop separate entries should have been made in the next describing the nature of 'shop'.

9. All the above mistakes were corrected at the time of editing. Simultaneously with the editing of houselists the same team also edited the houselist abstracts and made it upto date.

CHAPTER III

REGIONAL TABULATION OFFICE

In the first conference of the Directors of Census Operations held in New Delhi from August 24—29, 1979, a brief discussion was held on the setting up of Regional Tabulation Office in order to assist the Directors in carrying out the ensuing Census Operations. The norm fixed for the setting up of such Regional Tabulation Office was one Tabulation Office for every 5 million population. According to this norm Arunachal Pradesh was entitled to only one Regional Tabulation Office. Possibilities of starting this office at Itanagar were explored, but due to acute accommodation problems at Itanagar, this idea had to be abondoned. Ultimately the Regional Tabulation Office was started in Shillong itself attached to this Directorate Office.

2. Following staff were sanctioned by the Registrar General, India to man this office.

Sl. No.	Post	Pay Scale	No. of Staff Sanctioned
1	2	3	4
1.	Asstt. Director (Regional Tabulation Office)		1
2.	Investigator	Rs. 550-900	1
3.	Statistical Asstt.	Rs. 425-700	1
4.	Head Clerk	Rs. 425-700	1
5.	U.D.C.	Rs. 330-560	1
6.	L.D.C.	Rs. 260-400	3
7.	Peon	Rs. 196-232	1
8.	Chowkidar	Rs. 196-232	1
9.	Checker	Rs. 330 (fixed pay)	3
10.	Tabulator	Rs. 280 (fixed pay)	21

3. Shri H.C. Sharma of the Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Arunachal Pradesh Govt. was appointed as Assistant Director (Regional Tabulation Office) on deputation. He joined the office on April 3, 1980. As the above posts were created only to carry out 1981 Census therefore these were all temporary posts. Registrar General, India had issued specific instructions to fill up these temporary posts by giving promotions from the feeder cadres as far as possible, and avoid direct appointments so that no retrenchment problems would arise when these posts would be abolished after a year or so.

4. In accordance with instructions of the Registrar General, India all the posts created for 1981 Census were filled up giving promotions as far as possible. Only in a very few cases we had to resort to direct recruitment when there were no more suitable candidates left for promotion. However, all the staff appointed against fixed pay posts were taken by direct recruitment. Staff appointed against these posts had to be retrenched w.e.f. the afternoon of 28-2-82. According to the sanctioned posts of the tabulators we filled up all these posts. There was also a post of one supervisor which was not filled up as this could be managed from out of our existing staff All the three posts of checkers were filled up. Ou. of the above, two tabulators and one checker weret appointed as far back as in the month of November, 1980. They were specifically engaged in packing individual slips, household schedules and other ancillary documents. These were packed block-wise in separate boundles and then arranged charge-wise separately for onward despatch. This was really a very difficult task as we had to pack such bundles for 3473 enumeration blocks in altogether 3249 villages of Arunachal Pradesh, and then arrange to despatch them to their respective destinations to reach there much ahead of the enumeration which started from 9th Feburary, 1981.

5. Thus by the time the second phase of the Census Operations, i.e., enumeration, was completed our Regional Tabulation Office was also firmly established. For this purpose we had to hire a portion of a building, which was very near to the main Directorate office buildings. Though it was very near to main building but to maintain close supervision at the pick time of tabulation work it was found not very convenient. Therefore, Regional Tabulation Office was brought in the main building and Mapping section and Library were shifted to the building initially hired for Regional Tabulation Office. This arrangement was found very convenient for close supervision of work when primary Census Abstract and special tables on Scheduled Caste/Scheduled Tribe were generated from the data collected through Individual Slips. These were time-bound work to be completed within ten months.

6. Thorough training was imparted to all tabulators and checkers on the various stages of editing and matching of Individual Slips, Household Schedules and Population Record and processing of data collected through the Individual Slips for the tabulation of Primary Census Abstract. Along with them our own regular available staff, such as, Computors, Asstt. Compilers and Statistical Assistants were also trained up. While imparting training the instructions contained in the "Manual for compilation of Primary Census Abstract" and tabulation circular No. 9 issued by the Registrar General, India were very closely followed. Tabulation Circular No. 9 is reproduced in Appendix I.

CHAPTER IV

TABULATION (PRIMARY CENSUS ABSTRACT AND SPECIAL TABLES ON SCHEDULED CASTE/SCHEDULED TRIBE

1. After setting up of the Regional Tabulation Office and filling up of all posts created for this office next important step was to properly organise the staff so that the tabulation work that would follow in generating Primary Census Abstract, and at later stage special tables on Scheduled Caste/Scheduled Tribe, could be taken up systematically without causing any confusion and delay. All filled-in Individual Slips and Household Schedules received from the districts were properly kept in the Record Room. One Assistant Compiler was in-charge of the Record Room. His job was to issue required Schedules and receive them back. He was responsible to keep proper records of all transactions of such Schedules.

2. Out of 21 tabulators altogether four teams were constituted three teams consisting of 5 tabulators each and one team consisting of 6 tabulators. Out of three checkers, one checker each was attached to three teams while one of the Asstt. Comiplers, acting as a checker, was attached to the fourth team. The first task of the above four teams of tabulators was to carry out preliminary checks on the Individual Slip pads and Household Schedule books, such as, whether the two records were of the same block, whether location codes were written in household schedule and in each of the Individual Slips of the members of household; whether household schedule contained household number etc., etc.

3. After completion of the preliminary checks, as mentioned above, the teams took over editing and matching of Individual Slips with Population record. This process was carried out in altogether six steps as mentioned in the "Manual for compilation of Primary Census Abstract" issued by the Registrar General, India. Editing of population records from column 1 to 7 was the 1st step, and matching of entries in columns 1 to 7 of population record with entries against questions 1 to 5 of Individual Slip was 2nd step. Step 3 consisted of edit and matching of questions 8, 9, and 10 in the Individual Slip and Household schedule, Part I, & II. In step 4, question 11 and questions 14A to 16 of Individual Slip were edited. In step 5 question 11 and 14A to 16 were matched with columns 10 to 21 and 24 to 35 of Population Record. Lastly, in step 6 the column totals of population record were edited. After completion of edit and matching of the schedules, the next stage was the preparation of the Primary Census Abstract itself.

4. Before we took up the processing of data from Individual Slips for the preparation of General Primary Census Abstract, we had to select 5% of sample block to generate certain advance tabulations at National level. The Registrar General, India had issued instructions on the method of the selection of 5% sample blocks vide his Tabulation Circular No. 6. So far as Arunachal Pradesh was concerned Part III of the instructions were applicable. Registrar General India's Tabulation Circular No. 6 is reproduced in appendix II. One Statistical Assistant and five computors were trained on selection of 5% sample blocks. They worked under the direct supervision of the Investigator (Tabulation). The Assistant Director (Regional Tabulation Office) was, of course, over-all in charge. We had altogether 176 sample blocks.. Selection of sample blocks did not take much time. Within April, 1981 the task was completed. We were ready to despatch the Individual Slips of sample blocks, but then we were instructed by Data Processing Division not to send till the receipt of further instructions from their end. Ultimately in first week of June, 1981, we despatched all sample slips to Data Processing Division for advance tabulations. Simultaneously with sample selection we had also processed the gneneral Primary Census Abstract of the 176 (5%) sample blocks.

5. Immediately after the completion of the selection of 5% sample blocks, we started work on the preparation of general Primary Census Abstract of the remaining 95%. It was not difficult because we had already trained our staff, as already mentioned in para 6 of Chapter III, and in para 2 and 3 of this Chapter. The four teams of tabulators organised for this purpose started with one district each. While generating Primary Census Abstract, the Individual Slip pads and Household schedule books were kept in tact and, instead, the data were compiled from the enumerator's Abstract and Population Record. It may be mentioned here that at the time of Enumeration we had altogether 9 districts, instead of 5 that were at the time of Houselisting Operations. So at a time we could start processing of data of four districts. The flow chart, showing the organisation of different teams to process the preparation of general Primary Census Abstract, is reproduced along with its enclosuers in appendix III. This will give a clear idea of the working of different teams at different stages of the processing of Primary Census Abstract in the Regional Tabulation Office. By the end of December 1981 we could complete the processing of general Primary Census Abstract. From January, 1982 we took up preparation of special tables on Scheduled Caste/Scheduled Tribe. These tables were completed by the end of March, 1982. The Primary Census Abstract and Special Tables on Scheduled Caste/

Scheduled Tribe were sent to Registrar General India for scrutiny and approval. By the last week of April, 1932 Registrar General India's approval was received. The General Primary Census Abstract contained data up to Urban/Village level which gave information mainly on occupied residential houses, number of house holds, total population (including institutional and houseless population, Scheduled Caste/ Scheduled Tribe, literacy, main-workers, marginal workers and non-workers.

CHAPTER V

CENTRAL TABULATION UNIT

The Regional Tabulation Office was primarily established in order to generate Primary Census Abstract, mainly from the data collected through the filled-in individual slips. Also, special tabulations on scheduled castes and scheduled tribes were processed. The generation of the Primary Census Abstract was a time scheduled work to be completed within ten months of receiving filled-in individual slips and household schedules from all districts. Tabulators and checkers were specially appointed for this task. Therefore, on completion of this task the Regional Tabulation Office was finally wound up from 28th February, 1982 (Afternoon), and accordingly all staff appointed in this office were also retrenched with effect from the same date.

2. Subsequently, on the closing down of the Regional Tabulation Office, Central Tabulation Unit was established. Statistics of data collected on various subject matters, such as, general population structure, economic condition, social and cultural aspects, migration, fertility etc., had to be tabulated for 1981 census publications, and for which a comprehensive tabulation plan was drawn up in order to meet the requirements of the data users. The Central Tabulation Unit processed all such tabulations.

3. The Tabulation Plan consisted of the following series of tables :—

A Series—General population tables.

B Series—General Economic tables.

C Series—Social and Cultural tables.

D Series—Migration tables.

F Series—Fertility tables.

H Series—Tables on houses and disabled population.

HH–Series—Household tables.

SC Series—Special tables on Scheduled Castes.

ST Series—Special tables on Scheduled Tribes, Village and town directories.

4. When the Central Tabulation Unit was started it was manned by the following staff :

1. Investigator	1 No.
2. Statistical Asstt.	2 Nos.
3. Computors	4 Nos.

Immediately on the establishment of the Central Tabulation Unit first it attended to the generation of the basic data relating to religion, language, scheduled castes and scheduled tribes on the basis of household schedule. Later, the Central Tabulation Unit had to process the generation of altogether 179 tables of all series as mentioned in the foregoing para, except the tabulations of data for village and town directories which were processed separately by the staff engaged specifically for this purpose.

5. The publication plan for 1981 census, in brief, is as follows :

Part I Administration Report—	Part I-A Part I-B
Part II—General Population tables—	A-Series tables Part II-A Part II-B
Part III—General Economic tables—	B-Series tables Part III-A Part III-B
PartIV—Social and Cultural tables—	C-Series tables Part IV-A Part IV-B Part IV-C
Part V—Migration tables—	D-Series tables Part V-A Part V-B
Part VI—Fertility tables—	F-Series tables Part VI-A Part VI-B
Part VII—Tables on houses and disabled population	H-Series tables
Part VIII—Household tables—	HH-Series Part VIII-A Part VIII-B Part VIII-C
Part IX—Special tables on Scheduled Caste & Scheduled Tribes.	SC & ST-Series
Part X—Town Directory, Survey Reports on towns & villages	Part X-A—Town Directory Part X-B—Survey reports on Selected towns. Part X-C—Survey reports on selected villages.
Part XI—Ethnographic Notes and Special Studies on Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes.	
Part XII—Census Atlas.	
Part XIII—Disrict Census Handbooks	Part XIII-A—Village and town Directory Part XIII-B—Village and Town-wise Primary Census Abstract

APPENDICES

P. PADMANABHA

D.O. No. 9 /61/80-CD (CEN)
Government of India
Ministry of Home Affairs
The Registrar General, India
2-A, Man Singh Road,
New Delhi-110011.
October 29, 1980.

CENSUS OF INDIA 1981—TABULATION CIRCULAR NO. 9

SUBJECT : COMPILATION OF PRIMARY CENSUS ABSTRACT

My dear

This circular deals with the compilation of the Primary Census Abstract and Appendix 3 to Table A-1 (Houseless and Institutional Population). The priority in tabulation is also indicated herein so far as the generation of the PCA is concerned and the manner in which the records would have to be processed for this purpose is also clarified. The formats of the Primary Census Abstract and Appendix 3 to Table A-1, which are the end products of this compilation process are given as Appendices 1 & 2 to this circular.

The Primary Census Abstract (PCA) and some other tables have, till the 1971 census, been generated by breaking the Individual Slip pads and manual sorting of the Individual Slips. As a distinct departure from this procedure, the tabulation system of the 1981 census will avoid the breaking of the pads and manual sorting of the Individual Slips. This time the pads will not be broken, whether they relate to the Individual Slips or the Household Schedules, and the data for the PCA will be obtained by compilation of data available in Part II of the Household Schedule, namely, the Population Record.

Regional Tabulation Offices

For the purpose of compilation of data for the PCA it is proposed to establish Regional Tabulation Offices in the States and Union Territories. Separate staff on fixed pay will be provided for this compilation work in each of these Regional Tabulation Offices. Instructions have already been issued indicating the scale of such staff and delegating the powers of creation of these posts and appointments to the Directors. The regional offices which have now been established for the operations as such will in effect be converted into Regional Tabulation Offices.

Keeping in view the work involved in compilation of the PCA and taking into consideration the time span within which the PCA has to be generated, the norm for staff would be one post of Tabulator for every 30,000 population, one post of Checker for every 6 Tabulators and one post of Supervisor for every 3 Checkers. One Statistical Assistant will be incharge of 3 Supervisors. Wherever possible, the Directors are requested to investigate the possibility of drawing upon the existing staff for this work. In such cases, the Assistant Compilers will function as Checkers and the Computors as Supervisors.

Posts have already been created for tabulation of the houselisting results. This staff appointed for processing of houselisting results will continue to work in the Regional Tabulation Offices and will get merged with the larger staff created for generation of the PCA. The entire staff should be intensively trained for this purpose at least a fortnight ahead of the date by which the records are expected to reach the Regional Tabulation Offices. The compilation of the Primary Census Abstract and Appendix 3 to Table A-1 in all the States and Union Territories will have to be completed as expeditiously as possible but in no case later than 10 months after the receipt of the records in the Regional Tabulation Offices. This target date is fixed keeping in view the urgency of the date required and is based on the norms fixed after the work-study undertaken in this office.

In states where there is more than one Regional Tabulation Office, the staff can be allocated on the basis of the schedules to be handled by a particular Regional Tabulation Office. No fixed norm with regard to the strength of a Regional Tabulation Office is, therefore, being laid down and the Directors of Census Operations will have to determine the number of Tabulators, Checkers and Supervisors to be allocated to a particular Regional Tabulation Office on the basis of the above norms.

The Regional Tabulation Offices will receive the records from the Charge Offices directly and not through the District Census Officie', as will be seen from the enclosure to this office letter No. 9/16/80-CD(CEN) dated 9th May, 1980 (Circular No. 16)

Handling of Records

The operational unit for the purpose of compilation of the data for the PCA and Appendix 3 to Table A-1 will be an enumeration block. The Tabulator will do the basic editing, totalling, checking and compilation etc. of the Household Schedules as well as Individual Slips, as has been explained in the Manual for the compilation of Primary Census Abstract. The functions of the Checkers and Supervisors have also been adequately described in the Manual.

It is proposed to have an advance tabulation of data at national level on the basis of 5 per cent of the sample blocks. The instructions as to how this sample will be drawn for advance tabulation are contained in this office letter No. 1-7/80-DD dated 7-6-1980 (Tabulation Circular No. 6).

The Sample Slip is being canvassed universally in all the Union Territories as also in the States of Assam, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir, Maharashtra, Manipur, Meghalaya, Nagaland, Sikkim, Tripura and West Bengal. In the remaining states of Andhra Pradesh, Bihar, Gujarat, Haryana, Karnataka, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Orissa, Punjab, Rajasthan, Tamil Nadu and Uttar Pradesh, the Sample Slip is being canvassed in 20 per cent of the enumeration blocks. The mode of drawing the 5 per cent sample in these two sets of states will obviously be different as explained in Tabulation Circular No. 6.

The processing of the data for the generation of all tables, except the Primary Census Abstract and the A-Series tables will be on the computer and for this the Direct Data Entry Systems Units will be commissioned soon. The manual and mechanical processing of the schedules will thus have to be so organised *that the records relating to sample blocks for advance tabulation are dealt with first and released for detailed editing and coding in the* Editing and Coding Cells. This would ensure that none of the operations is delayed.

Sequence in processing of schedules

The period specified for generation of the PCA is 10 months as indicated earlier. However, it is necessary to ensure that the flow of records to the Direct Data Entry Systems through the Editing/Coding Cells is so organised as to enable us to generate tables at the national level by way of advance tabulation on the basis of 5 per cent of the sample blocks followed by the processing of records relating to the rest of the area sample, and subsequently by the processing of the balance records. The management of the records on this basis will ensure that the Direct Data Entry Systems are not kept idle but can commence work as soon as possible. The sequence of processing of the Individual Slips and Household Schedules will therefore be as follows :—

Stage I—

Processing of Individual Slips and Population Records pertaining to 5 per cent of the Sample blocks for national level estimates.

This 5 per cent of the sample blocks will be in the case of all States and Union Territories, including Assam, Maharashtra and West Bengal. After processing of the records referred to herein for the PCA of these blocks, these pads and schedules will go to the Editing and Coding Cells for advance tabulation of national level estimates on the DDE systems.

Stage II—

Processing of the slips and corresponding Population Records in the following cases—

(a) of the remaining 15 per cent of the sample blocks in respect of States of Andhra Pradesh, Bihar, Gujarat, Haryana, Karnataka, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Orissa, Punjab, Rajasthan, Tamil Nadu and Uttar Pradesh as also in the states of Assam, Maharashtra and West Bengal;

(b) records of 95 per cent of the blocks in the Union Territories and of Himachal Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir, Manipur, Meghalaya, Nagaland, Sikkim and Tripura.

After processing for PCA the pads and schedules in these cases will be sent to the Editing and Coding Cells for further processing on the Direct Data Entry Systems.

Stage III—

(i) In States where Sample Slips have been canvassed in sample areas only, as also in Assam, Maharashtra and West Bengal, the Slips and the corresponding Population Records in respect of 20 per cent of the blocks in the non-sample areas will be taken up for PCA, after stages (I) and (II) stated above are completed. These slips along with other records will then be sent to the Editing and Coding Cells.

(ii) After completion of the PCA relating to this additional 20 per cent sample drawn from the non-sample areas in these states, the balance of 60 per cent records will be processed for generation of the PCA.

Generation of the Primary Census Abstract

In order to be able to arrive at the PCA finally, three basic formats will be used which are explained in detail in the Manual. These are the following :

(a) The block Compilation Sheet.

(b) The Blockwise Master PCA.

(c) The urban/village PCA.

The first form will yield the PCA data for each block. One such form will necessarily have to be used, with or without continuation sheets as the case may be, for each block. The format is at Appendix 3 to this Circular.

The Blockwise Master PCA, which is the second form, will be used to arrive at the PCA data for each village or urban charge on the basis of the corresponding data for each enumeration block included therein. The formats are different for rural and urban areas and are at Appendices 4 and 5 to this Circular.

The last form is of course the basic PCA format itself which is part of the Tabulation Plan (Appendix 1).

In addition to these forms, it is proposed to obtain the data for Appendix 3 of Table A-1 simultaneously. For this purpose the form in Appendix 6 to this Circular will be adopted.

In the case of the smaller urban areas, it may be possible to use the same Blockwise Master PCA form for the entire urban area since the number of blocks may not be very large. However, in the case of the cities or metropolitan areas or even in the case of large towns which contain many charges within them, it may be more convenient if the Blockwise Master PCA is developed for each charge or ward within the city etc. In such a case, the PCA for the entire urban area will have to be generated by using fresh Blockwise Master PCA forms in which the charge or ward totals would be incorporated to arrive at the city total. If this system is adopted, small but necessary changes in the headings of the farmat would have to be made.

It will be noticed that the Block Compilation Sheet will first give us the PCA information for each block and that this information will be transferred against the appropriate block number in the Blockwise Master PCA. After all the entries in the Blockwise Master PCA are filled, the PCA for each village or urban charge will be obtained. The village PCA or the urban PCA will thereafter be compiled on the basis of the Blockwise Master PCA.

In processing the schedules it has already been mentioned that the sequence will first relate to the 5 per cent of the sample blocks followed by 15 per cent of the sample blocks or 95 per cent of the remaining blocks in the case of certain areas and a 20 per cent additional sample. This would mean that the Blockwise Master PCA will have to be written up as and when the information is available after processing for a block. It is possible that in a village there are more than one block and one of them becomes the sample block. In an urban charge there are many blocks and one or more of them may be a sample block. According to the sequence of processing, the records for the sample block will be processed first and the records of the non-sample blocks in this village or urban charge will be handled only after the sample blocks of all the charges allocated to a Regional Tabulation Office have been processed. This can happen after a timelag of a few months depending on the workload in each such office. It is in this context that the preparation of the Blockwise Master PCA requires complete supervision and care. It will be evident that the entries in the Blockwise Master PCA will be made for the sample blocks first as and when they are processed and one would have to wait for filling in the PCA details of the non-sample blocks till these are processed later. Similarly the figures against each block will be entered in the compilation sheet for Appendix 3 to Table A-I by the checker as and when he gets the results for a block.

The village/urban PCA will be written up when the totals for each village or urban charge have been obtained through the Blockwise Master PCA.

Both the Blockwise Master PCA and Village PCA as well as Compilation Sheets for Appendix 3 to Table A-I in respect of each charge must be ready for posting of compiled data before the processing of the Individual Slips and Population Record in each State and Union Territory starts. In other words, the first three columns of the Blockwise Master PCA should be written up before the records are issued to any team. Simultaneously, first three columns of the Village PCA should be written in the Regional Tabulation Offices. Similarly, location particulars are the first (Block number) column of the Compilation Sheet for Appendix 3 to Table A-I should be filled, so that both the Blockwise Master PCA and Village PCA as well as Compilation Sheets for Appendix 3 to Table A-I can be issued to the team along with other records.

While writing up the three columns of the Blockwise Master PCA for rural areas it would be necessary to have these details entered in such a manner so that one line is kept free for arriving at the village totals in cases where a village contains more than one block. If this is not done, it would be necessary to use a similar format again which would add to the workload. Therefore, in writing up the first three columns of the Blockwise Master PCA in the rural areas, wherever a village has more than one block the next line should be left blank for arriving at the village totals. The manner in which this can be done is illustrated below only with reference to the first three columns of the form. It will be obvious that the other columns relating to this line will be blank at this preliminary stage but will be written up during the course of the compilation by the Checker.

Sl. No. of village	Name of village	E.B. No.
1	ABC	1
2	DEF	2
		3
3	GHI	4
4	JKL	5
		6
		7
		8
5	MNO	9
		10
6	PQR	11
7	STU	12

In the case of urban areas, as has been indicated earlier, ward-wise totals will be arrived at separately for each ward through the Blockwise Master PCA. There will later be carried over to a similar format to arrive at the figures for the urban area itself. Normally, therefore, the procedure suggested in the case of rural area should not be necessary for urban areas.

As suggested earlier, if separate sheets are being used for each charge/ward within large urban area the preliminary details even in these cases must be written up well before the processing starts.

The preliminary work can start soon after the Enumeration blocks for the actual enumeration have been carved out. A team or two in each Regional Tabulation Office should be entrusted with this job. They *must complete this work by the end of February* 1981 ***positively***.

The PCA and Appendix 3 to Table A-1 are proposed to be obtained on the basis of the Population Record and the Individual Slips after applying very elementary editing and matching procedures. These procedures are described in a Manual wherein the duties and responsibilities of different functionaries are described in detail. The method of compilation to be adopted is also described therein. Copies of the manual are being printed in English and Hindi centrally. A cyclostyled copy of the English version will be sent separately.

The basic steps which the Tabulator would have to follow in generating the PCA are indicated below very briefly:

(i) Columns 1 to 7 of Part II of the Household Schedule—Population Record will be edited in detail.

(ii) After the edit referred to above has been carried out, the entries in columns 1 to 7 of the Population Record will be matched with the entries against Questions 2 to 5 of the Individual Slips.

(iii) The entries relating to Questions 8, 9 and 10 in the Individual Slips will be edited and matched with the corresponding entries in the Household Schedule, Parts I and II.

(iv) Question 11 and Questions 14A to 16 of the Individual Slip will be edited.

(v) After the edit in item (iv) is over, the entries against Question 11 and Questions 14A to 16 of the Individual Slips will be matched with columns 10 to 21 and 24 to 35 of the Population Record.

(vi) After the above processes are over, the column totals will be verified with regard to columns 2, 4, 5 and 8 to 35 of the Population Record.

In this system of generation of the PCA, the Supervisor in each Regional Tabulation office will be responsible for finalising the PCA at each charge level. It must be mentioned here that in the case of a city or other large urban area the word charge refers to a ward or division or other areas within the city or such large urban areas. It would be necessary to ensure that the PCA is aggregated at higher levels i.e. at tehsil level, city level, town level etc. This work must be assigned to the Statistical Assistants and the Investigator in each Regional Tabulation Office. Similarly, the district totals must also be developed in the Regional Tabulation Office concerned. Having obtained the PCA figures at these higher area levels, these figures must be aggregated again to obtain State level figures. For this purpose the Directors may organise small units at the headquarters itself and use the same for mats with suitable changes.

Supervision

It would be necessary to ensure that the senior officers including the Investigators and Statistical Assistants in each Regional Tabulation Office carry out close supervision at every stage and also apply test checks. These supervision and checks must relate to all stages of PCA tabulation, i.e., to the edit/desk match stage, the work of the Tabulator, the totals computed by the Checker and the charge PCA figures obtained by the Supervisor. It would be necessary that specific instructions are issued with regard to adequacy of supervision and sample checks.

Similar procedure would apply to the generation of Appendix 3 to Table A-1.

Please acknowledge receipt of this circular.

Yours sincerely,

Sd/- P. PADMANABHA

Encl. *five Spare Copies*

Shri

Director of Census Operations,

APPENDIX-1

URBAN/VILLAGE PRIMARY CENSUS ABSTRACT

Location Code Number	Name of Village/ Town/Ward	Area of village in hectares & of town/ ward in Km²	Occupied residential Houses		Total Population (including Institutional & houseless Population)			Scheduled Castes		Scheduled Tribes		Literates	
			No. of Houses	No. of Households	P	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14

MAIN WORKERS															
Total Main Workers (I—IX)		Cultivators (I)		Agricultural Labourers II		Household Industry Manufacturing, Processing, Servicing and Repairs [(V(a)]		Other Workers (III, IV, V (b) & VI to IX)		Marginal Workers		Non-workers		Seeking/ available for work	
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30

APPENDIX-2

A-1 AREA, HOUSES AND POPULATION

Houseless and Institutional Population

State/District/ Tehsil/U.A./City Town	Total/ Rural/ Urban	HOUSELESS POPULATION				INSTITUTIONAL POPULATION			
		No. of House-holds	Persons	Males	Females	No. of House-holds	Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

APPENDIX 3

Page No. . . . . .

BLOCK COMPILATION SHEET

Rural/Urban

Name of State———— Code No.————

Name of District———— Code No.————

Name of Tahsil/Taluk———— Code No.————

C. D. Block etc.

Name of City/Town———— Code No.————

Name or No. of Charge———— Code No.————

Ward No.————

Type of Household : Normal/Institutional/Houseless

Enumeration Block No.————

Sl. No.	House-hold No.	Total Population			Scheduled Castes		Scheduled Tribes		Literates	
		P (2)	M (4)	F (5)	M (8)	F (22)	M (9)	F (23)	M (10)	F (24)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

Total Main Workers		MAIN WORKERS C		AL		HHI		OW		Marginal Workers		Non-workers		Seeking/avail-able for work	
M (14)	F (28)	M (16)	F (30)	M (17)	F (31)	M (18)	F (32)	M (19)	F (33)	M (15)	F (29)	M (13)	F (27)	M (20)	F (34)
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27

APPENDIX 4

Page No.....

BLOCKWISE MASTER PRIMARY CENSUS ABSTRACT—RURAL

Name of State——————Code No.————— Name of Tahsil/Taluk/C.D. Block etc.————Code No.———

Name of District ——————Code No.—————

Sl. No.	Name of village	EB No.	Occupied residential houses	No. of households	Total Population (Including Institutional and Houseless Population)		Scheduled Castes		Scheduled Tribes		Literates	
					P	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14

MAIN WORKERS										Marginal Worker		Non-workers		Seeking/available for work	
Total Main Workers		C		AL		HHI		OW							
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30

APPENDIX-5

Page No.....

BLOCKWISE MASTER PRIMARY CENSUS ABSTRACT—URBAN

State——————Code No. —————— Taluk/Tahsil/C.D. Block etc.——————Code No.——————

District ——————Code No. —————— City/U.A./Town——————Code No. ——————

Sl. No. of Ward/ Charge	Name of EB Ward/ Charge	Occupied residential houses No.	Total Population (including Institutional and Houseless Population) No. of Houses	No. of households	Scheduled Castes		Scheduled Tribes		Literates	
					P	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14

MAIN WORKERS										Marginal Workers		Non-workers		Seeking/available for work	
Total main workers		C		AL		HHI		OW							
M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30

6 RGI/82—29

APPENDIX 6

COMPILATION SHEET FOR APPENDIX 3 TO TABLE A-1

Name of State——————Code No. ——————Name of Charge ——————Code No. ——————

Name of District ——————Code No. ——————

Name of Tehsil/Town——————Code No.——————Rural/Urban

Enumeration Block No.	Houseless Population				Institutional Population			
	No. of House-holds	Persons	Males	Females	No. of House-holds	Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

APPENDIX–II

REGISTERED

1981—CENSUS IMMEDIATE

P. PADMANABHA

D.O. No. 1-7/80-DD
Government of India
Ministry of Home Affairs
The Registrar General, India
2-A, Mansingh Road,
New Delhi-110011 7 June, 1983

CENSUS OF INDIA 1981—TABULATION CIRCULAR NO. 6

SUBJECT:—**Selection of 5% Sample of Enumeration Blocks for Advance Tabulation.**

My dear

You will recall that in Census Circular No. 16 relating to the management of records it was mentioned that it is proposed to generate certain advance tabulations at national level based on a 5% sample. It is also mentioned therein that instructions as to how this sample will be drawn would be issued later. I am now forwarding the instructions relating to the selection of this 5% sample for advance tabulation. The annexe to this circular contains the instructions and I would suggest that these should be gone through carefully. I would also suggest that senior officers should practice among themselves the selection procedure so that they are able to train the staff at the appropriate time.

Incidentally, I would like to take this opportunity to suggest that procedures relating to selection of sample or tabulation as indicated in other circulars should be practised by senior officers themselves so that they are able to convey the instructions properly to the large staff that will shortly be employed for such work.

Please acknowledge receipt

Yours sincerely

Encl:—Five Spare Copies.

Shri

Director of Census Operations.

Sd/- P. Padmanabha

D.O. No. 1-7/80-DD New Delhi-11, the

Copy to:

1. Deputy Registrar General (I)	(2 copies)
2. Deputy Registrar General (C & T)	(2 copies)
3. Deputy Registrar General (SS)	(2 copies)
4. Personal Section R.G.I.	(5 copies)
5. Census Cell	(5 copies)
6. Census Division	(5 copies)
7. Demography Division	(5 copies
8. Map Division	(5 copies)
9. V.S. Division	(2 copies)
10. Language Division, Calcutta	(5 copies)
11. D.P. Division	(5 copies
12. SRO (Miss Suguna Kumari)	(1 copy)
13. SRO (Shri Madan Singh)	(1 copy)
14. SRO (Shri Natarajan)	(1 copy)
15. Deputy Director (Printing)	(2 copies)
16. Hindi Officer	(5 copies)
17. DD (DP) Shri Chaturvedi	(1 copy)
18. DD (Shri O.P. Sharma)	(1 copy)
19. DD(P)	(1 copy)
20. ARG (Map)	(1 copy)
21. ACTO (Shri Shrivastava)	(1 copy)
22. DD (Shri Majumdar)	(1 copy)

CENSUS OF INDIA—1981

INSTRUCTIONS FOR SELECTION OF 5% SAMPLE OF ENUMERATION BLOCKS FOR ADVANCE TABULATIONS :

Part I—General Instructions

In 1981 census, a 5% sample of enumeration blocks will be selected for advance tabulation (A.T.). This sample will be *selected in the States and Union Territories of India* according to the instructions given in this circular. The enumeration blocks referred to are those finally carved out for enumeration.

The instructions for selection of 5% sample of enumeration blocks for advance tabulation have been divided into two parts'— part II & Part III.

Part II will apply to the following States:

1. Andhra Pradesh
2. Assam
3. Bihar
4. Gujarat
5. Haryana
6. Karnataka
7. Kerala
8. Madhya Pradesh
9. Maharashtra
10. Orissa
11. Punjab
12. Rajasthan
13. Tamil Nadu
14. Uttar Pradesh
15. West Bengal

Part III wili apply to the following States & U.T.s.

1. Himachal Pradesh
2. Jammu & Kashmir
3. Manipur
4. Meghalaya
5. Nagaland
6. Sikkim
7. Tripura
8. Andaman & Nicobar Islands
9. Arunachal Pradesh
10. Chandigarh
11. Dadra & Nagar Haveli
12. Delhi
13. Goa, Daman & Diu
14. Lakshadweep
15. Mizoram
16. Pondicherry

Part II : Instructions for selection of 5% sample of enumetation blocks for advance tabulation (for States where sample slip is canvassed in 20% sample of enumeration blocks and the States of Assam, Maharashtra and West Bengal).

The 5% sample refers to 5% of the total number of blocks. The selection of 5% sample of enumeration blocks for advance tabulation will be done at state headquarters and communicated to the Regional Tabulation Office. These blocks will be a 25% sub-sample of the 20% sample of enumeration blocks already selected. In these 20% sample of blocks, sample slip would also have been canvassed in addition to the universal slip.

For the purpose of sample selection, the control sheets for the selection of 20% sample of enumeration blocks, (Form I, Form II, Form III) are required. As per instructions in the Annexe to Circular No. 14, Part I, last paragraph, the D.C.O. should receive one copy of these forms, Before selecting the 5% sample, the selection of 20% sample should have been thoroughly checked and any discrepancy pointed out of the corresponding charge officer and got corrected.

Satification : For the purpose of sample selection each district will be divided into a number of strate viz. city, non-urban area and rural charge of Tahsil/Taluka/P.S.

To ensure that the systematic selection of blocks proceeds accurately, control sheets have been prescribed for each of the operational units. The format of the control sheet differs in different strata. Form A.T.I is for cities, Form A.T. II for non-city urban areas and Form A.T. III for rural areas. Form A.T.I is based on Form I of the corresponding city, Form A.T. II on Form II of the corresponding non-city urban area and Form A.T. III on Form of the rural charges.

The instructions for filling up A.T.I and A.T. II are identical. Separate forms have been prescribed to make sure that the sample Selection proceeds independently for these strata.

Instructions for the selection of % sample in city (including U. A.) Form A. T. I. and non-city urban areas (Form A. T. II)

For each city, the control sheet Form A. T. I will have to be used. Besides the identification on particulars, the control sheet consists of seven columns. You have to keep ready the corresponding Form I for the city, which gives the list of blocks selected for 20% sample. Similarly for each non-city urban area of a district, Form A. T. II will be filled up. You have to keep ready the corresponding Form II for the non-city area of the district.

In identification particulars you must write the name of the state, district and the city (or non-city urban) and their code numbers wherever applicable. The random start will be a number between 1 and 4 and will have to be selected independently for each city (or non city urban). Enter this number 'against random start' at the top of the form. This number indicates the *position* of the starting enumeration block in the list of sample blocks in *columns* 4 *of Form I/II*. Starting from the enumeration block listed in this *position* selection will be done systematically as explained further.

Column 1 *: Name/number of charge :* Enter the charge number in column 1. If the city or non-city urban area has more than one charge (or town), then enter the name or number of the first charge (or town) here. The name and number of the second charge or town will be entered only after the sampling operation with respect to the first charge or town is over. Since, you may be using quite a few lines for each charge, do not enter the name or number of the second charge or town unless the sampling operation in the first charge /town is completed.

Column 2 : *Total number of* 20% *sample blocks in the charge.* Enter here the total number of sample blocks in the city, charge or town as the case may be. This number is available in column 5 of Forms I/II. Before transcribing from column 5 of Form I & II, check whether the figure in Col. 5 of Form I/II is correct by counting the entries in col. 4 of the same forms.

Column 3 : *Position of the first enumeration block Selected.* For the first charge/town copy here the selected random number noted at the top. For the subsequent charge/town this column will be filled up as indicated in the instructions for filling up column 8 This random number indicates the starting point for sample selection. If the random numbers is *three*, the first sample block will be the one listed at third position in column 4 of Form I/II.

Column 4 *: List of enumeration blocks selected.* For filling up this column the corresponding Form I/II is required. Starting from the block listed at the position indicated in col. 3, circle every fourth block in col. 4 of Form I/II. Thus if the random number in Col. 3 is three, the blocks listed at 3rd, 7th, 11th, 15th.....position will be circled and the block numbers copied in this column. The following example clarifies procedure of selection in respect of Bangalore city, Vidhan Soudha charge, discuss in annexe IV to Circular No. 14 Form the list of enumeration blocks listed in col. 4 of Form I, giving the block number of 20% sample of enumeration blocks, the starting block is decided as 14 which occurs at the 3rd position in the list. Starting from this block every 4th block is circled in Form as shown below.

4, 9, 14, 19, 24, 29, 34, 39, 44, 49, 54, 59, 64, 74, 79, 84, 89, 94, 99, 104, 109, 114, 119

The blocks selected for 5% advanced tabulation in this charge will be block numbered 14, 34, 54, 74, 94 & 114. These numbers will be written in col. 4, of form A.T.I. which at refers to city. Similarly for non-city urban areas such numbers will be entered in col. 4 of form A. T. II.

If on the other hand the random start were 2, the first block to be selected would have been block No. 9, which occurs the 2nd position and the blocks selected would have been 9, 29, 49, 69, 89, 109, taking the same example.

Enter the blocks selected in col. 4, using as many lines as needed in this column.

If the sampling had gone correctly the selected block number should differ by 20 as in the above examples i.e. 14, 34, 54, 74.,., or 9, 29, 49, 69, 89, 109, etc. In case you find that the selected block numbers came out as 9, 29, 48, 64, 84, etc., one can be sure that there is a mistake somewhere in the selection procedure calling for verification.

Column 5 : *Number of enumeration blocks in the sample.* After listing at the sample blocks in col. 4 of, Form ATT /C/II, count the number of blocks in the sample and enter the number in column 5. This number should be equal to the number of 20% sample blocks selected in the charge entered in Col. 2, divided by 4. If the number of blocks in Col. 2 is not exactly divisible by 4, then the number of sample blocks in Col. 5 will be equal to:

(*a*) (*The number of sample blocks in the charge*)
4 ignoring remainder

(*b*) (*The number of sample blocks in the charge*)
4 ignoring remainder—1

The actual number of blocks in the sample will be equal to the former if the remainder is less than the random start. If the remainder is equal to or greater than the random start, the number of blocks selected will be equal to the latter i.e. the quotient plus one.

Column 6 *: of blocks left out:* The total number of sample blocks remaining in the charge after the last block circled, should be counted and entered here. This number will be less than four. In the case number is zero enter zero in this column.

Column 7 *: Starting position in the next charge:* 4 *mintus Col.*6. Subtract the entry in Col. 6 from the number 4 and enter the result in this column. This number will indicate the position of the starting block in the *next charge*. This number should be copied out in column 3 against the next charge for which the sample selection has to be commenced. If all the charges have been exhausted, you have completed the sample selection. Prepare a charge wise town list of selected enumeration blocks and communicate them to R.T.O' Office.

Instructions for selection of 5% *sample of blocks for advance tabulation Rural areas:* These instructions indicate the way in which the sample blocks will be selected in each rural charge. Form A.T. III will be used for selection of sample blocks. For each charge the corresponding filed in Form III, (selection of 20% sample of enumeration blocks) should be kept ready as the selection will be based on this form. To aboid copying work, it is suggested that the selection be done in Form III itself and the list of selected blocks copied out in A. T. III. The instructions for filling up Form A. T. III. are given below.

Column 1 : *name or number.* Enter the rural charges in order of charge number. Since each charge may have a name enter it here. Do not enter the second charge, unless the sample is selected in the first charge.

Column 2 : *Location Code of the charge.* Enter the code for the charge.

Column 3 : *Number of* 20% *sample enumeration blocks in the charge.* In Form III, the sample block numbers and their notional numbers would have been circled with red pencil. Count the number of blocks circled in column 4. Enter the number in this column. The 5% sample blocks will be selected from these sample blocks.

Column 4 : Select a random number between 1 and 4 from the random number table and enter it in this column. Separate random number should be selected for each charge. It is quite possible that you may come across the same random number for adjoining charges. Do not reject them just because they are the same.

Column 5: *Notional number of the selected blocks.* In columns 7, 9, 11 & 13 of the Form II, each block in the charge would have been assigned a notional number and the notional number of blocks selected for canvassing sample slip would have been circled with red pencil. For selecting 5% sample of blocks you should select every fourth block among the sample blocks, starting from the sample block *in the position* indicated by Col. 4. Please note that the random number in Col. 4 indicates the starting position of the sequence of blocks (selected for 20%), not the block number. The following example, with reference to the Junagadh Taluk of Junagadh district circulated to you vide addenda to Circular No. 14, may help to understand the selection procedure.

The notional numbers of the sample blocks circled (i.e. selected for canvassing sample slip), are 4, 9, 14 19, 24, 29, 34, 39, 44, 49, 54, 59, 64, 69, 974, 79, 84, 89, 94, 99, 104, 109, 114, 119, 124, 129.

If the random number for the charge recorded in Col. 4 is 2, then select every 4th block in the above series starting from the second block. The notional numbers of selected blocks will be:—

9, 29, 49, 69, 89, 109, 129.

If the random number for the charge recorded in Col. 4 is 4, then the selected blocks will be 19, 39, 59, 79, 99, 119.

Note that the notional numbers of selected blocks will differ by 20.

After selecting the blocks, as indicated above, copy down the notional numbers in col. 5 of Form A.T. III.

Circle the serial number i.e. Col. 1 of Form III with blue pencil. The circled blocks will constitute 5% sample.

Column 6.: *Block code of the selected* 5% *sample of blocks.* From column 4 of the Form III, identify the block number, of the selected block. You would have circled the selected blocks in Col. 1 of Form III. For such blocks copy the block number from Col. 4 of Form III. *Remember that the numbers that you have entered in column 5 are the notional numbers and not the actual block numbers.*

In the example quoted in the previous column, the entries in this column viz. Col. 6, will be as under. If the random start is 2, the number of the selected blocks in this charge will be :—

129, 10, 64, 122, 28, 67, 116.

These are the blocks with corresponding notional numbers, 9, 29, 49, 69, 89, 109 and 129 respectively.

If the random start is 4, then the number of selected blocks in the charge will be :—

94, 47, 93, 16, 41, 88.

These are blocks with corresponding notional numbers, 19, 39, 59, 79, 99 and 119 respectively.

Column 7 : *Total number of sample blocks.* Count the total number of blocks in Col. 5 or Col. 6 and enter them here.

Please note that the sample selection has to be done in each charge separately. You should not carry over the blocks left over in one charge to the next charge.

Part III:-Instructions for selection of 5% sample of enumeration blocks for advance tabulation for States and U.T.'s excluding Assam-Maharashtra & West Bengal where unit and sample slips are canvassed universally.

The selection of 5% sample of blocks will be done at the state headquarters.

In the State or U.T. there may be more than one charge, each charge consisting of a number of enumeration blocks. To make sure that sampling is continuous within the State/U.T. and to ensure that the systematic selecton of blocks proceeds accurately, control sheet, A.T. IV, has been prescribed for part III States.

The control sheet consists of eight columns. At the top of the form you have to write the random start. The random start will be a number between 1 and 20, selected from the random number table already circulated to you. This number indicates the number of enumeration block from which you will start selection of the sample blocks. Starting from this enumeration block, selection will be done systematically as explained below.

Column 1 : *Name of charge or number.* Enter the charge number in Col. 1, *urban charges being entered first.* If the area (may be city or non-city urban) has more than one charge, then enter the name of the first charge here. The name and number of the second charge will be entered in this column only after the sampling operation in respect of first charge is over. Since as you will see, you may be using quite a few lines for each charge, do not enter the name or number of the second charge unless the sampling operation in the first charge is completed.

Column 2 : *Total Number of blocks in the charge.* Enter here the total number of blocks in the city/charge as the case may be. Since this is important information this has to be ascertained carefully.

Column 3 : *No. of the first block selected.* Write down here the random number which is assigned. This indicates the starting point for sample selection. If the random start is 16, the first sample block will be enumeration block No. 16 in the 1st charge.

Column 4 : *List of Enumeration blocks selected* Startiag with the random number in Col. 3 select every 20th block till you cannot select any further block in the charge, For example, if the random number in Col, 3 is 16, you mstu select block numbers 16, 36, 56, 76, 96 etc. If in this charge there are 112 blocks, the last block selected will be the enumeration block number 96. All the block numbers should be entered in column 4. The entries can be made be as: 16, 36, 56, 76, 96.

Use as many lines as needed in this column. Blocks listed in this column are the sample blocks for the charge.

Column 5 *: No. of blocks in the sample.* After listing all the sample blocks in column 4, count the number of blocks in the sample and enter this total number in column 5. The number of blocks in the sample should be equal to the number of blocks in the charge entered in Col. 2 divided by 20. If the number of blocks in Col. 2 is not exactly divisible by 20 then the number of sample blocks in Col. 5, will be equal to :

(a) $\frac{(\textit{The number of blocks in the charge})\ \textit{ignoring the remainder}}{20}$

or

(b) $\frac{(\textit{The number of blocks in the charge})\ \text{ignoring the remainder} + 1}{20}$

The actual number of blocks in the sample will be equal to the former if the remainder is less than the starting block number. If the remainder is equal to or greater than the starting block number, the number of blocks selected will be equal to the latter i.e. the quotient plus one.

For example, let us consider a charge which has 112 enumeration blocks. In this case, if 112 is divided by 20, the result would be 5 leaving a remainder of 12. If the random start is any number between 13 & 20 the remainder is less than the random start and, therefore we would have 5 sample blocks as indicated in (a).

On the other hand, if the random start is anything between 1 and 12, the remainder would be greater than or equal to the random start and, therefore, we would have 6 sample blocks as indicated in (b).

Column 6 *: No. of the last block selected.* Enter here the serial number of the last block selected. In the above example, with 112 blocks, if the random start were 16, the serial number of the last block selected would be 96. This number should be entered in Col. 6.

Column 7 *: No. of blocks left out* (*Col.* 2—*Col.* 6). The total number of blocks remaining in the charge after the last block listed in Col. 6, should be entered here. In the example discussed in previous para, the number 16 should be entered here (112—96=16). The number entered in this column will be less than 20. In case this number is zero, enter zero in this column.

Column 8 *: Starting block of the next charge* 20—*Col.* 7. Subtract the entry in Col. 7 from the number 20, and enter the result in this column. This number will be the serial number of the first block to be selected *in the next charge.* This number should also be copied in Col. 3 against the next charge for which sample selection has now to be commenced.

After completing this charge, take up the next charge and repeat the above operations. Instead of using a fresh random start you will have to use the number indcated in Col 8 in the entry relating to the immediate previous charge as the starting point in sample selection. You would have already copied this number in Col. 3 in each case. If you have not done so, do it now. The other columns will be filled up as before.

After the selection of the sample blocks in the entire State/U.T., prepare a consolidated list showing the location code of the blocks selected in full. The records like Household Schedule, (Part I & Part II), and Individual Slip pads for these blocks should be separated out and marked "5% sample for advanced tabulation".

Page No.———

CENSUS OF INDIA 1981

Form A.T. I

Control sheet for the Selection of 5% sample blocks for advance tabulation for Part II States—City

State———————— District————————

City———————— Random Start————————

Name of Charge or number	Total No. of 20% sample blocks in the charge	Position of the first Enumeration block selected	No. of the enumeration blocks selected	No. of blocks in the sample	No. of blocks left out	Starting position in the next charge 4—Col.(6)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

Page No———

CENSUS OF INDIA 1981

Form A.T. II

Control Sheet for selection of 5% sample blocks for Advance tabulation—for Part II States (Non city urban)

State——— District———

Random Start———

Name of charge or number	Total number of 20% sample block in charge	Position of the enumeration block-selected	Number of the enumeration blocks selected	Number of blocks in the sample	Number of blocks left out	Starting position in the next charge 4—column (6)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

Page No.————

CENSUS OF INDIA 1981

Form A.T. III

Control Sheet for the selection of 5% sample of blocks for advance tabulation --Part II States --Rural

State———— ———— District———— ————

Charge No.	Location code of the charge	No. of 20% sample blocks in the charge	Random start for the charge	National number of selected blocks	Block code of the selected 5% sample of blocks	Totale no. of selected blocks
1	2	3	4	5	6	

Page No ————————

CENSUS OF INDIA 1981

Form A.T. IV

Control Sheet for the selection of 5% sample of blocks for advance tabulation Part III States

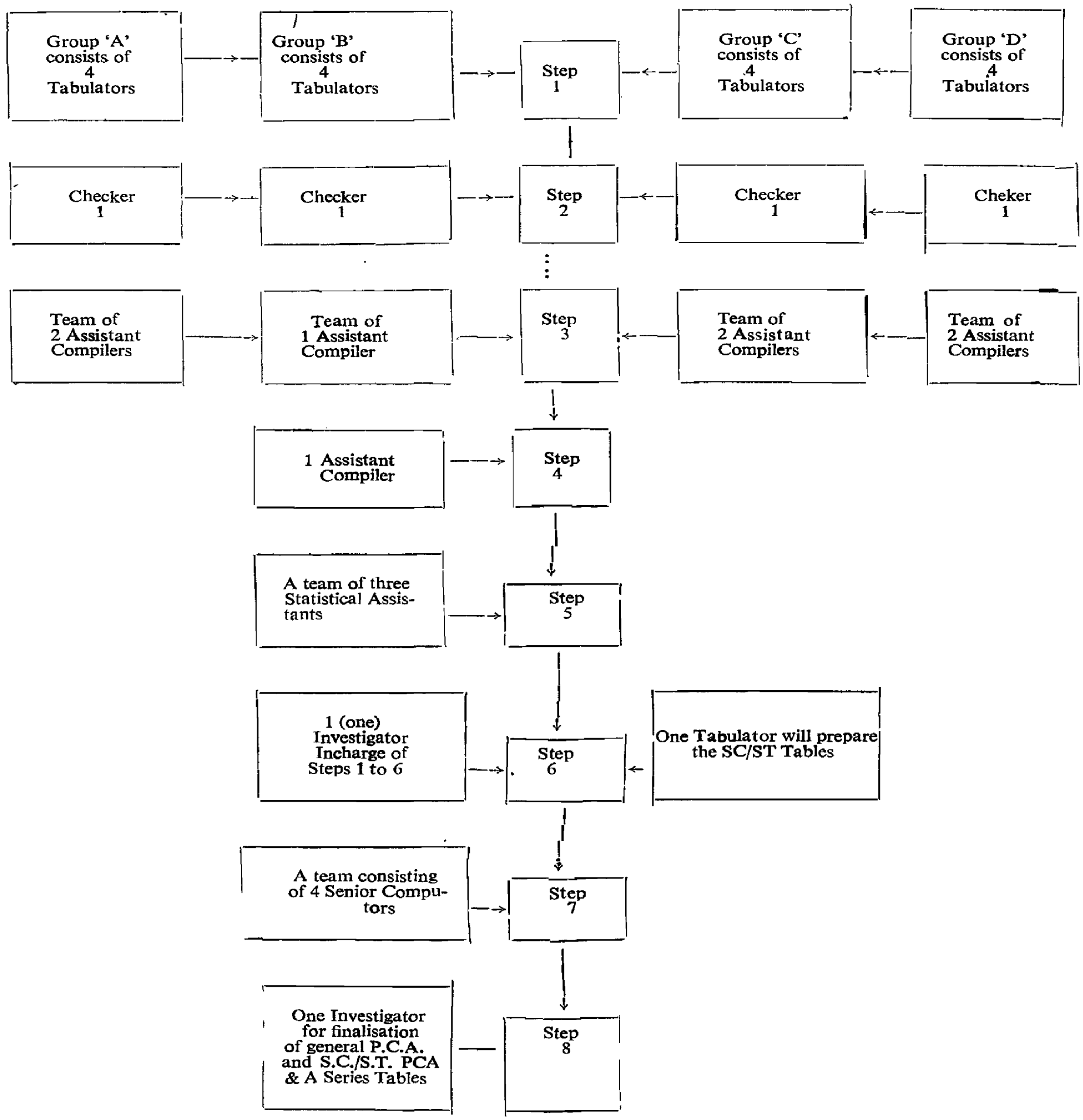
State———————— District———————————————— Random Start————————————

Name of charge or number	Total No. of blocks in the charge	No. of the first block selected	List of enumeration blocks selected	No. of blocks in the sample	No. of the last block selected	No. of block left out col. (2)—col. (6)	Starting block of the next charge 20—Col. 7
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

APPENDIX—III

TABULATION SECTION

Flow Chart for Tabulation Work



Working Plan

Step 1:-	Editing, Checking, Verification and matching of Individual Slips and Household Schedules and preparation of Block compilation sheet.
Step 2:-	Checking of the works of the Tabulators thoroughly.
Step 3:-	Sample checking of the works of Tabulators, Assistant Compilers and thorough checking of Working sheets and Enumerators Abstracts.
Step 4:-	Preparation of Master Primary Census Abstract/Primary Census Abstract/Appendix 3 to Table A-1.
Step 5:-	Thorough checking of the sheets prepared by the Assistant Compilers Checkers/Tabulators and entering of the same in the record register Supervise checking of the works of the Tabulators/Checkers/Assistant Compilers.
Step 6:-	Final checking by the Investigator and then passing on the filled in PCA/Appendix 3 to Table A—1 to Census Cell for A Series Table and P.C.A.
Step 7:-	Preparation of Scheduled Castes/Scheduled Tribes with-the help of a few Tabulators. Preparation of Final Table of Primary Census Abstract and A Series Table.
Step 8:-	After thorough scruting-preparation of materials for the publications—Part-II-A, Part II-B and District Census Handbook, on the basis of the P.C.A. and A Series Tables.

MGIPRRND—Sec. IV(N)—6 RGI/82—7-2-86—300